Materials Engineering in Product Design & Manufacture

Materials & Methods

November, 1953

M&M Manual No. 99—Selecting Metal Cleaning Methods page **119**

New Phenolic-Glass Laminates for High Temperatures page 87

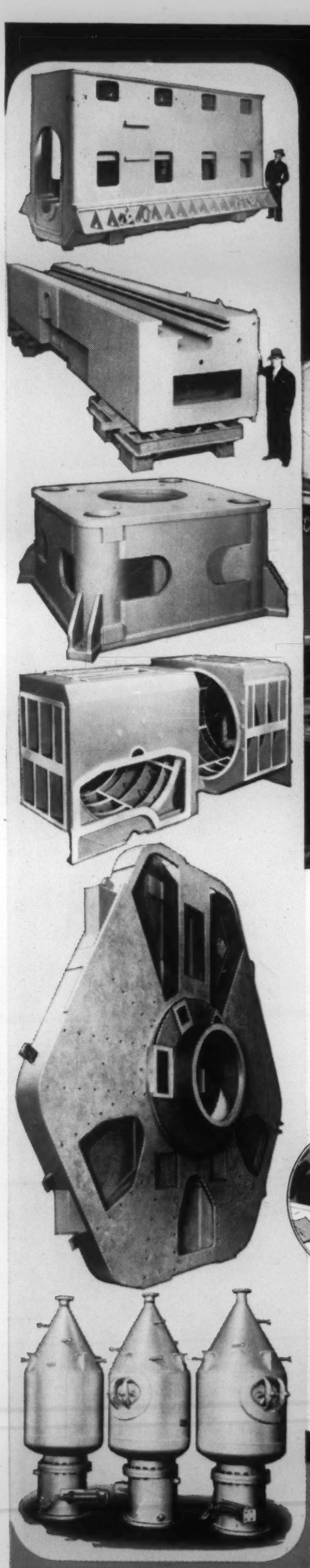
Properties of HAE Finish for Magnesium page 104

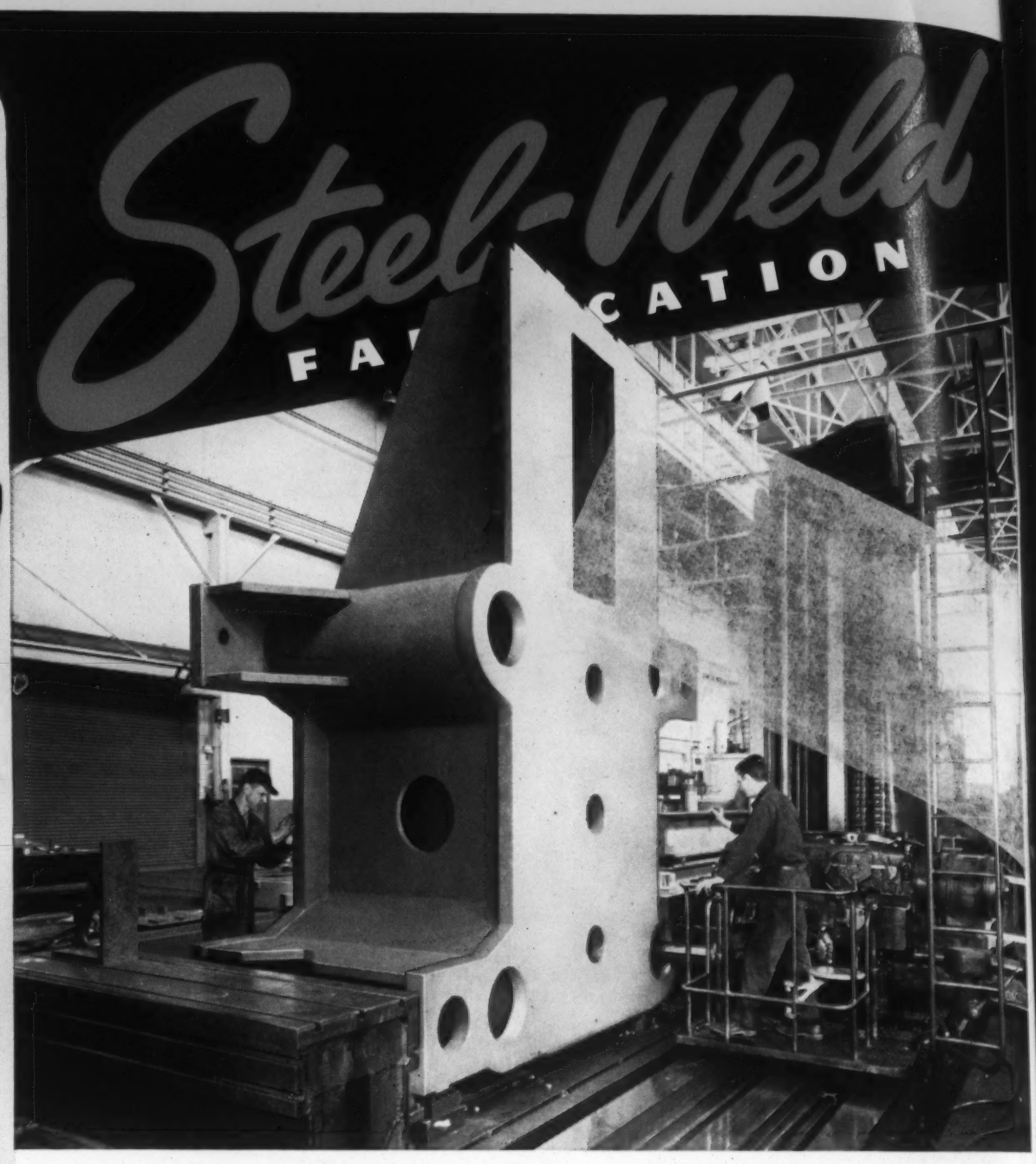
New Castable Silicone Foam Resins page 96

How To Control Carbide Precipitation page 98

Elastomers for Low Temperature Service page 114

PRICE FIFTY CENTS





Use WELDED STEEL
for Greater Strength
with Less Weight!

The forty ton Press Platen above, and the parts and assemblies illustrated at the left, are typical of thousands of Steel-Weld Fabricated units produced and machined by Mahon for hundreds of manufacturers of heavy machines and other mechanical equipment. If parts of your product could be redesigned and produced to better advantage through Steel-Weld Fabrication, or, if you require a limited number of large heavy pieces in which pattern costs are a consideration, you can turn to The R. C. Mahon Company with complete confidence . . . personnel and facilities are available within the Mahon plant to do the complete job from drawing board to finished machining. You will find in the Mahon organization a unique source with complete ultramodern fabricating, machining and handling facilities to cope with any type of work regardless of size or weight . . . a source where skillful designing and advanced fabricating technique are supplemented by craftsmanship which assures a smoother, finer appearing job embodying every advantage of Steel-Weld Fabrication. See Mahon's Insert in Sweet's Product Design File, or write for further information.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY

DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

Engineers and Fabricators of Steel in Any Form for Any Purpose

MAHON

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 417

Materials & Methods®

THE MAGAZINE OF MATERIALS ENGINEERING · VOL. 38, NO. 5 · NOVEMBER 1953

UNIV. OF MICHIGAN

NOV 18 1953

EAST ENGINEERING LIBRARY

WILLIAM P. WINSOR, Publisher

T. C. DU MOND, Editor H. R. CLAUSER, Managing Editor

JOHN L. EVERHART, Associate Editor

THEODORE B. MERRILL, JR., Assistant Editor

KENNETH ROSE, Mid-Western Editor
111 W. Washington Street, Chicago

JOHN B. CAMPBELL, Associate Editor

MALCOLM W. RILEY, Assistant Editor

GIL MILLER, Art Director

FRED P. PETERS, Editorial Consultant

Feature Articles

New Phenolic-Glass Laminates for Elevated Temperatures . . . *John B. Campbell* **87**
Tests indicate reinforced plastics may surpass metals in some applications

Die Materials for Limited Production Runs . . . . . *John L. Everhart* **92**
Low cost and adaptability to rapid tool production are main criteria in selection

New Castable Silicone Foam Resins—New Materials Preview **96**
They provide thermal insulation up to 700 F

How to Control Carbide Precipitation in Welding Stainless Steels *G. E. Linnert and R. M. Larrimore, Jr.* **98**
Only three reliable methods for positive control to avoid intergranular corrosion

Properties of HAE Finish for Magnesium . . . . . *R. G. Gillespie* **104**
Test results show coating to have excellent corrosion, abrasion and heat resistance

Materials at Work **106**
Materials engineering in action. New and old materials in new applications

Three Accelerated Corrosion Tests for Materials and Finishes . . . . *Sam Tour* **110**
Actual service tests still best, but laboratory tests needed for quick evaluation

Specifying Elastomers for Low Temperature Service—A Staff Report **114**
How the various types of rubber perform at sub-zero temperatures

New Bend Test for Aluminum-Magnesium Castings . . . . . *Wayne Martin* **186**
Insures customer that each part meets quality standards

Materials & Methods Manual No. 99

Selecting Metal Cleaning Methods . . . . . *John B. Campbell* **119**

Engineering File Facts

Malleable Irons—A Materials Data Sheet (No. 263) **137**

Melamine-Formaldehyde Molded Plastics—A Materials Data Sheet (No. 264) . . . **139**

Departments

The Materials Outlook . . . **3**
News Digest **6**
Briefs **11**
New Materials & Equipment . **143**
News of Engineers, Companies, Societies **172**
Meetings & Expositions . . . **184**
Materials Reports **192**
Book Reviews **234**
Manufacturers' Literature . . **241**
Advertisers & Their Agencies . **256**
The Editor's Page **258**

M. RANDOLPH LONG, Advertising Sales Manger

FRANK J. ARMEIT, Production Manager

JOHN Y. CUNNINGHAM, Promotion Manager

JOHN N. CARLIN, Circulation Manager

E. M. WOLFE, Manager, Reader Service

Published monthly by Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.

RALPH REINHOLD, Chairman of the Board
PHILIP H. HUBBARD, President & Treasurer
K. A. STARKE, Assistant Treasurer

F. P. PETERS, Vice President & Secretary
G. E. COCHRAN, Vice President

H. BURTON LOWE, Vice President
MERALD LUE, Vice President
WILLIAM P. WINSOR, Vice President

Price 50 cents a copy. Payable in advance, one year $2.00; two years, $3.00; three years, $4.00 in U. S. Possessions and Canada. In all Latin American countries: one year $10.00; two years, $16.00; three years, $20.00. All other countries: one year $15.00; two years, $25.00; three years, $30.00 (Remit by New York Draft.)

Copyright, 1953, by Reinhold Publishing Corporation. Printed by Publishers Printing Co., New York, N. Y. All rights reserved.

Reentered as second class matter July 19, 1951, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Established in 1929 as Metals and Alloys.

Here you see a long life Incoloy hydrogen annealing retort going into the furnace at L. & R.'s shop where it will soak at 2050° F. for 4 hours, then be gradually cooled to room temperature. It was fabricated by the NEWARK METAL PRODUCTS CO., Kenilworth, N. J., from 1100 pounds of Incoloy.

56-Hour Work Week a Year

...Incoloy retort still going strong at temperatures up to 2050°

Latest reports on Incoloy®, new companion alloy to Inconel®, include some remarkable service records.

As a hydrogen annealing retort, for instance.

Here – where other metals failed quickly, some in as little as 42 hours – Incoloy has already given over 3,000 hours of service. And it's still going strong.

This Incoloy annealing retort is being used by L. & R. HEAT TREATING COMPANY in Newark, N. J., for heat treating T.V. shields, hearing aid components, and laminators for servo-motors.

What an ordeal this retort goes through!

First, after being loaded, the retort is soaked at 2050°F. for 4 hours. Then the temperature is reduced 100°F. hourly until the retort reaches 1200°F. It is held there an hour and then allowed to cool to room temperature. *A total heat of 14 hours.* And it has to go through this grind four times a week!

L. & R.'s Incoloy retort has been in service a year now and it's still in shape for more of the same.

Their engineers, still watching Incoloy's record, already say service has been "very satisfactory."

The fabricators of the Incoloy retort, NEWARK METAL PRODUCTS CO., Kenilworth, N. J., found that this new member of the Inco family was readily fabricated into heat treating equipment of all types. It is both workable and weldable for maximum flexibility in efficient design.

If you would like to learn more about Incoloy, write for your copy of "Preliminary Report on Incoloy."

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street New York 5, New York

Inco Nickel Alloys

Incoloy... *for Heat-Resisting Applications*

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 469

The Materials Outlook

Pastel-colored phenolic moldings seem to be on the way. Laboratory developments are promising but it will be another year or more before the new molding compounds are available in quantity. Phenolics with improved chemical resistance and greater arc resistance are also being developed. Substantial improvement in any of these directions will tend to increase the use of phenolics at the expense of ureas and melamines, since phenolics are much cheaper and easier to mold.

Metal powder strip is now being produced in this country by a process claimed to be economically practical. Thin strip can be produced, and composite strip, such as iron on one side and copper on the other, is also possible.

Pre-plated investment castings are being produced by British molders. A low melting alloy pattern is plated with high melting metals, such as copper plus chromium. After investment and drying, the mold is heated to melt out the pattern, but the higher-melting plate remains as a mold lining. The casting metal is poured while the mold is still hot, and it bonds with the metallic lining.

A radically new technique for rapid drying of organic coatings without the use of heat has been developed. Called Chem-Dry, the process is based on the reaction of sulfur dichloride vapor with the resins and oils in the coating. Exposure to the vapor for 2 to 20 sec produces an initial set, and hardening is completed without contact with the vapor in a matter of minutes. This chemical method substitutes cross-linking of molecules for the usual oxidation and/or polymerization.

A ductile steel powder has been developed in Germany. The powder is produced from the molten phase and grain size can be closely controlled. Lack of the brittleness generally characteristic of ferrous alloy powders may lead to expanded applications for these metal powder parts.

The days of rock-bottom zinc and lead prices may be numbered. Acting on a request by the National Lead and Zinc Committee, an industry group, the U.S. Tariff Commission is now holding public hearings to determine whether changes should be made in existing tariffs on shipments of the two metals coming into this country. Under the Trade Agreements Extension Act, this country can raise its tariffs if the Commission and the President decide imports are seriously injuring the domestic industry.

Aluminum can now be coated with strongly-bonded films of polytrifluorochloroethylene. Thickness of the film ranges from 0.005 in. upward, the

(Continued on page 4)

The Materials Outlook *(continued)*

optimum being about 0.010 in. The coating is claimed to have no pinholes and will remain undamaged when the base metal is bent or otherwise deformed.

All-magnesium aircraft are being seriously considered by the Air Force. The lighter weight of magnesium, compared to aluminum, allows thicker sections to be used with no increase in weight. Thicker sections, in turn, eliminate the need for many stiffening members and fasteners, thus lowering design and production costs considerably. So far tests have been conducted mainly on aluminum structures redesigned for magnesium, so that the full possibilities of magnesium design are not yet known.

Oriented ferrites with a maximum BH product of about 3 million are expected to be available commercially in Holland and England within a few months. Values of 4 million have been achieved in the laboratory, with orientation being obtained by use of an intense magnetic field during pressing. Fabrication is complicated by the slow pressing cycle needed to allow orientation and the need for demagnetization before removal from the die. . . . Powder metal magnets of copper-nickel-iron alloy are being produced in England. Experts disagree as to whether these materials can ever compete with the alnicos, but they seem to agree that the ferrites can and will.

Lower cost shell molding is foreseen by promoters of this relatively new foundry process. One source predicts that the amount of phenolic resin needed per mold may eventually be cut in half as a result of improvements in technique. Currently, shell molds contain about 6% resin by weight.

Two essentially nonadhesive materials- the fluorocarbons and the silicones- have now been combined into a pressure-sensitive tape. The tape consists of a fluorocarbon film to which is bonded a new silicone adhesive. The result is a highly chemical- and heat-resistant adhesive tape suitable for use at temperatures from -65 to 300 F.

Electroplates on iron powder parts capable of meeting rigid government specifications are claimed to be achieved by means of a new process. A series of eight operations, including impregnation under high vacuum, is used to prepare the surface for plating. Coatings of copper, nickel, chromium, zinc or cadmium that are not absorbed and do not migrate can then be obtained by conventional electroplating techniques. Mirror finishes are possible.

New tinted safety glass for TV cabinet protective windows has been developed by two major companies. In both cases, a neutral tint has been incorporated in order to control light transmission and thus enhance contrast of the picture tube under a wide range of external lighting conditions. In one glass sandwich, the color has been added to the vinyl interlayer; in the other it has been added to the glass. Color in the glass itself is claimed to make it possible to vary the thickness of the interlayer according to the implosion requirements without affecting light transmission characteristics.

Another new development using

B. F. Goodrich Chemical *raw materials*

B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co. does not make these food waste disposer parts. We supply the Geon and Hycar raw materials.

FOOD WASTE DISPOSER EFFICIENCY IMPROVED with Geon and Hycar

HERE'S a food waste disposer with two unique features—a flexible stopper made of Geon vinyl plastic and a shock absorber and throat baffle made of Hycar American rubber.

The stopper replaces conventional metal ones, will not chip, crack, mar dishes or sink if dropped. Fitting tightly in the opening, it makes the sink drain leak-proof. It can be used as a food scraper—food acids or stains can't harm it. In tests with all types of detergents and soaps, this Geon stopper retained its flexibility and brilliant color.

The Hycar shock absorber and throat baffle, when compressed, prevents metal-to-metal contact of the sink and the disposer, eliminating noise and vibration. The baffles in the throat keep splash and small particles from leaping out of the shredding chamber—yet allow easy entry of food waste for shredding. This Hycar part retains its resilience, helps dampen vibration, and resists greases, alkalies and mild acids common to kitchen work.

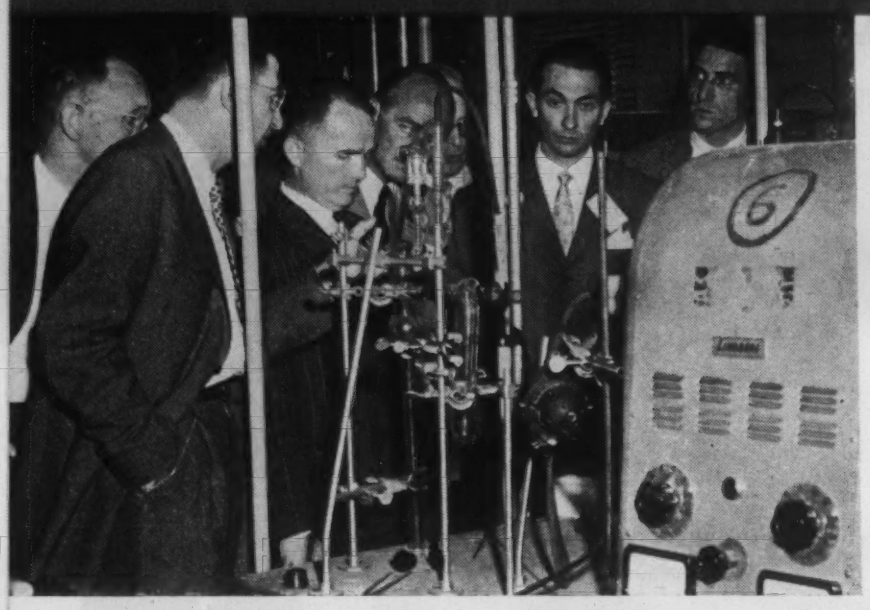
Perhaps there's an idea here for you in what Geon and Hycar can do. These versatile materials are complementary, offer some of the same properties. And each has specific advantages that may help you solve design problems, simplify operations, improve or develop more saleable products. For technical advice, please write Dept. GN-6, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company, Rose Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio. Cable address: Goodchemco. In Canada: Kitchener, Ontario.

Hycar
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
American Rubber

GEON RESINS • GOOD-RITE PLASTICIZERS . . . the ideal team to make products easier, better and more saleable

GEON polyvinyl materials • HYCAR American rubber • GOOD-RITE chemicals and plasticizers • HARMON colors

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 481



Laboratories and production equipment were on display to visiting European powder metallurgists last month as they toured the country under Foreign Operations Administration Point 4 sponsorship. *Sylvania*

Lectures and discussion periods after each plant tour provided an opportunity for the represenstatives of seven European countries to clear up questions on production and research. Here they listen to Dr. Schwartzkopf of American Electro Metal Corp.

Point-4 Points to Powdered Metal:

Visiting Scientists Survey U.S. Production

A friendly invasion of 31 powder metallurgists representing 8 countries arrived in New York on Sept. 30. Here under the auspices of the Foreign Operations Administration as part of the Point-4 sponsored Organization for European Economic Cooperation, the group immediately swung into a concentrated 37-day study of U.S. research, production, and application techniques in powder metallurgy.

After a day of orientation lectures, the group split into four sub groups according to specific interests for plant visits to take a first hand look at American production in action.

The status of world progress in powder metallurgy was reviewed for the visiting scientists by leading educators, journalists and research men active in American concerns. Kempton H. Roll, Assistant Secretary of the Metal Powder Association, summed up the purpose of the project in an orientation lecture to the group. He pointed out that the science of powder metallurgy actually saw its greatest early development in Europe and that European metallurgists evolved the theories which are the basis for the industrial application seen in this country today. Due to wartime dislocations, however, this country has forged ahead of Europe both in applying the techniques of powder metallurgy and in scientific research. He pointed out that the reasons behind the rapid development of powder metal use here—economies in materials and reduction of machining and skilled labor requirements—were doubly applicable in material and skilled-labor short Europe. Development of powder metals in Europe has lagged, largely because about all of Europe's industrial facilities have been concentrated on reconstruction rather than development of new methods and materials.

In a discussion period after a plant tour of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., the visiting scientists discussed the progress and industrial status of

(Continued on page 206)

Materials Conference Proceedings Published

Papers read at the Basic Materials Conference last June will be published by Clapp and Poliak, producers of the Conference and concurrent Exposition. In book form (265 pp, $7.50), "Materials for Product Development—1953" covers discussion of a wide range of modern production materials.

The 2nd Basic Materials Conference and Exposition will be held in Chicago's International Amphitheater May 17-20, 1954.

Low cost dies, such as this solid mahogany underbody form for the Corvette, can be made in a hurry and used in pilot production of large plastic moldings. For a faster production cycle, matching soft metal dies are used.

Reinforced plastic body components lined up in front of finished car represent five of the sixty moldings.

G. M. Schedules Production of Plastic Car Bodies

New Facilities to Turn Out 1000 per Month.

Reinforced plastics for automobile bodies will get their first large scale production test early in 1954. General Motors will produce, in volume, an all plastic body for the Chevrolet Corvette sports car, and the future of basic materials for automotive bodies may depend to a large extent on Chevrolet's experience with the reinforced plastic material. As the first plastic production model to come off an assembly line of a member of the big three, a lot of eyes besides those of prospective buyers will be on the Corvette's performance, cost and production methods. If the material lives up to even half of the potential qualities unveiled recently by Chevrolet, steel can look for some stiff competition in the not too distant future.

According to the experience of the General Motors Experimental Div., the most challenging attribute of large laminated polyester moldings is low tooling cost and short transition time between drafting board and production line. Chevrolet engineers estimate that the entire tooling cost for the 60 plastic moldings that make up the body, dash and underbody of the Corvette will be under $500,000. The same body in steel would require dies costing about $4½ million. They point out that the present Corvette body was first shown as a plaster model at a display in January 1953 and production stemmed from the interest that was aroused at that time. Limited production started five months later. The same model produced in steel would have required several years for tooling.

Total Corvette production in 1953 will be about 500 bodies, but a new plant for plastic moldings will be completed in Ashtabula, Ohio in December and new assembly facilities in St. Louis will turn out about 1000 cars a month early in 1954. The car will be priced around $3500 (including a hopped-up Chevrolet 150 hp engine with three carburetors and dual exhausts).

At present all the plastic components that go into the body are produced by lay-up bag-molding. Woven or compacted mats of glass fibers are layed on mahogany forms, painted or sprayed with liquid polyester resin and catalyst, and then placed, mold and all, inside a large airtight bag. The air is then exhausted from the bag, and atmospheric pressure molds the plastic to the die as curing takes place. This process is not only slow and cumbersome, but produces a rough surface that must be sanded before finishing. A much better finish can be obtained from matched metal dies which also can be heated to provide a faster curing cycle. The new facilities at Ashtabula will use the matched die process.

Final finishing of the polyester moldings for the Corvette results in a paint job similar to the finish on steel automobile bodies. The basic body components are fabricated in an unpigmented colorless state and are coated with a baking primer and final coat of medium-baking, synthetic enamel. The enamel and primer fill the pores in the molding and prevent water adsorption by capillary action.

The glass laminate bodies have a better strength-weight ratio than steel,

and the superior resiliency of the plastic eliminates denting. If the skin is punctured or torn by severe stress, repairs can be made quite simply with a patch of glass fiber and plastic. Well-made repairs are virtually invisible and are quite strong.

Little difficulty has been experienced in fastening the plastic body to the frame of the car, as the coefficient of expansion of plastic is close enough to that of steel to allow direct bolting to structural members. Plastic to plastic joints utilize both bolting and adhesive bonding.

With production of the plastic sports car scheduled for 1000 per month, it will be scarcely more than a small pilot operation compared to total car production. But as such, it should be a center of attention for material engineers, suppliers and market analysts, as production problems and high costs will be attacked as never before.

Unscrambling the Alphabet:

Dept. of Commerce Lines up BDSA

The Business and Defense Services Administration (BDSA) of the U. S. Dept. of Commerce, was chartered on Oct. 1 in hope of clearing the heavy broth surrounding the alphabet-soup of Department of Commerce agencies. Many of the departments changed, created or realigned in the move are directly important to the hard-goods materials field. Here is the new line-up. . . .

The BDSA is an entirely new agency which will:

1). Continue the residual functions of the former National Production Authority (NPA).

2). Consolidate five current departmental offices of the Department of Commerce.

3). Establish 25 new Industry Divisions which will handle defense, mobilization and business service activities.

The purpose of the BDSA, according to the Department of Commerce, is to provide a focal point for effective cooperation and exchange of information between government and business.

The five existing Department of Commerce offices which are now under the BDSA are: the Office of Technical Services (OTS) ; the Office of Distribution; the Field Service; staff functions of the Industry Evaluation Board; and the Office of Industry and Commerce (including the OIC Trade Association, Commodities Standards and Area Development Divisions).

The BDSA is under the authority and Supervision of the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Domestic Affairs and is directed by an administrator. As yet, there have been no permanent appointments to either of these posts. Carl F. Oechsle is Acting Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Domestic Affairs and H. B. McCoy, former Acting Administrator of the now defunct NPA has been appointed Acting Administrator of the BDSA. Mr. McCoy has also been appointed permanent Deputy Administrator.

BDSA Staff Offices

The BDSA will have three Staff

(Continued on page 216)

What They Said . . . . . .

REINFORCED PLASTICS "Perhaps some day in the future automobile bodies will be made of some plastic material, but accomplishment of this is so remote it is deserving of only 'possibility thinking.' Some of our contemporaries have prophesied the production of bodies by low pressure molding of plastic impregnated fibrous material of various kinds. This is a spectacular suggestion which in the light of remarkable wartime uses of this technique seems reasonable at first glance. However, without going into technicalities, it is necessary only to point out that the optimum molding cycle is far too slow to keep pace with automobile production."—*C. W. Sundberg, Feb. 1945.*

STEEL "It has been demonstrated that approximately 3 tons of high strength steel are equivalent to at least 4 tons of carbon steel. . . . For every ton of carbon steel consumption rendered unnecessary by the use of high strength steels, our natural resources are conserved by 1.8 tons of iron ore; 1.4 tons of coal; 0.5 tons of limestone, and 0.3 tons of purchased scrap and other materials—a total saving of raw materials out of all proportion to the small quantities of the alloying elements consumed in the manufacture of these superior steels."—*A. F. Stuebing, U. S. Steel Corp., June 16, 1953.*

MACHINABILITY TRACERS " . . . by use of tracer techniques, tool wear and tool life can be measured more rapidly, with less cost and more precisely than by conventional methods. Thus, many, many more tool life measurements can be made now than in the past and, thus, many more determinations can be made on those factors which are going to improve tool life and reduce costs in industrial machining operations."—*M. Eugene Merchant, Assistant Director of Research, Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., May 25, 1953.*

Materials BRIEFS

Be A Weight Watcher If you use the weekly steel production announcement as an economic indicator, watch the tonnage figure rather than per cent of capacity. More steel is now made at 95% capacity than at the 100% rate a year ago. 88% of capacity now produces steel at a greater rate than during the most active week in 1950 when production was 103%.

Plastic Pipe The first all plastic cross-country pipe lines are in operation at Williston Basin. The three-inch butyrate pipe can move more than 2500 barrels a day at an operating pressure of 90 lb. Construction was reported to be far easier than a steel pipeline, as the extruded pipe sections weigh only 13 lb per 20 ft length.

Do It Now The American Standards Association urged business management to prepare uniform standards in advance of developments in the use of electronics and atomic energy in private industry. If standards are not established now, the association warned, industry will have to build them later and unscramble a fantastic mess.

Glass Fiber Paper Paper companies are calendering paper from extremely fine glass fibers. Incombustible, the paper is used in electrical laminates, filters for hot corrosive gases and liquids, and as plate separators in batteries. Manufacturers feel that they have not yet scratched the surface of the number of its uses.

Quiet Please A major producer of acoustic materials reports that demand for sound deadening products prompted the company to double capacity for the production of sound control products by January 1954.

Flash Power Pilot plant production of a powdered magnesium fuel suitable for small internal combustion engines is underway. Initial claims rate one pound of the magnesium fuel (production cost: 56¢) equal to 10 gal of gasoline. Special engine to run on fuel would require fewer moving parts, and would be less costly to produce.

want better

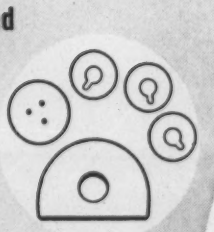
- HEAT RESISTANCE
- ARC RESISTANCE
- STRENGTH & WEAR RESISTANCE
- STABILITY

in molded electrical parts?

Today's new Ace Hard Rubber compounds are far more than "just good insulators" in electrical-mechanical parts. Look at these representative values: Tensile strength to 10,000 psi, moisture absorption as low as 0.04%, power factor 0.006; arc resistance as high as 190; dielectric strength to 600 v/mil; surface resistance over 10^8 megohms; heat resistance to 300 deg. F. Compounds can be blended to give just the right combination of properties for each job...economically, too, because it's never necessary to "over-design." Practically any size and shape can be molded, even with complicated inserts. Machinable to close tolerances, with excellent dimensional stability. Why not check up on today's new compounds for your designs?

ACE® dielectrics:

High dielectric sheet and extruded shapes ideal for myriads of punched or machined parts.



Design hints covering wide variety of Ace hard rubber, Ace plastics, and rubber-plastic blends are available in 80-pg. Ace Handbook. Write for your copy today.

ACE rubber and plastic products

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY
93 WORTH STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 362

To users of phosphate coatings,
Pennsalt offers the

New FOSBOND

A complete system linking together supplies and operations . . .

a complete set of compounds...

for cleaning, pickling, phosphating, and rinsing . . .
all from one reliable source—Pennsalt

applied in a balanced cycle...

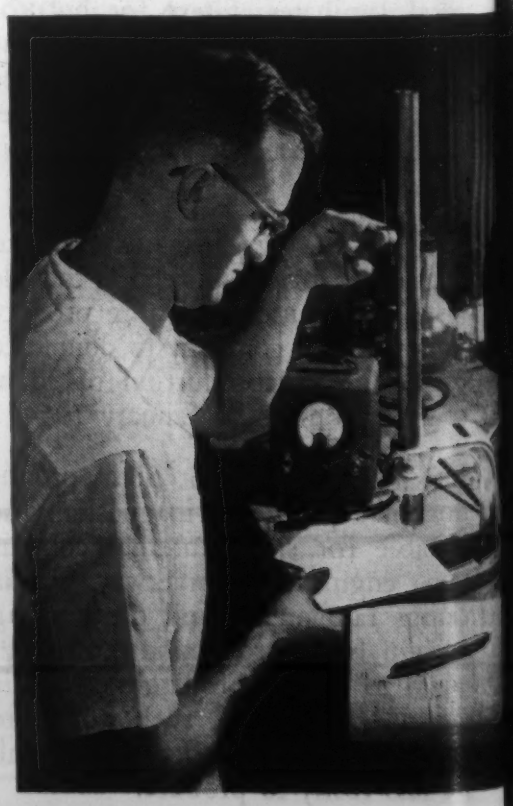
tailor-made by Pennsalt engineers to fit your operations and equipment

serviced and maintained...

by experienced field servicemen on a regular, scheduled basis

advertised and merchandised

to help pre-sell your quality finish
to wholesalers, dealers, and consumers



At Pennsalt's famous Whitemarsh Research Laboratories, where Fosbond was developed, there are unusually fine testing facilities at the disposal of manufacturers using the Process.

New Phenolic-Glass Laminates for Elevated Temperatures

by JOHN B. CAMPBELL, Associate Editor, Materials & Methods

Recent developments in reinforced plastics indicate that they, rather than metals, may be the answer for some structural applications in the 300-500 F range.

● ANY SUGGESTION THAT plastics might replace metals in some structural applications because of superior properties at elevated temperatures is likely to be greeted by most engineers with something less than courtesy. Yet a new family of reinforced plastics still under development may soon do just that.

The new material is basically similar to the polyester-glass low pressure laminates which have already found broad usage in both civilian and military applications. Instead of a polyester resin, however, these laminates use a phenolic resin. The phenolic resin greatly improves retention of physical properties in the temperature range of 300 to 500 F. On the other hand, it also introduces fabrication problems not associated with conventional low pressure laminates.

Inasmuch as most of the work on phenolic-glass low pressure laminates has been done in connection with national defense applications, not much data is available as yet. It is the purpose of this article to summarize what little data is available and to point out the important possibilities, as well as the limitations, of this new material.

Why This Material?

The position which polyester-glass reinforced plastics have already achieved in the aircraft industry will not be discussed here as the facts are rather widely known. Primarily, their acceptance has been due to low manufacturing costs; favorable strength-weight ratio, compared to the light metals; and, in the case of radomes, to their lack of radar interference. Chiefly responsible for the emergence of the new phenolic-glass material is the current trend in operational development of military aircraft and guided missiles—namely, higher and higher speeds. Having eased through the sound barrier relatively unscarred, today's aircraft designers must now overcome a heat barrier. The nature of this barrier is illustrated by the graph in Fig. 1. At the speed of sound, which is 760 mph (1.0 Mach No.) at sea level, temperatures can reach 190 F. At 1100 mph they can exceed 300 F, and, theoretically, at twice the speed of sound they can exceed 500 F.

At such temperatures the strength and stiffness of aluminum and magnesium alloys drop appreciably. One expert says: "If it were possible to attain a speed in any of our present aircraft that would produce a temperature of 500 F, the strength of these structures would be reduced to about 75% of normal and the deflections of their wings, fuselages and tail surfaces under loads would be magnified four times." Such deflections would probably make the control surfaces ineffective.

Polyester-glass materials vary widely in their elevated temperature properties. Some modified types retain a significant proportion of room temperature strength in the 300-500 F range. In general, however, these properties deteriorate during prolonged exposure and the level of strength and stiffness is not high enough to offer appreciable advantage. As a result there has been much interest in reinforced plastics with other resins, such as epoxies, furanes, phenolics and silicones. The silicone-glass materials are of particular interest because of the well-known resistance of silicones to thermal degradation. Unfortunately, the silicones do not offer initial high strength and stiffness. Of all the combinations developed so far, the

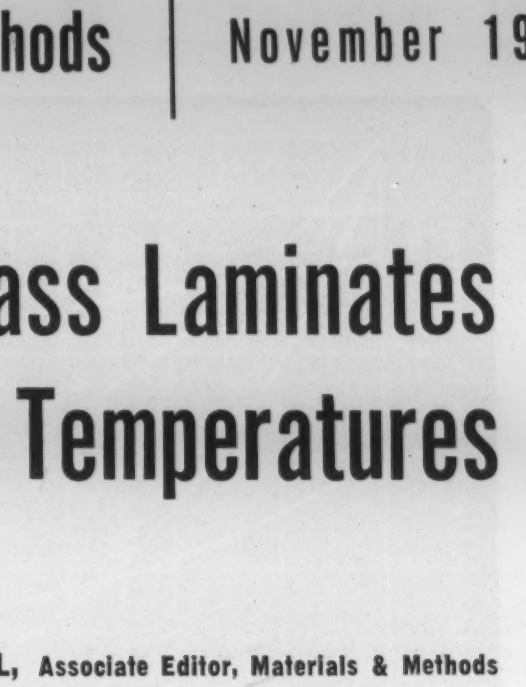


Fig 1 The coming temperature problem is illustrated by this graph which shows the maximum theoretical rise in temperature with Mach Number and altitude for a typical hot summer day (steady state conditions). Adapted from a paper by J. M. Stevens, Bureau of Aeronautics, Feb. 18, 1953.

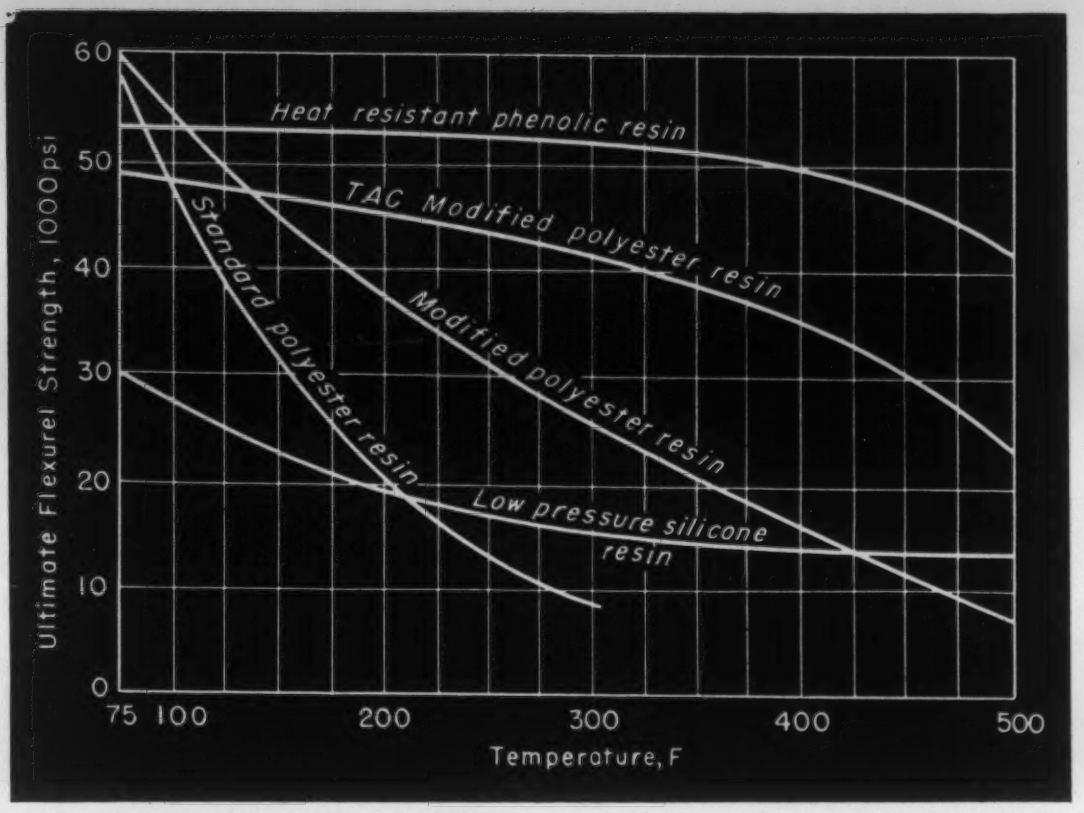


Fig 2 These flexural strength curves show why attention is being directed toward phenolic resins for glass laminates, rather than polystyrenes or silicones, for elevated temperature service. Laminates based on 181-114 fabrics were tested after ½ hr of temperature. (Adapted from paper by J. M. Stevens, Bureau of Aeronautics, Feb. 1953.)

phenolic-glass materials appear to offer the most promise. A general idea of the relationship among polyester-, silicone- and phenolic-glass materials is given by the curves in Fig. 2. As will be shown later, the phenolic-glass materials are markedly superior not only to other reinforced plastics but also to the light metals in the 300-500 F range.

Any comparison of this sort has one serious weakness: it assumes a static relationship. Although it is generally believed now that aluminum and magnesium alloys have about reached their peak of heat resistance, tomorrow may see another unexpected improvement. And just recently a new polyester resin was introduced which is claimed to offer strength retention at elevated temperatures superior to all conventional types. Furthermore, it should be emphasized that both stainless steel and titanium are being seriously considered, along with phenolic-glass, for these new applications. The special interest in phenolic-glass rests on two important points: it is available and it offers many of the advantages commonly associated with reinforced plastics.

Advantages and Limitations

Outside of high strength retention at elevated temperatures, the characteristics of phenolic-glass which make it attractive to the designer are, to a large extent, those of reinforced plastics in general. Since this subject has been well covered previously (M&M Manual No. 91, February 1953) these characteristics will not be discussed in any detail. Here, briefly, are listed some of the advantages that may be important for different applications:

1. Materials used are almost completely non-critical.
2. No corrosion problem.
3. Can be easily formed in complex shapes.
4. Light weight.
5. Joints can be virtually eliminated in design, making possible a high degree of surface smoothness as well as lower assembly costs.
6. Easy control of section thickness and fiber direction makes possible designing for local stress conditions.
7. Low cost tooling.
8. No need for highly skilled labor.
9. Low floor space requirements in fabrication.
10. Easy repairs and servicing in field.

In addition there are the special advantages in military aircraft applications of low radar reflectance and less vulnerability to damage by gunfire (reinforced plastics are pierced cleanly while metal tends to tear).

Chief disadvantages of reinforced plastics which these materials share to some extent are:

1. Low modulus values.
2. Decrease in strength upon prolonged exposure to moisture and high relative humidity.
3. High materials costs.
4. Fabrication methods unsuitable for high production.

From the standpoint of design, the low modulus is probably the chief deterrent to use of phenolic-glass. Even on a weight-for-weight basis, the moduli of currently available types do not compare favorably with those of metals at room temperature. At elevated temperatures, however, the moduli drop only slightly while those of the light metals sag sharply, and phenolic-glass offers greater stiffness. Nevertheless, the modulus values, even at elevated temperatures, are much lower than those of stainless steel and titanium. The low modulus values at ordinary temperatures mean that thicker sections would have to be used in many cases, and it is unlikely that any overall weight saving would be achieved by use of phenolic-glass.

Continuing development of phenolic-glass, however, raises the prospect of appreciably higher moduli, as well as much less moisture absorption. Improvement seems to hinge partly on the extent to which new finishes for the glass are compatible with the phenolic resins. These finishes provide better wetting of the glass by the resin and thus reduce internal voids. So far it has not been possible to take full advantage of these new finishes except with a resin that requires altering the fabrication methods to such an extent as to make the presses currently used by most reinforced plastics laminators inapplicable.

Cost of phenolic-glass materials runs about the same as polyester-glass and can be figured roughly at about $2.50 per lb for impregnated cloth. This is high compared to aluminum alloy sheet at about 45¢, magnesium at 65¢ and stainless steel at 40 to 65¢ per lb. It is low compared to $15 per lb for titanium sheet. In many cases, the relatively high cost of phenolic-glass is easily offset by lower costs of fabrication.

Unlike polyester-glass materials, phenolic-glass cannot be fabricated by wet lay-up. In matched tool molding, the pressures must be somewhat higher than those generally used for polyesters, since pressure is required

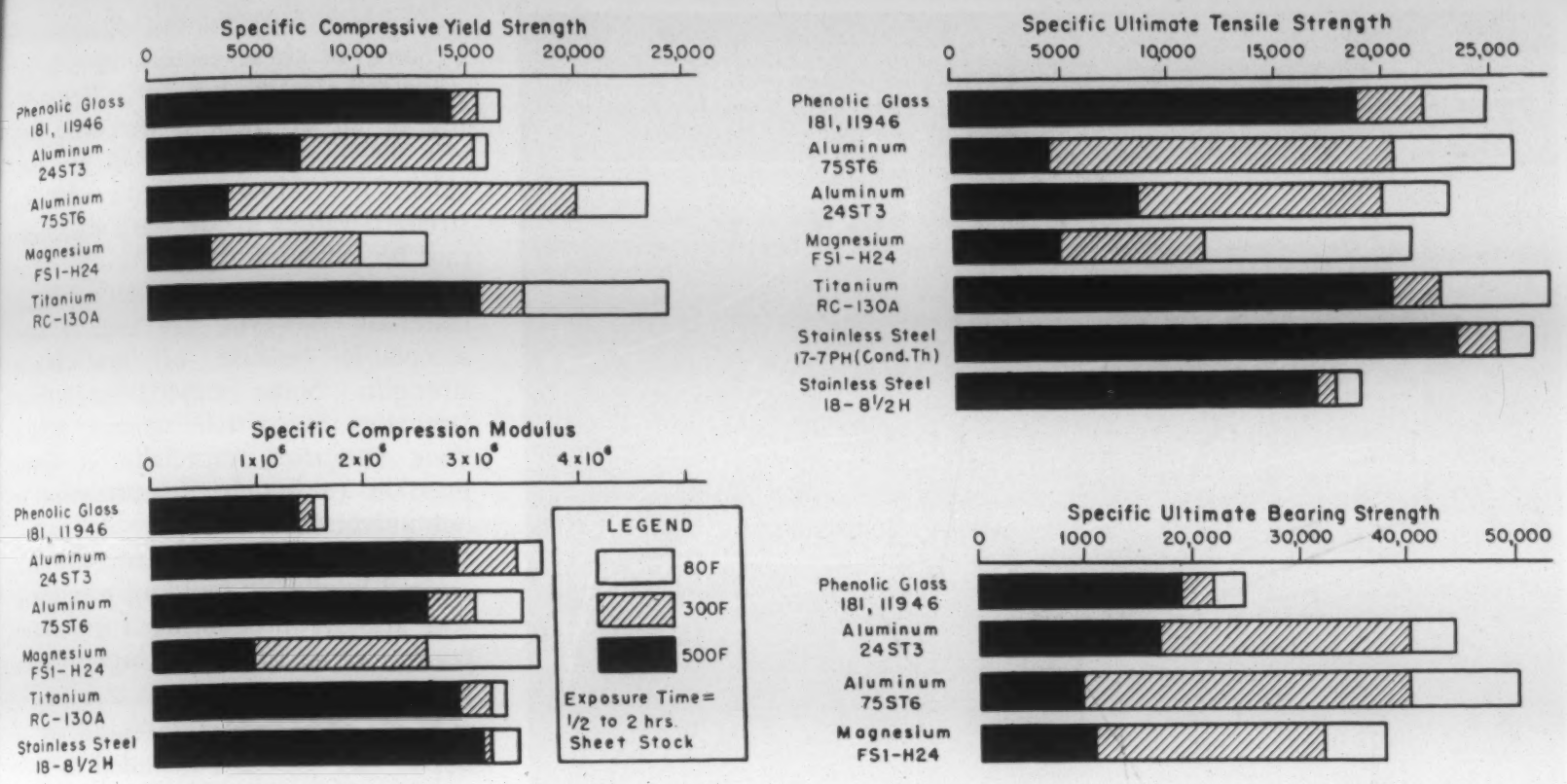


Fig 3 A weight-for-weight comparison of phenolic-glass and other materials showing the proportion of room temperature properties retained at 300 and 500 F. The figures represent properties in psi divided by specific gravity of the material. (Adapted from a paper by William E. Braham, Zenith Plastics Co., April 10, 1953.)

not only to shape the part, but also to eliminate internal voids resulting from loss of phenolic condensation reaction products during curing. In addition, phenolic-glass requires a post-cure on the order of 24 hr in order to develop maximum properties. A post-cure is sometimes used to improve polyester properties but, in general, all these factors represent departures from conventional low pressure laminating. By complicating fabrication problems they reduce somewhat the advantages ordinarily gained by use of reinforced plastics. Since the aircraft industry is not, except perhaps in wartime, a mass production industry, the lengthy molding and curing cycle is not regarded as too serious an obstacle to aircraft applications.

A limitation of all reinforced plastics peculiar to aircraft design is the erosion of such materials upon impact with rain at high speeds. A neoprene coating would probably be used to protect leading edges of wings and tail surfaces. All other surfaces would be protected by an ordinary organic finish.

The Materials

The phenolic-glass materials generally contain 35 to 40% by weight of resin. Three companies are producing or developing heat-resistant phenolic resins specifically for low pressure glass laminates. They are Cincinnati Testing and Research Laboratories, Bakelite Co. and General Electric Co.

The two resins that have received the most attention are Cincinnati's CTL-91-LD and Bakelite's BVQ-11946. Both are being used currently in aircraft developmental applications. The fabrication procedures discussed in this article apply to these two resins in particular. Another Bakelite resin, BV-17085, when used with glass cloth that has been treated with one of the improved finishes, offers markedly superior properties. Its application, however, is currently limited by the longer molding cycle required. Also under study is General Electric's 12304 resin and a new GE resin, S-1072, just recently introduced. Of these, the latter seems to offer the greater promise for elevated temperature applications.

All of the data available so far has been obtained on materials utilizing 181 glass cloth. This is essentially a nondirectional cloth. Warp and fill densities are about equal which means that strength in the fill direction is about equal to that in the warp direction. Although laminates have been made by building up layers at 45-deg angles, most available data is for laminates in which the warp direction is constant. Higher properties in the warp direction could be obtained with some unidirectional glass cloths.

Glass finishes 114, 136 and Volan A have been used. Du Pont's Volan A is one of several new finishes, including Garan, Bjorksten BJ-Y and Owens-Corning OC-136, which are expected to reduce internal voids in reinforced plastics by permitting better wetting of the glass fibers by the resins. Although this finish appears to produce marked improvement in properties when used with BV-17085, it is incompatible with the more practical BVQ-11946 resin.

As mentioned earlier, the heat-resistant phenolic resins are not suitable for wet lay-up molding due to the foaming of solvent that results during subsequent curing. Therefore, phenolic-glass low pressure laminates are molded exclusively from pre-impregnated sheet stock which has been partially precured for ease in handling and storage. Although the resins themselves have limited shelf life, the precured impregnated sheet can be stored indefinitely. The necessity for using pre-impregnated sheet has, up to now, prevented the use of glass mat which is often cheaper than the cloth. However, one company reports that it has overcome the technical difficulties that have blocked the development of a continuous process for pre-impregnating glass mat. It expects to have at least one form of pre-impregnated mat on the

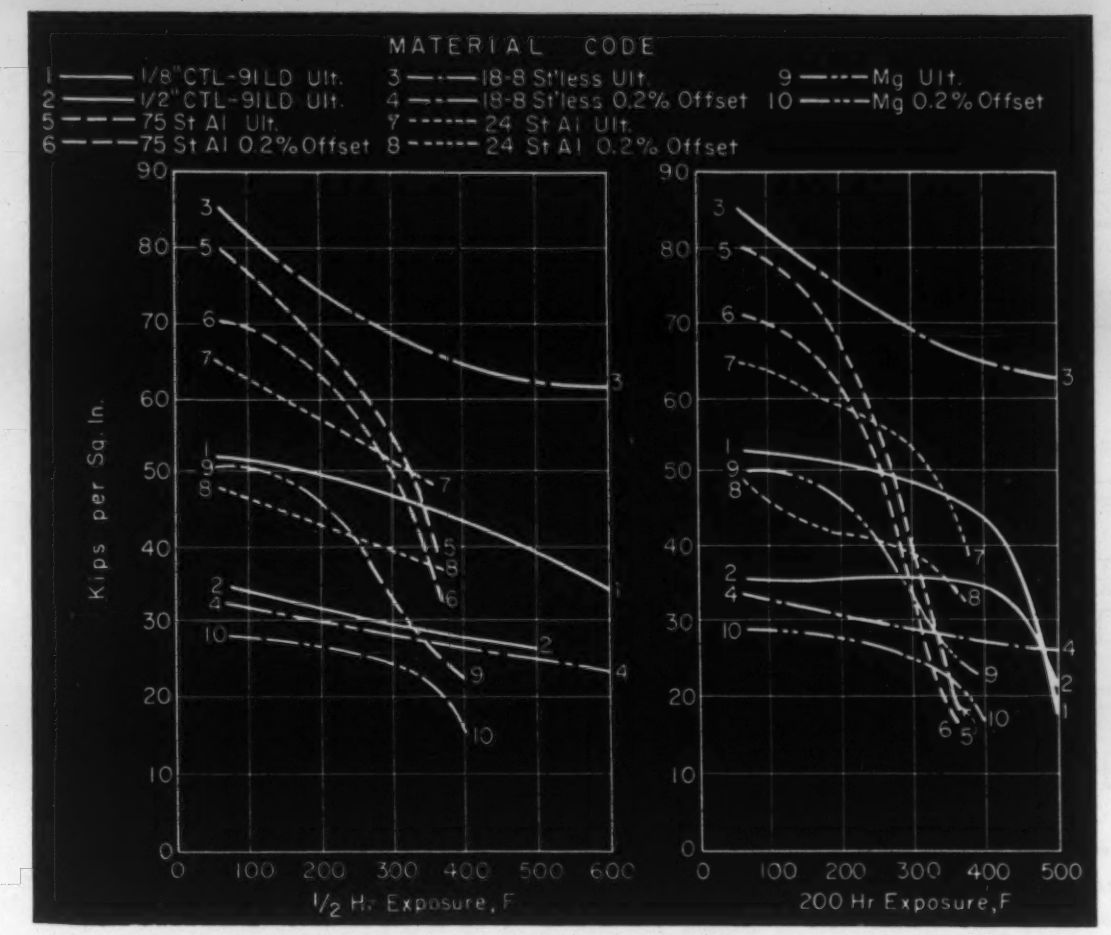


Fig 4 Comparative properties of phenolic-glass and metals after ½-hr exposure (left) and 200-hr exposure (right) at various temperatures. (Adapted from a paper by Elmer P. Warnken, Cincinnati Testing & Research Laboratories, May 19, 1953.)

market shortly. The mat will have about 70% of the strength of 181 fabric, and will cost about half as much.

At this point, passing reference must be made to another material similar to phenolic-glass on which still less data is currently available. It is composed of asbestos fibers about 3/16 to ⅜ in. in length impregnated with phenolic resin. Known as "Durestos", it is being used on a fairly wide scale by the British, not only in aircraft and guided missile development but also in the automotive and electronic industries. According to a recent report, one of these materials has an elastic modulus of 9,000,000 psi, shear modulus of 1,000,000 psi, tensile and compressive strengths of at least 40,000 psi, with no appreciable change in properties between –65 and 500 F. Asbestos, of course, is readily available in Great Britain, whereas glass fiber is more easily obtainable here.

Properties

Many different factors affect the test properties of phenolic-glass low pressure laminates. The most important are: 1) the particular resin, 2) the proportion of resin, 3) the type of glass cloth, 4) the type of finish on the glass, 5) the relative direction of the laminations, 6) the thickness, 7) the molding pressure, 8) the curing cycle and 9) the test direction.

Some of these factors have been discussed already, but an understanding of all of them is necessary for any intelligent appraisal of test results. For instance, higher tensile strength values in the warp direction can be obtained by reducing resin content to a certain extent. Such materials, however, are usually unacceptable because of low bond strength. Some experts say thin laminates are much stronger than thick laminates, especially in compression (although this statement is not universally accepted). Mechanical properties can be generally increased by raising molding pressures, and also by post-curing for longer periods or at somewhat higher temperatures.

With such factors in mind, it is hoped that the data included in this article will be viewed with a proper degree of skepticism based on these three facts: 1) the data is fragmentary, 2) the pertinent factors listed above are not specified for all such data, and 3) the data is not necessarily representative of what will be achieved as development continues.

A fairly good idea of why phenolic-glass is of interest to designers of guided missiles and military aircraft can be found in the bar charts in Fig 3. These charts show how this material retains its physical properties during short exposures to elevated temperatures in comparison with alloys commonly used or now being contemplated for aircraft construction. Only stainless steel and titanium have an edge when the materials are compared on a weight-for-weight basis. These charts also underline one of the major limitations of phenolic-glass—its low elastic modulus.

There is another way of looking at comparative strengths that makes phenolic-glass more attractive than

Table 1—Water Absorption and its Effects

Resin	Resin Content, %	Glass Fabric and Finish	Dry		Water Absorption after 24 hr, %	In Water—After 15 Days	
			Flex Str, psi	Mod of Elasticity, psi		Flex Str, psi	Mod of Elasticity, psi
BV-17085	37	181–136	47,000	2.90	2.14	39,300	2.59
BV-11946	38	181–136	50,600	2.50	1.77	39,200	2.48
BV-17085	32	181–Volan A	66,300	3.78	0.24	60,600	4.16

Note: Test specimens measured 3 x 1 x ⅛ in.

Adapted from data provided by Bakelite Co.

stainless steel. When stressed in tension or bending the reinforced plastic does not deform before fracture. This means that for the purposes of most design, the ultimate tensile or flexural strengths of phenolic-glass are comparable to the yield strengths of most metals. When such comparisons are made, even on an absolute basis as in Fig 4, the advantages of this material at elevated temperatures are more obvious.

The comparisons in Fig 4 are based on short time exposures and on a prolonged exposure—200 hr. The phenolic-glass material loses considerable strength at sustained temperatures above 400 F, whereas stainless steel drops only slightly. Although phenolic-glass tends to lose its position relative to stainless, long exposures do not affect its marked superiority to the light metals.

Actually, the data on the effect of long exposures at elevated temperatures is rather inconclusive. In some tests the material has actually shown improvement in properties after heat aging tests. Available data suggest a tendency for the properties to level out after 50-100 hr at temperature. No data on creep or impact strength are available.

The elastic modulus of phenolic-glass currently available ranges from 3.25 to 3.75 x 10^6 psi, at room temperature, with values as high as 6.50 claimed for materials still under development. Its decline at temperatures in the 300-500 F range is claimed to be no greater than 10 to 15%. Moduli of the light metals are believed by some to fall as low as 2.0 x 10^6 psi at such temperatures.

Results of water absorption tests on two materials are given in Table 1. The Volan A finish appears to significantly reduce internal porosity, thereby minimizing the effects of moisture. Electrical properties of two other materials are shown in Table 2.

Fabrication

Except for wet lay-up, all the principal fabrication methods for reinforced plastics can be applied to phenolic-glass. These include cellophane lagging, bag molding (either pressure or vacuum), press forming and matched tool molding.

Molding pressures generally range from 30 to 70 psi. There is some disagreement over what pressures are required to produce a "reliable" phenolic-glass laminate, with one set of experts holding out for 200-400 psi. In any case, the molding pressures used with this material are definitely higher than those used with polyester-glass but, in comparison with those used for high-pressure moldings, they can properly be termed "low".

Molding cycles vary with the particular resin and thickness and area of the part. A typical molding cycle for lagging or bag molding might be 30 min with a maximum temperature of 290 F. A typical molding cycle for matched tool or press molding is to preheat the press to 260 F, apply contact pressure and maintain it for 15-60 sec, then increase pressure to 30-60 psi and maintain it about 10 min per 1/8-in. thickness. The laminate can be removed hot. An alternative (where the press heats up rapidly) is to bring the temperature to 330 F with the material under pressure and maintain the temperature about 30 min per 1/8-in. thickness. In this case the material must be cooled before it is removed from the mold. The first cycle is clearly the more practical.

The post-curing cycle which removes the products of the phenolic condensation reaction and results in a 20-25% increase in mechanical properties is also the subject of varying opinions. Depending on how "reliable" a laminate is desired, recommendations may range from 16 to 72 hr. at temperatures increasing to a maximum of 350 F or higher. One fairly short cycle that has been used consists of 15 hr at 250 F, 4 hr at 300 F, 4 hr at 340 F and 10 min at 390 F. A longer cycle is represented by 24 hr at 250 F, 12 hr at 300 F and 12 hr at 350 F. The post-curing cycle depends not only on the degree of reliability required but on considerations of operating economy.

Applications

Essentially a new material, phenolic-glass low pressure laminates have yet to be proved in many commercial applications. The nature of their fabrication cycle makes them unsuitable for parts produced in extremely large quantities. For large parts produced in relatively small quantities, where the characteristic advantages of reinforced plastics construction are applicable, this material offers elevated temperature properties not found in any other nonmetallic material at the present time. From an economic viewpoint, the possible savings in fabrication cost must be weighed against the generally higher materials cost.

Currently, this material is being evaluated in connection with two important fields of application: aircraft and guided missiles, and high temperature electrical insulation. There is no information available on electrical applications as GE's work in this field is still in the early development stage. Aircraft and guided missile applications are largely classified. It is believed by some that first use of the material in fuselage construction will most likely be in guided missiles rather than aircraft. Already the material has found use in ducts used to channel hot gases from aircraft engines to leading edges of wings for deicing. It has been used in a compressor stator case subject to a prolonged temperature of 500 F, and it has been used for jet engine compressor blades.

Table 2—Electrical Properties of Phenolic-Glass

	Laminate with 38% 12304 Resin	Laminate with 39% S-1072 Resin
Power Factor (as cured)	0.015	0.014
Dielectric Constant (as cured)	4.90	4.65
Power Factor (after 7 days at 480 F)	0.009	0.012
Dielectric Constant (after 7 days at 480 F)	3.75	3.89

Note: Tests run on 1/8 in. laminates pressed at 20–30 psi and 320-330 F for 1/2 hr and postcured 24 hr at 260 F. Glass cloth was 181-114. Adapted from data provided by General Electric Co.

Acknowledgment

The assistance of personnel of the following companies in the preparation of this article is gratefully acknowledged.

Bakelite Co.

Cincinnati Testing and Research Laboratories

General Electric Co.

Zenith Plastics Co.

Die Materials

Ability to produce tools quickly at low over-all costs makes the use of these materials attractive.

by **JOHN L. EVERHART,** Associate Editor, Materials & Methods

Cast aluminum alloy punch and die sets are useful for producing parts where severe forming is not required.

ZINC-BASE ALLOYS

ANTIMONIAL LEAD
(6 to 7% Antimony)

BISMUTH-BASE ALLOYS

HARDWOOD (MAPLE)

DENSIFIED WOOD

RECONSTITUTED WOOD

CAST PHENOLIC PLASTICS

LAMINATED PLASTICS

● TOOLING REQUIREMENTS for forming operations vary with the number of pieces required. For extensive production runs, steels are used almost exclusively. For shorter runs, however, a number of other materials serve. Among such materials are zinc alloys, lead alloys, densified wood and plastics. For convenience, tools made of these materials can be called limited production tools.

The selection of a suitable material for limited production tooling is based on a number of factors. Possibly the most important is the severity of the forming operation required. Thus, zinc-base alloys can be used for the production of more complicated parts than densified wood. The required output is also a factor. Hardwood is suitable only for very short runs while cast plastics can be used for much greater output. The material to be formed and its thickness must also be considered, since some of the materials are suitable only for forming the light alloys in thin sections; others can be used to form heavier gage light alloys and some steels. In general, direct cost of the die material is of relatively minor importance, the overall cost of the finished tool being the important criterion.

The characteristics of some of the more common materials used for limited production tooling are given in an accompanying table. The air-

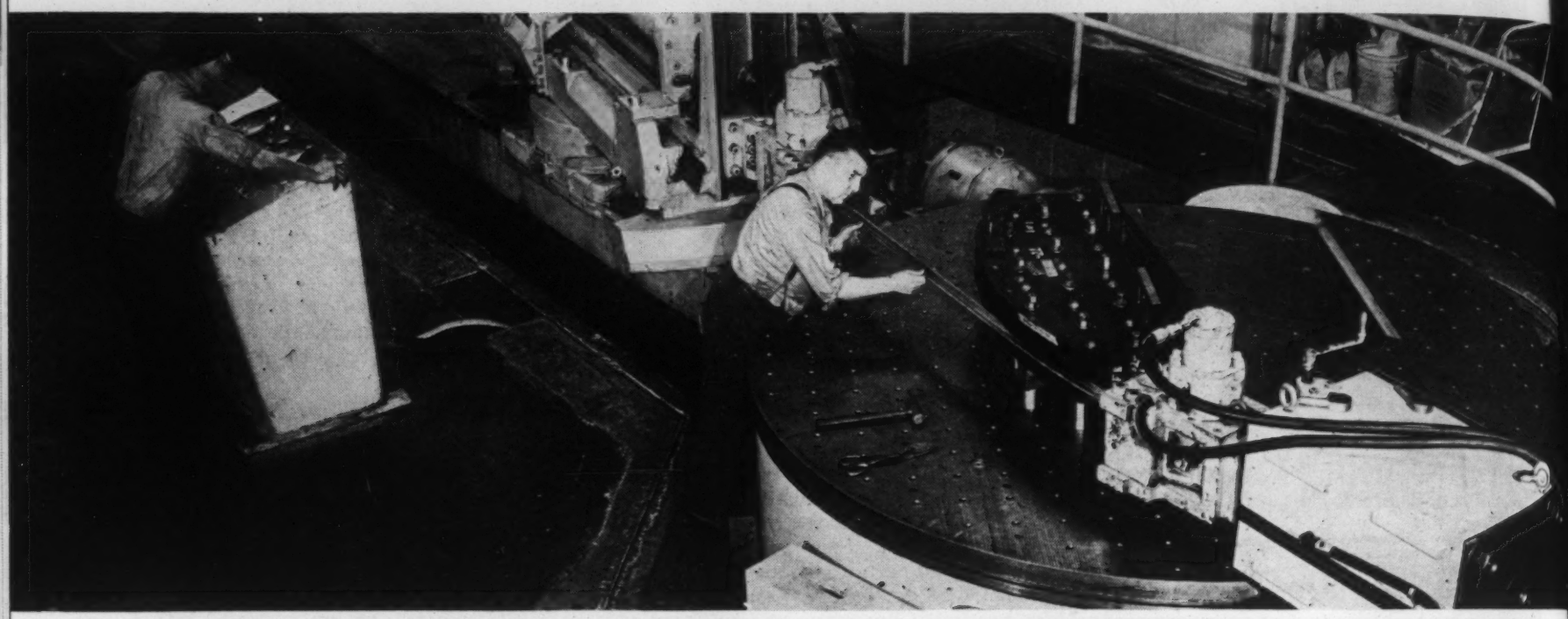
for Limited Production Runs

Typical Properties	Characteristics	Applications
Density, Lb/Cu In. 0.25 Melting Point, F 717 Compr Str (sand cast), Psi 60,000–75,000 Tens Str (sand cast), Psi 37,800 Tens Str (rolled), Psi 62,000 Brinell Hardness 100	Mechanical properties approach those of mild steel; good abrasion resistance; self-lubricating properties. Can be readily cast to size. Cast surface is dense and smooth and requires little finishing. Dies have been prepared in from 1 to 3 days compared with several weeks for equivalent steel dies. Has low melting point and can be remelted without large dross losses, thus permitting reuse of material.	Can be employed for blanking and drawing dies of more complicated shapes and for deeper draws than can be employed with wood or plastics. In Ceco-stamping or drop-hammer operations, one member of die-set is often zinc-base alloy, the other a softer material. Used on aluminum alloys of various gages, low carbon and some moderately alloyed steels, stainless steels and high nickel alloys, for moderate production runs.
Density, Lb/Cu In. 0.39 Melting Range, F 486–545 Tens Str (cast), Psi 7,000 Brinell Hardness 13	Flows rather than fractures, thus in preparing a punch, all minor surface irregularities removable by dropping punch into die. Punch can be cast quickly when used with zinc-base die by using latter as mold. Alloy can be remelted and reused.	Frequently used as punch in drop hammer operations with zinc-base alloy die for forming aluminum alloys, stainless steels, magnesium. Generally discarded after runs of 100 to 300 parts. On simple shapes can produce 300 stainless steel parts or about 1000 aluminum parts.
Density, Lb/Cu In. 0.34 0.34 Melting Range, F 217–440(a) 158(b) Tens Str (Cast), Psi 13,000 6,000 Brinell Hardness 19 9	(a) Hard alloy of bismuth, lead, tin and antimony. Can be cast to shape readily. Used for small die sets. (b) The eutectic alloy of bismuth, lead, tin and cadmium used often for large dies, melts at 158 F.	Used for short-run dies for aircraft parts often with one member of the die set rubber or lower melting bismuth-base alloy. Chilling in liquid nitrogen has been used to harden dies for operations on heavier gages of steel, experimentally.
Density, Lb/Cu In. 0.023 Max Crush. Str, Psi: Parallel to Grain 7,800 Perp. to Grain 1,800	Maple is hard, dense and close grained. Does not have tendency to splinter. Dies can be prepared quickly.	Blanking, forming or shallow drawing operations on thin gage aluminum. Applications are limited.
Density, Lb/Cu In. 0.048 Compr Str, Psi 22,000–27,000 Tens Str, Psi 15,000–40,000 Modulus of Rupture, Psi 20,000–46,000	Formed by impregnating hard wood veneer with phenolic resins, drying and compressing. Weighs about 1/6 as much as steel. Low coefficient of friction; shrinkage and warpage negligible. Estimated that densified wood can be prepared in 1/2 time required for metal dies. Tolerances cannot normally be held as close as with metal dies.	Forming and drawing dies for aluminum alloys. Short-run or moderate run dies depending on type of operation. Service life often extended by use of metal inserts.
Density, Lb/Cu In. 0.05 Tens Str, Psi 77,000 Mod of Rupture, Psi 12,500	Formed by exploding wood into ligno-cellulose and compressing to desired density. Can be readily laminated with cold-setting adhesives. Weighs approximately 1/6 as much as steel. Usually requires no lubrication and therefore not useful for impact-forming operations. Can be worked with wood-working tools and dies can be produced rapidly.	Used for bending and forming of thin-gage aluminum parts usually for short runs, although up to 5000 parts have been produced satisfactorily.
Density, Lb/Cu. In. 0.045 Compr Str, Psi 11,000 Rockwell Hardness R110	Most widely used material is a cold-pouring, thermosetting plastic which can be cured at temperatures of 140 F. Can be cast to form, has a high gloss finish, can be machined readily, easily repaired. Dies can be produced rapidly from this material, often by using a part as the mold to form the new die.	Blanking and forming dies for aluminum alloys and limited production on stainless steels and low carbon steels. Short-run or moderate run die depending on type of operation. Service life can be extended by use of metal inserts.
	Produced by binding glass fibers with polyester resins—molded to shape. Light weight, durable. Can be produced quickly.	Blanking and forming dies for aluminum alloys, low carbon and stainless steels. Short-run or moderate run dies depending on type of operation. Also used to patch cast phenolic dies. Service life can be extended by use of metal inserts.

NOTE: There is no significance in the order in which these materials are listed.

craft industry is probably the greatest user of these materials since most parts produced for airplanes are produced on a rather modest scale when compared with automobile parts, for example. The most widely used materials are zinc-base alloys, cast phenolic plastics and densified wood. In general, the zinc alloys, having characteristics approaching those of mild steel, can be used for more extended runs than the other materials and are suitable for dies of greater complexity. However, these materials are much heavier than either plastics or densified wood and the latter two are finding favor especially for forming large parts where the weight of a

Antimonial lead punches in combination with zinc alloy dies are frequently used for the hammer forging of aluminum alloys and stainless steels. These tools can be made quickly and cheaply by casting the zinc alloy into a plaster mold and using the zinc alloy die as a pattern for casting the lead alloy punch.



Reconstituted wood stretch form blocks are especially suitable for experimental or small lot production.

zinc alloy would introduce a handling problem.

Time Saved

One of the major advantages of all of these materials is the speed of fabrication. Dies can be produced from all of them in a fraction of the time required to prepare steel dies. Zinc, lead and bismuth-base alloys can be cast to form and require little finishing after casting. If the operations permit and the production runs are sufficiently short, time can be saved in making the die-set by casting the die from zinc alloy over a plaster mold and using the die as the mold for casting a punch out of lead alloy. Similarly, punch and die can be produced simultaneously from bismuth alloys by casting the metal on opposite sides of a finished part, which thus becomes the pattern. In using densified wood, the die can be machined from a built-up laminated section using ordinary wood-working tools and frequently can be completed in a day.

Cast phenolic plastics double-action dies can be produced quickly and have the advantage of light weight, making large dies convenient to handle.

With the most widely used casting resin it is possible to use a finished part as the mold since the resin is poured at room temperature and is cured usually by heating overnight at 160 F. Dies can often be put into service within two days. In addition, dies can be produced quite quickly from laminated plastics. The material is molded into shape and held under pressure until curing is complete. Following this treatment the

die is baked for approximately three days and is then ready for service.

The limitations on production runs with densified wood and plastics can be overcome to a considerable extent by using metal inserts at the points of greatest wear. Steel inserts have also been incorporated into the alloy dies for the same purpose.

Various savings have been reported by substituting one type of die material for another. Some developments in this direction are indicated by the following case histories.

Some Cost Comparisons

Draw die punch—Original material cast phenolic requiring about 318 hr fabricating time. Changed to densified wood at a saving of 33 man hr in fabricating time, a large increase in the percentage of acceptable parts produced and in tool life and a saving of $300 in material costs.

Draw dies — Original material wood; labor and material costs $260. Changed to densified wood; labor and material costs $504. However, savings in parts formed and great increase in tool life made densified wood tools cheaper than wood.

Blanking die—Originally made of steel at a cost of $1000. Changed to zinc alloy at a cost of $200 and a reduction in die making time of 40%.

Forming die—Originally made of zinc alloy. Changed to cast plastic at a saving of 1/2 the cost and a reduction of 65 days in die making time. If this die had been made of steel it would have cost more than three times as much as the plastics and would have been 4500 lb heavier.

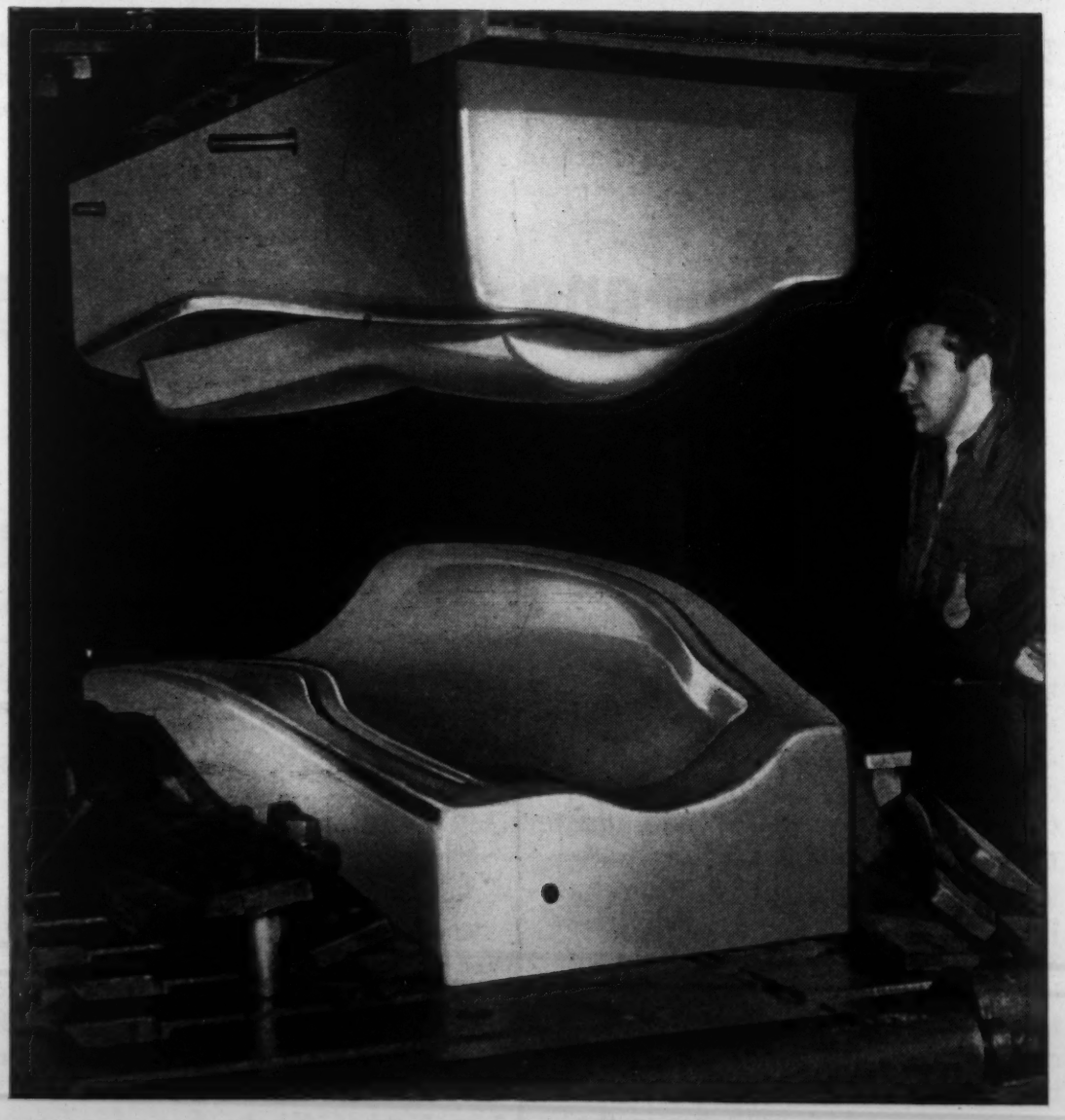
Skin stretcher die — Originally made of zinc alloy. Changed to cast phenolic plastic with a labor saving of 54 man hr and a reduction in cost of $104.

Skin stretcher die — Originally made of zinc alloy. Changed to cast phenolic plastic with a labor saving of 65 man hr and a reduction in cost of $118.

Propeller blade die — Originally steel. Replaced by zinc alloy with cost and time savings estimated at 75%. Although used on experimental basis results indicated that this die could be used for limited production.

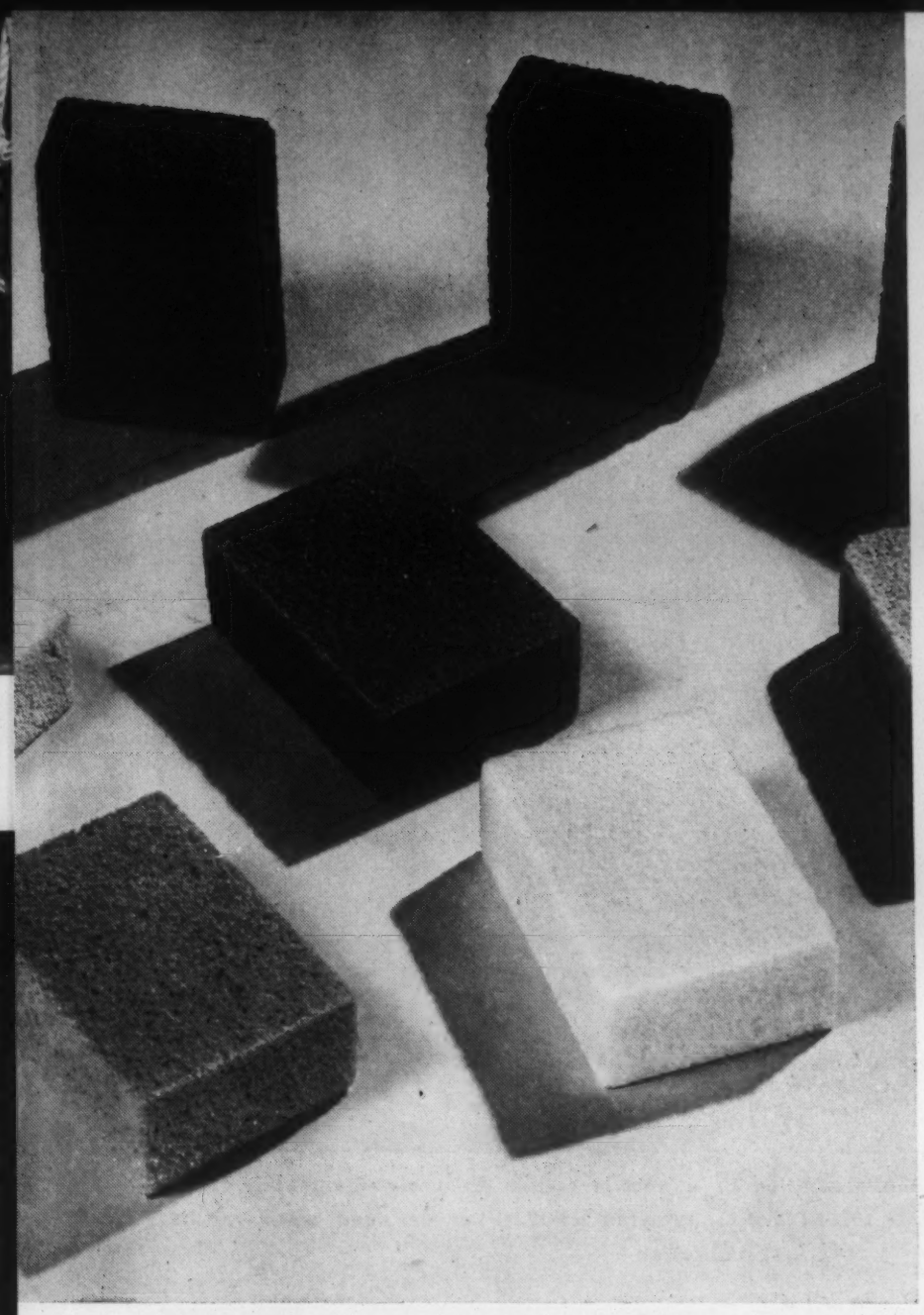
Forming die—Used for fabricating parts from 20 gage cold rolled steel. Produced from laminated plastics at a cost of $450. Quotation for steel punch and die $4000.

Densified wood dies for the production of a nacelle section from aluminum alloy. This die which is 62 in. by 42 in. by 16 in. required 1600 lb of densified wood for its fabrication.

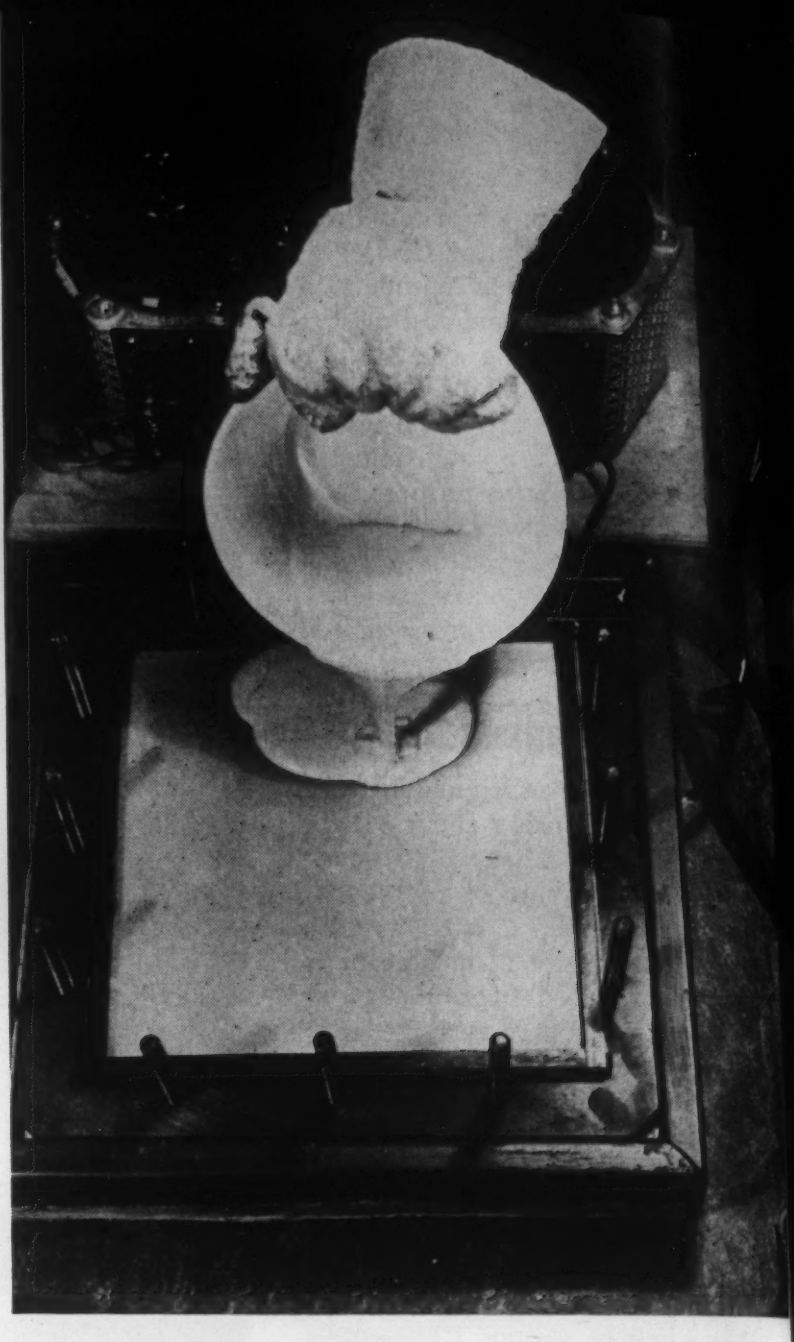


Bismuth-base alloys can be used for the production of large dies. The punch above weighs 12,000 lb and the die 10,000 lb.

PICTURE CREDITS: Boeing Airplane Co.; Cerro De Pasco Corp.; Forest Products Lab., U. S. Dept. of Agriculture; Lockheed Aircraft Corp.



Two new silicone resins, developed as castable foamed plastics may be dyed almost any color by adding pigments to the mix before blowing.



Liquid mix of XR-544 Resin is poured over silicone-glass laminate in a heated form, another sheet is added, and the resin foamed in place to form a light-weight sandwich structure.

New Silicone Resin — Foamed in Place —

NEW MATERIALS PREVIEW

● FOAMED PLASTICS, a relatively new development in the plastics field, have found a multitude of uses for thermal insulation, shock resistance, and light weight structural applications. Just recently there has been an increase in interest in this material due to the development by several companies of castable foamed plastics. With the castable types, the resin plus a catalyst is poured into the mold or form and allowed to expand, conforming to the shape desired. Heretofore, the plastic material used in these castable foams has been limited mainly to phenolics or isocyanate or urea formaldehyde base resins, all of which are thermosetting resins which will char in the presence of an open flame, though

Typical Properties of the Foamed Silicone Resins

	XR-543	XR-544
Density, Lb/Cu Ft	10–14	8–24
Cell Size, In.	Less than 0.008	Less than 0.008
Compressive Str, Psi:		
@ 77 F	100–250	500–800 (Density of
@ 500 F	15–30	(After ½ hr) 100–240 sample:
@ 500 F		(After 200 hr) 90–240 18–20 lb/
@ 700 F		(After ½ hr) 50 cu ft)
Weight Loss, %:		
After 220 hr at 480 F	0.41	0.15
After 220 hr at 570 F	1.71	0.52
Moisture Absorption, %:		
After 7 days at 96% Rel. Humidity	Less than 0.05	0.032
Heat Distortion Temp., F	Greater than 700	Greater than 700
Flame Resistance	Will not burn	Will not burn
Dielectric Constant at 10^5 cycles	1.18	1.4
Power Factor at 10^5 cycles	0.0005	0.00027

One side of ½-in. silicone foam block is heated to a cherry red while the other side is only warm to touch.

Is High Temperature Insulator

they will not support combustion.

The development of two new silicone resins for castable foamed plastics by the Dow Corning Corp. promises to add new versatility of application to this still relatively limited field. Probably the most important contribution these two resins will make is in applications for thermal insulation. Foams made of these resins have been exposed to temperatures of 700 F for over 20 hr with very little structural or dimensional change. Sections only ½ in. thick can be brought to a red heat over an open flame without showing significant decomposition, and only a slight warmth can be felt on the opposite side. Both these resins, XR-543 and XR-544, are now available in limited quantity for development research.

Properties

Though the foamed XR-543 resin can be subjected to temperatures of 700 F with negligible structural or dimensional change, at 500 F it becomes resilient and loses a considerable amount of its compressive strength without noticeable change in structure or appearance. This thermoplastic characteristic can be applied to advantage in forming foamed resin to the desired shape before the final cure.

The properties of XR-543 resin make it particularly adaptable for use where extreme temperature resistance is required, but high compressive strength is not essential. Such applications include vibration damping, electrical, acoustical and thermal insulation, and buoyancy units.

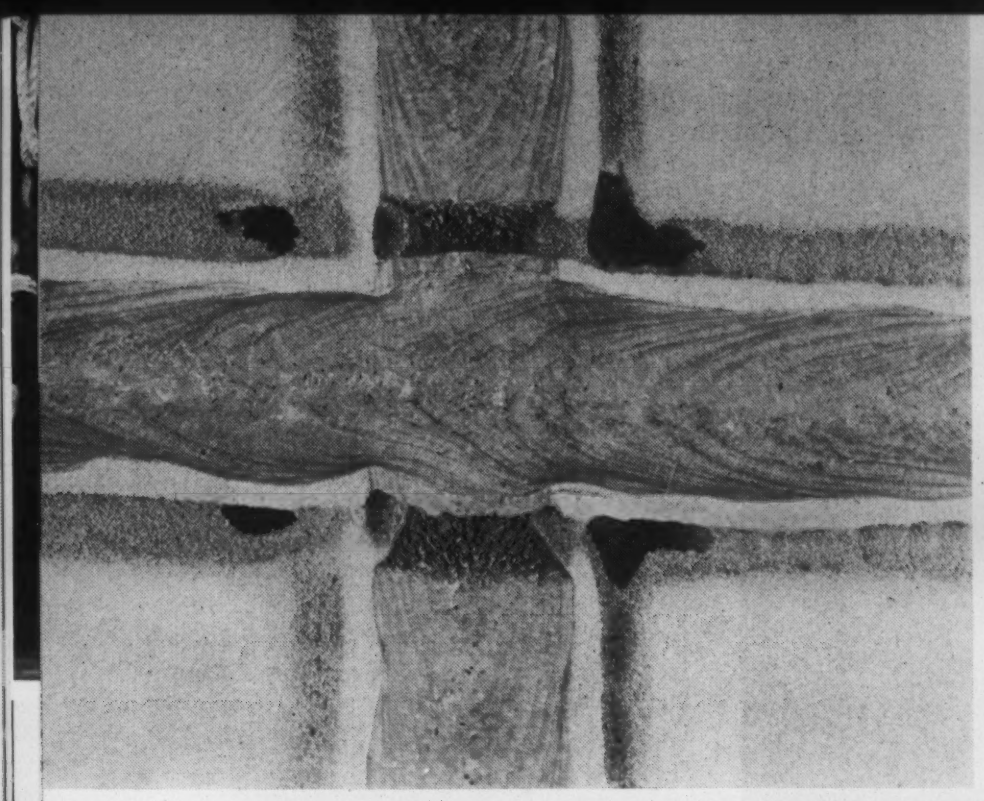
A rigid, thermosetting silicone resin with good compression strength, XR-544 resin foamed, retains a high ratio of its initial strength, even at temperatures in the range of 500 F. It will give durable service at temperatures where foamed organic resins fail in a relatively short time. It is highly resistant to extreme temperatures having been heated to red heat without noticeable decomposition.

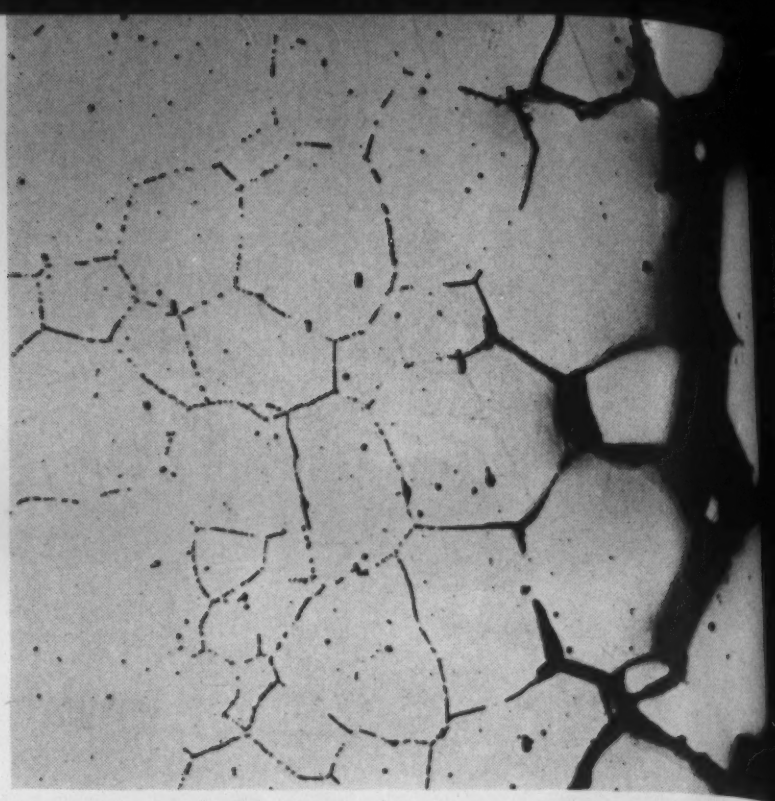
The properties of this resin suggest its use in fire wall structures; various types of thermal, electrical and acoustical insulation where its structural strength may be utilized; and sandwich construction, produced by foaming in place.

Expansion and Forming

Both resins, are supplied as clear, brittle, 100% solids. The XR-544 readily melts in a heat range of 250-290 F, while XR-543 requires a range of 280-300 F. After melting they can be stirred with a mechanical mixer while adding the blowing agent and catalyst. The molten mixture is then transferred to the container to be filled, and heated to produce the foamed shape. In the case of XR-544, a temperature of 300 F produces a foam density of 10-12 lb per cu ft, while 285 F results in a foam density of 18-20 lb per cu ft. With the XR-543, 300 F produces a density of 14-18 lb per cu ft, while 320 F is necessary to give 10-12 lb per cu ft. In both cases, after the required time, the temperature is then gradually raised and the foamed resin given the final cure. The by-products evolved from processing are not toxic, but ventilation should be provided.

As well as foamed in place, these resins can be cast in blocks or sheets, or made up as sandwich structures. Either resin produces a uniform, multi-pore foam structure, with unicellular and spherical pores. After proper curing the foams can be carved or cut to almost any desired shape with conventional wood working tools. Both resins are said to have good shelf life, samples having been stored for nine months at room temperature without noticeable change in the processing characteristics of the material.





1 *INTERGRANULAR CORROSION results from carbide precipitation in weld heat affected zones. Left: typical attack by nitric-hydrofluoric acid in Type 304 base metal and Type 308 weld. (Original magnification 3-½ X). Right: photomicrograph shows how corrosion in carbide-laden boundaries detaches whole grains from surface. (Original magnification 250X).*

How To Control Carbide Precipitation

by **G. E. LINNERT,** Research Welding Metallurgist and

R. M. LARRIMORE, JR. Assistant Research Engineer, Research Laboratories, Armco Steel Corp.

When welding austenitic stainless, proper steps must be taken to prevent sensitization which can lead to intergranular corrosion. There are three reliable methods. Others, sometimes used, are at best only partly effective.

● FABRICATORS OF AUSTENITIC grades of stainless steels are well aware of the damage by intergranular corrosion resulting from carbide precipitation or "sensitization" near welded joints, and are eager to learn how to deal with this corrosion threat in the most economical and effective manner. This article, therefore, will attempt to fill the need for information which summarizes the practical methods of controlling carbide precipitation.

What Is Carbide Precipitation?

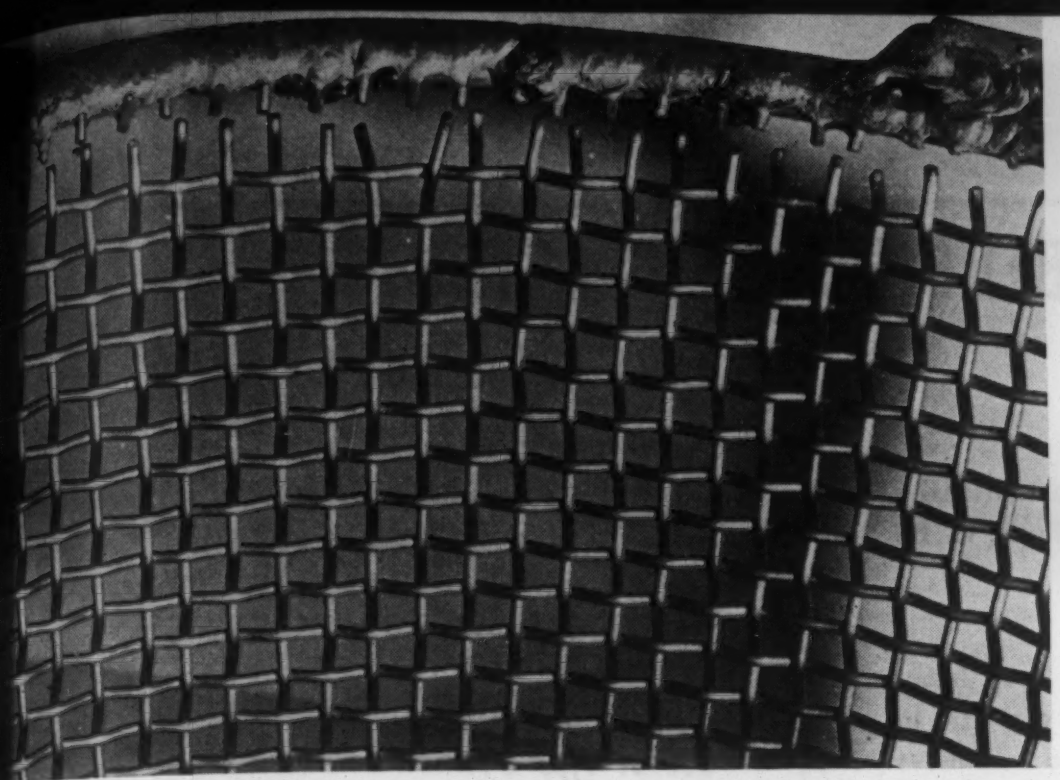
Intergranular carbide precipitation results when austenitic stainless steels are exposed to temperatures in the range of 800 to 1600 F. In this sensitizing temperature range, carbon migrates to the grain boundaries and precipitates there as chromium carbide particles. The removal of valuable chromium immediately adjacent to the boundaries causes this area to become deficient in the chromium needed to maintain corrosion resistance. Also, the chromium carbide particles create a galvanic couple with the surrounding metal and give further impetus to corrosion in the chromium-depleted area.

While intergranular carbide precipitation is generally regarded as taking place over the temperature range of 800 to 1600 F, the rapid heating and cooling that accompany welding restricts sensitization to a somewhat narrower temperature range. As can be seen in the photograph (Fig 1) the sensitized zone or band is not immediately adjacent to the weld, but is located about ⅛ in. away. The base metal immediately adjacent to the weld is annealed by the heat of welding, and the cooling rate is usually rapid enough to hold the carbon in solution.

When examining a weld joint in which intergranular corrosion has taken place, the appearance of the surface alone is not always a true indication of the severity of attack because the depth of intergranular penetration may be far greater than the loss of metal at the surface. The fact that the damage occurs over a relatively small area is also important to remember. If corrosion tests on welded specimens are to be helpful, they must go beyond the customary weight-loss measurements and include the results of a microscopic examination of heat-affected zones near the weld joints (Fig 1).

Methods of Avoiding Sensitization

The engineer sometimes is tempted to take a short cut or to use a makeshift measure to control sensitization in a welded article. However, there are only three dependable methods available for positive control of sensitization: 1) post-weld solution annealing treatment, 2) stabilization of the carbon with strong carbide-forming elements like columbium, tan-



2 *CORROSION FAILURE in this Type 304 stainless pickling basket was caused by vertical wires corroding in zones sensitized by metal-arc weld bead.*

in Welding Stainless Steels

talum, or titanium, and 3) use of a stainless steel having an extra-low carbon content.

Each method has certain limitations. Therefore, the selection will depend on many factors, such as size of the weldment and availability of suitable equipment for heat treating and descaling, the current supply of material in regular, stabilized, or extra-low-carbon grades in the size and quantity needed, and the service conditions under which the weldment will operate.

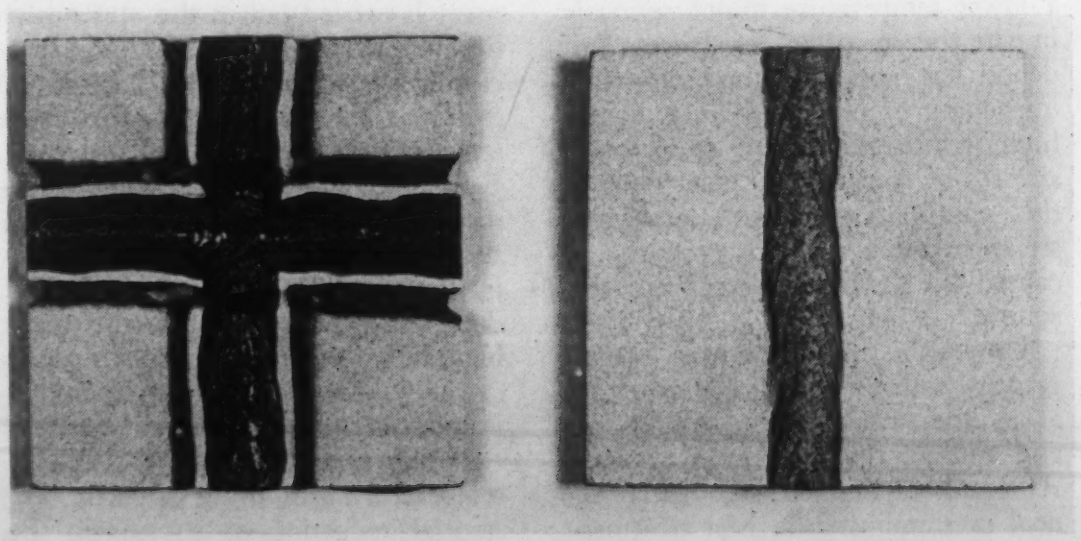
Post Heat Treatment—Heat treatment after welding is the oldest means of avoiding intergranular corrosion in the sensitized zones of welded austenitic stainless steels. Customary treatment consists of a "solution" anneal which involves heating the weldment to a temperature high enough to dissolve any intergranular carbides and to restore vital chromium to depleted boundary areas.

This operation is carried out in the temperature range of 1850 to 2050 F. The optimum temperature depends on the grade, while soaking time is determined by the section. Short time at temperature is preferred to avoid grain growth, and a rough rule is to soak the material at temperature three minutes for every one-tenth inch of thickness to insure solution of the carbides. The weldment must be cooled rapidly at least through the temperature range of approximately 1650 F down to 800 F, in order to retain the carbon in solid solution. Water quenching or water spraying is necessary for heavy sections and air cooling is permissible only for very light sections (Fig 3).

Disadvantages of the annealing treatment are high temperatures required, distortion that occurs in heating, and the problems associated with the quenching operation. When an oxidizing atmosphere is employed during heating and cooling, the surfaces must be descaled by pickling, sandblasting, or some other suitable process. Annealing is often impractical because the finished weldment is too large for available annealing furnaces. The likelihood of making repairs or alterations by torch cutting and welding after the equipment has been in service should be considered since placing the entire unit in a furnace may not be possible and locally annealing newly welded areas produces sensitization in the area of the temperature gradient.

Use of an annealing treatment sometimes is dictated by other circumstances. Stresses which invarably arise in any welded structure frequently have been singled out as reason for annealing. However, the need for a stress-relief treatment in weldments constructed of austenitic stainless steel has been over-emphasized. In taking stock of the situation recently, the record of vessels in the as-welded condition was good; whereas a number of cases had arisen, usually in heavy wall vessels, where a post heat treatment had induced serious cracking near the weld joints of the vessels. Therefore, the latest edition of the ASME Rules for Unfired Pressure Vessels (Section VIII, Part UHA, 1952) has omitted mandatory requirements for stress-relief.

The chance of stress-corrosion cracking is another reason for post-heat treatment. Austenitic stainless steels, like many other commonly used metals, are susceptible to stress-corrosion cracking in certain media, and it is difficult to predict when an environment will produce this defect and to decide how much reduction must be made in the magnitude of residual stress to avoid its occurrence. Customary practice with welded austenitic grades of regular



3 *SOLUTION ANNEALING TREATMENT of plate (right) prevents carbide precipitation that occurred in as-welded specimen (left). Specimens are metal arc welded Type 304, carbon content 0.064%, 0.125 in. thick. (Nitric-hydrofluoric acid etch test.)*

CARBIDE PRECIPITATION

These Factors Affect It:-

Thickness of Base Metal

Thin gages more prone to sensitization since heat input is likely to be relatively heavy.

Welding Process

Sensitization varies with heat input of process. Arc applied directly to work can accomplish weld with less heat input than atomic-hydrogen arc, or oxyacetylene methods.

Welding Rate

Speed of welding also controls heat input per linear inch of seam. Fast rate of travel decreases sensitization.

Heat Input

Sensitization is minimized by welding with lowest possible heat input per linear inch. Increasing travel speed is best means of reducing heat input.

Cooling Rate

Sensitization is minimized by rapidly removing heat from base metal zone simultaneous with the welding operation. Although some steps can be taken to minimize sensitization, such as by using chill bars or water quenching, they do not eliminate it.

These Methods Can Control It:-

Post Annealing (Limitations)

Annealing 1850-2050 F imposes problems with distortion, scaling, rapid cooling. Quenching large vessels difficult; may introduce harmful stresses. Field alterations by torch cutting and welding may be risky.

Use of Type 347

Columbium-tantalum steels restricted to defense use. Weldments may display "knifeline attack".

Use of Type 321

Titanium containing grade sometimes not suitable because of finishing or polishing characteristics. Weldments may display "knifeline attack".

Use of ELC Steels

Not recommended for weldments exposed to 800-1600 F service temperature for extended period of time.

Welding Technique

Fusion weld heat affects base metal. Sensitization occurs during both heating and cooling. Cooling rate determined by heat input, available coolng mass and media. Accelerated cooling shortly after welding does not significantly reduce sensitization.

carbon content has been to post-anneal at 1850 to 2050 F to remove the residual stress, since treatment at a lower temperature might seriously impair the corrosion resistance. Evidence has appeared, however, that quenching or rapidly cooling from a high temperature can create new stresses of considerable magnitude in the annealed weldment, and that stress-corrosion cracking can be caused by stresses arising from this source.

Obviously the fabricator would greatly prefer a post-heat treatment at a somewhat lower temperature and without requiring rapid cooling. A treatment termed stabilizing anneal or immunization heat treatment has been applied on occasions to the regular chromium-nickel and chromium-nickel-molybdenum steels for the purpose of reducing residual stresses and for nullifying the effect of intergranular carbides. The treatment is carried out in the upper part of the temperature range in which carbides precipitate, that is, approximately 1300 to 1600 F. However, temperatures between 1500 and 1600 F generally are employed. The weldment is soaked at temperature for a substantial period of time with the intent of diffusing chromium into depleted areas adjacent to the grain boundaries and for coagulating the carbides. Rate of cooling following immunization can be slow if desired.

While exposure to this range of temperature will bring about a substantial reduction of stresses in the weldment, the treatment is not often applied to materials of regular carbon content because the corrosion resistance does not compare favorably with the solution annealed condition. The ASME Rules for Unfired Pressure Vessels (as interpreted in Case 897, (3) (c)) allows the use of a stress relieving temperature of 1300 F and higher, but includes cautionary notes in the appendix regarding the lower temperature treatments.

Stabilized Grades—The elements columbium, tantalum, and titanium have a stronger affinity for carbon than chromium; therefore, if these elements are present in austenitic stainless steels, they will be precipitated in preference to chromium carbides in the austenitic matrix. The standard Type 347 grade originally contained columbium to the extent of at least 10 X C. Type 321 grade contains titanium to the extent of 5 X C minimum, and although the

material has certain shortcomings, it is generally regarded as a satisfactory alternate for the Type 347 grades in most cases. Type 316 is regarded by some engineers to be immune to weld sensitization, but data to be presented later in this article show that molybdenum should not be considered a satisfactory carbide stabilizer (Fig 4).

A stabilized grade is required when an article will operate at a temperature within the sensitizing range of 800 to 1500 F and will also be exposed to corrosive conditions. The greater strength of these steels at elevated temperatures is sometimes an advantage. If the article is welded, the weld deposit may be stabilized with columbium or titanium. The latter element can be efficiently transferred only with one of the gas-shielded arc processes. Exposure to the heat of welding alone is hardly enough justification for using a columbium stabilized steel, because the matter of weld sensitization can be handled by post annealing, or through the application of Type 321, or with an extra-low-carbon grade.

One misconception is that a columbium-bearing electrode will eliminate sensitization in the heat-affected zones of regular unstabilized grades of base metal. This is not true because the area of failure due to weld sensitization is in the base metal and no diffusion of columbium from weld to sensitized base metal takes place.

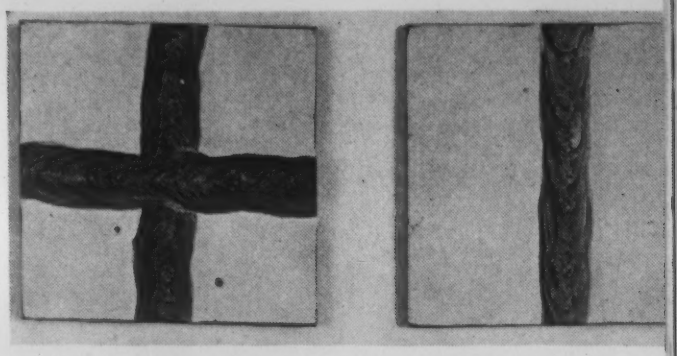
Use of stabilized stainless steels in weldments is not entirely free from difficulty with respect to sensitization. Corrosive attack in very narrow base metal zones immediately adjacent to the weld has given some chemical companies cause for concern. This condition has been termed "knifeline attack", and results from a characteristic of the stabilized grades not generally recognized. In a very narrow zone on each side of the weld, the base metal is heated to a temperature high enough to largely dissolve the columbium, tantalum, or titanium carbides. If these zones subsequently are reheated to the vicinity of 1200 F, at which temperature the solubility of columbium, tantalum, titanium, and chromium carbides are very low, chromium carbides will preferentially precipitate in the grain boundaries because of the greater amount of this element in the alloy. The zones thereby become sensitized and, of course, are susceptible to intergranular attack. However, if the zones after welding are reheated to a higher temperature in the vicinity of 1600 F, columbium, tantalum and titanium carbides will precipitate in preference to chromium carbides because their solubility is lower than that of the chromium carbides.

This form of precipitation takes place intra- and inter-granularly without harming the corrosion resistance of the material. If the joint is first reheated to the vicinity of 1600 F, the stabilized form of carbide is precipitated and later exposure at 1200 F will not sensitize the adjacent base metal zones. Type 321 is more susceptible to knifeline sensitization than Type 347 because titanium carbides are dissolved at a lower temperature. Hence, a wider solution-treated zone is created on each side of the weld.

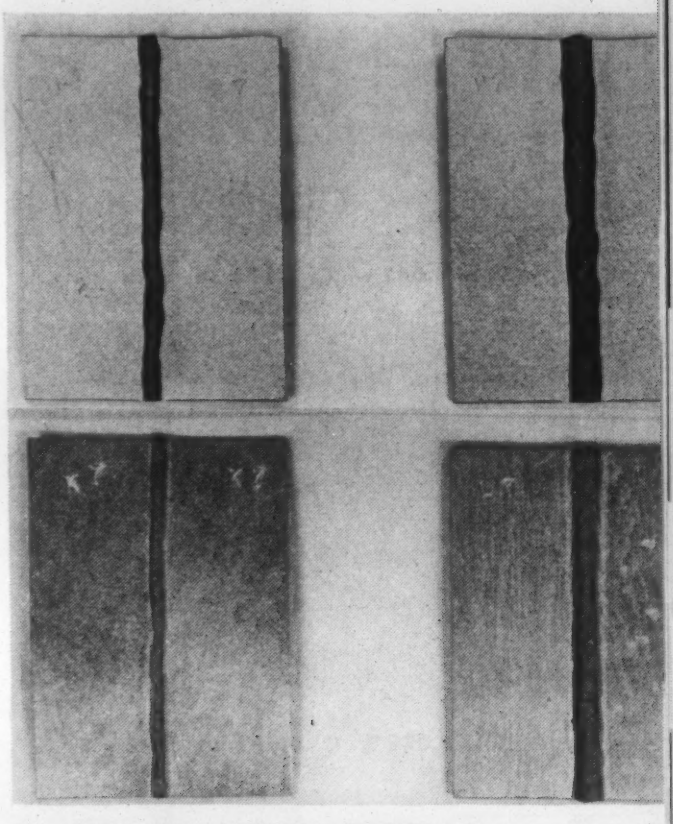
Extra-Low-Carbon Grades — The use of extra-low-carbon austenitic stainless steels is the newer means of avoiding harmful carbide precipitation in welding and in stress-relief heat treatment. In these materials a maximum carbon content of 0.03% insures enough immunity to precipitation in the 800 to 1600 F temperature range to withstand any normal welding or stress relieving operations without danger of impairing the materials' corrosion resistance (Fig 5). Because carbides will precipitate in significant quantities in these 0.03% maximum carbon materials, when held for an extended period of time in the 800 to 1600 F temperature range, their use is recommended at service temperatures below 800 F.

The ELC (extra-low-carbon) grades are being produced in all forms in large tonnages. They are covered by the standard specifications of most bureaus, societies and code-writing bodies. The AISI designates the extra-low-carbon grades by the suffix "L", and has included Types 304L and 316L in the list of standard steels. The ASME Rules interpret their use under Case 1122-2.

In welding the ELC grades, no new problems are presented in selecting an applicable process and welding procedure. The weld metal may be an ELC composition or it may be stabilized with columbium or titanium, depending upon the process employed. For oxyacetylene welding, the slight carburizing action of the usual welding flame makes the use of Type 347 filler rod necessary on ELC base metal. Covered electrodes for metal-arc welding are commercially available in Types 308L and 316L, although the columbium stabilized



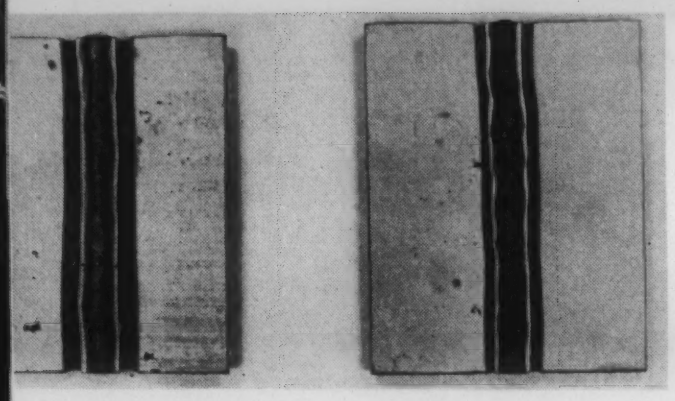
4 ***STABILIZED GRADES** containing columbium, tantalum or titanium prevent carbide precipitation. Shown here is a columbium stabilized Type 347, 0.125 in. thick, in as-welded (left) and 1600 F stress-relieved conditions (right). (Nitric-hydrofluoric acid etch test).*



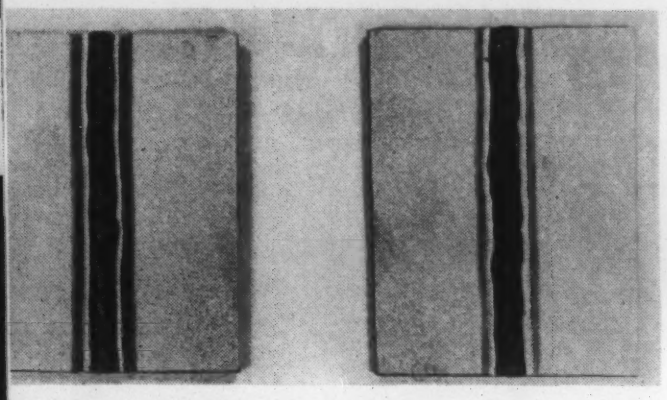
5 ***EXTRA-LOW CARBON GRADES** show no evidence of carbide precipitation when arc welded specimens are subject to nitric-hydrofluoric acid test. Top two samples, Type 304L (0.026% C); bottom samples, Type 316L (0.023 and 0.024% C).*

counterpart grades may be employed. Since the inert-gas-shielded arc processes offer no problems with carbon pick-up or alloy loss by oxidation, filler rod or bare electrode wire of the ELC grades and the columbium and titanium stabilized grades are satisfactory for the tungsten-arc or metal-arc methods.

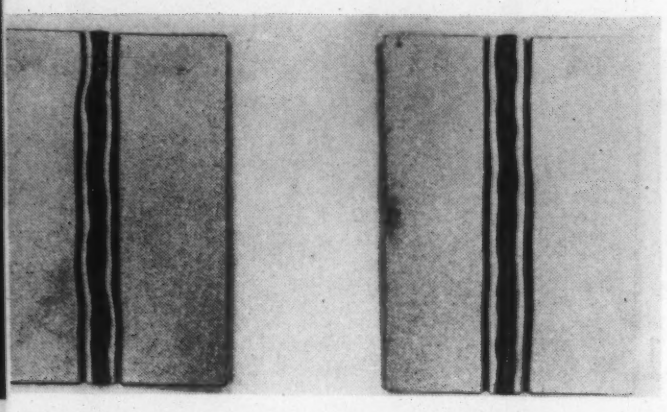
The ELC grades may be stress-relieved at temperatures below the customary annealing range without jeopardizing the corrosion resistance of the material. Rapid cooling is not needed to hold the very small amount of carbon in solution in the steel, which avoids the possibility of quenching stresses causing stress-corrosion cracking later in service.



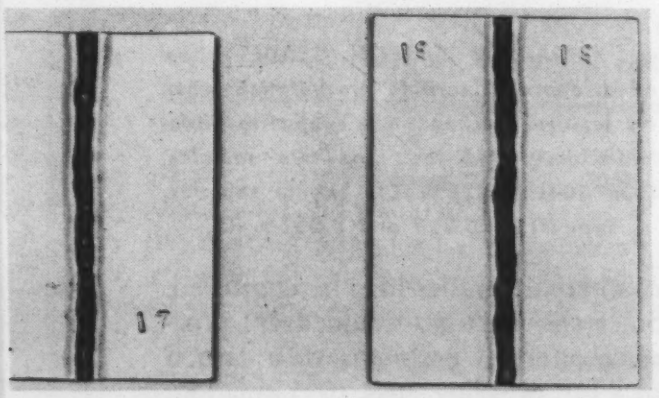
Type 302, 0.089% C, 0.125 in. thick



Type 304, 0.062% C, 0.125 in. thick



Type 304, 0.079% C, 0.061 in. thick



Type 316, 0.069% C, 0.067 in. thick

NORMAL PRACTICE

CONTINUOUS QUENCH (1-IN. DISTANCE)

6 ***POST-WELD QUENCHING cannot be depended on to prevent carbide precipitation. Nitric acid-hydrofluoric acid tests on quenched (right) specimens show little benefit from water quenching immediately after welding.***

Influence of Welding Technique

It has been proposed that the welding procedure or technique can be arranged to effectively control sensitization in the unstabilized regular carbon-content grades, such as Types 302, 304 and 316. Because carbide precipitation is time-temperature dependent, various methods of accelerating the cooling of the weld area have been advocated. These are claimed to prevent serious sensitization in both the weld metal and heat-affected base metal.

Considering that no supporting test data have appeared in the literature to show benefits to be gained from weld quenching, a series of welded specimens was prepared and corrosion-tested in the Armco Research Laboratories to determine the efficacy of several techniques. The manual metal-arc process using covered stainless steel electrodes was used to deposit weld metal on a number of grades and thicknesses of base material. All welding was carried out under conditions of current, travel, speed, and so forth, typical of regular shop practice. After preparing a first specimen in each material by normal practice, to serve as a standard or reference sample, three weld-quenched specimens were prepared using 1) a stream of water continuously directed behind the weld crater, 2) a large swab of water-soaked waste applied to the joint after welding, and 3) a quench by flowing water over the specimen after welding.

In preliminary experiments, the closest distance that the quenching stream could approach the weld crater without affecting the arc or causing porosity was approximately one inch. Guiding the stream at this point required extreme care by a helper. However, any distance greater than 1 in. was shown by these initial tests to be completely ineffective in suppressing sensitization. Use of a full quench or application of a wet swab after depositing a 6-in. length of weld bead were also without affect on the degree of sensitization.

Even though the use of a water stream 1 in. behind the welding arc might be considered impractical to include in regular shop practice, the continuous weld quenching experiments were carried out to determine by further etch tests the usefulness of controlling sensitization by this method in several grades and gages.

Accompanying photographs (Fig 6) show welded sections after exposure to a standard etch test consisting of three 4-hr periods in a 10% nitric-3% hydrofluoric acid solution at 175 F. This solution vigorously attacks sensitized areas. A comparison of the normal and the continuously-quenched weld specimens will show that very little, if any, benefit is achieved by rapid cooling the heat-affected zones after welding.

In comparing the two thicknesses of Type 304 material in the figures it would be well to recall that some engineers believe thin gages are not sensitized because they cool more rapidly than heavy sections. This is a misunderstanding of the welding conditions. Rate of cooling in the base metal heat-affected zone is determined by heat input along the joint and the mass of metal or other material available to take heat from this zone. A far greater part of the heat is conducted into the cold base metal and any clamping bars close to the weld area, while only a small amount of heat is lost to the atmosphere. Thin gages of material are apt to be welded with a higher heat input per linear inch than heavy sections, and unless chill bars are clamped in very close proximity to the weld, or a cooling medium held in contact with the area being welded, the cooling rate therefore will be slower.

Many of the misexplanations of weld sensitization and means for its control apparently arise because the location of corrosive attack on a tested sample or a failed weldment is not recognized as the result of a moving, localized heat source. This point will not be treated in detail here, but a brief explanation of where and when carbide precipitation takes place in welding should be helpful.

After exposure to a corrosive medium like the nitric-hydrofluoric acid solution, a sensitized weld joint displays a narrow parallel corroded zone in the base metal a short distance away from each side of the weld, while the zone adjacent to the weld does not suffer attack. An explanation of this pattern is often over-simplified by stating that heat flowing from the weld metal has raised the temperature of the adjacent zone into the solution annealing range, while the narrow zone beyond this has been heated into the carbide precipitation range of

roughly 1600 F down to 800 F. While this description of the thermal cycle seems to account for the annealed and sensitized zones, it permits a false assumption as to the benefit obtained from accelerating the cooling of the joint a short time *after* the weld has been made.

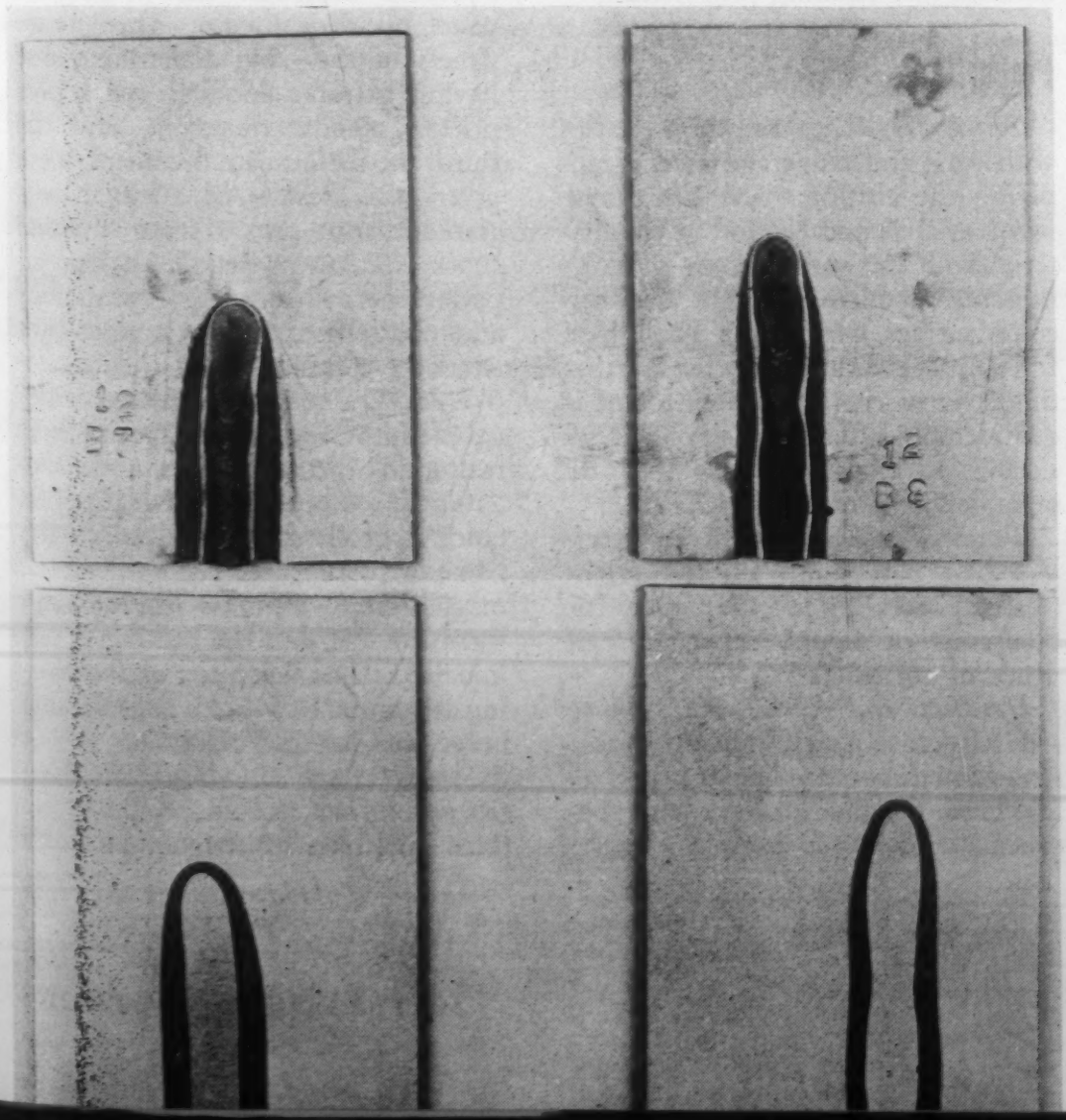
Figure 7 shows the stopping end of two arc-weld beads deposited on 1/8 in. thick Type 302 (0.089% carbon) sheet. These test specimens were then exposed to the nitric-hydrofluoric acid etch test to reveal the sensitized zones. One bead was permitted to cool in a normal manner, while the other was drastically quenched to extinguish the arc and to quickly cool the metal surrounding the crater. If the entire length of each weld bead were deposited at one time, the simple explanation of sensitization would suffice. However, the bead and its attendant heat-effects are progressive and the final pattern of annealing and sensitization which appears along the weld joint must be interpreted in terms of a moving rather than a stationary heat source. A study of the specimens in Figure 7 will show that sensitization obviously starts to take place during heating ahead of the arc crater and increases in severity beside the crater. At a distance approximately 1 in. *behind* the crater, sensitization has almost reached completion for these particular welding conditions. Accelerating the cooling from this point backward can minimize sensitization only to a minor extent. Note that the metal immediately adjacent to the weld is first sensitized and then reannealed, and that the normal cooling rate is fast enough to retain the carbon in solution in this zone.

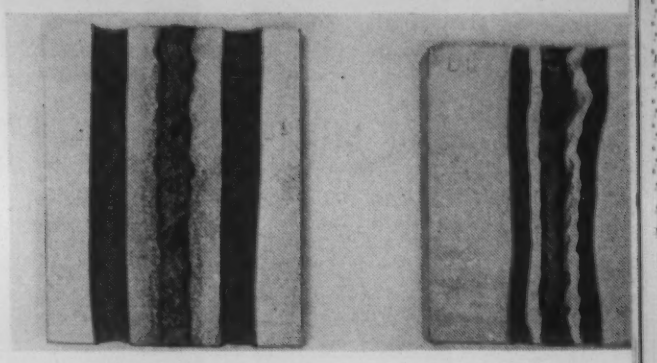
Influence of Welding Process

Figure 8 illustrates how the degree of sensitization can vary with the welding process. Heat input and the accompanying sensitization varies considerably with the various welding processes. Oxyacetylene welding, with its relatively low-temperature heat source and slow travel speed, produced the greatest amount of sensitization. The electric-arc permitted a marked reduction in the heat input per linear inch of weld and consequently produced less sensitization. Mechanized fast travel speed and an arc-welding process are the most important means of minimizing sensitization during fusion welding.

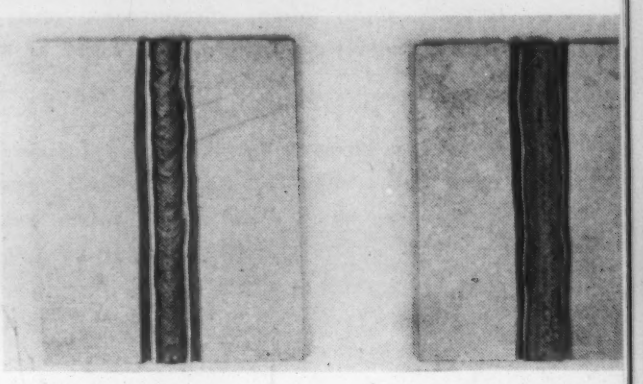
Here again the fabricator may be tempted to overcome the sensitization problems by using a fusion welding process that produces the least amount of sensitization by reason of its fast travel speed, but it must be remembered that the only methods of completely eliminating sensitization are post-annealing, use of stabilized grades, or the use of extra-low carbon compositions.

7 ***FAILURE OF POST WELD QUENCHING** is illustrated by acid tests on stopping-end of arc weld beads. Top shows face side of specimen; bottom shows back side. On left are normal practice weld beads; on right beads instantaneously quenched after welding.*

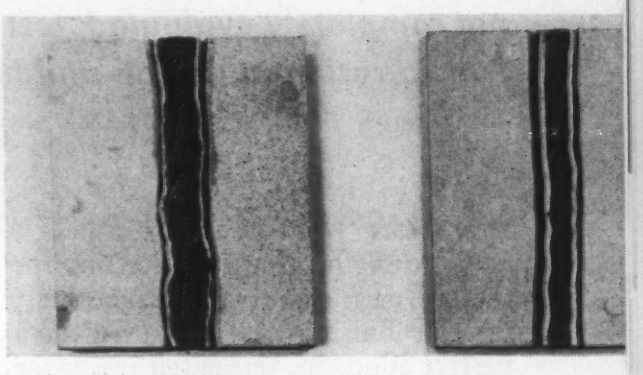




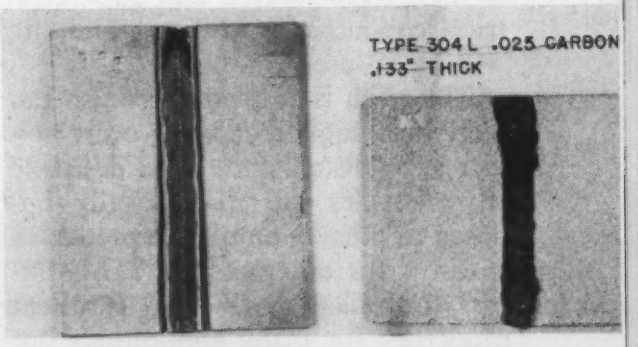
Oxyacetylene — Atomic Hydrogen



Metal Arc — Submerged Arc

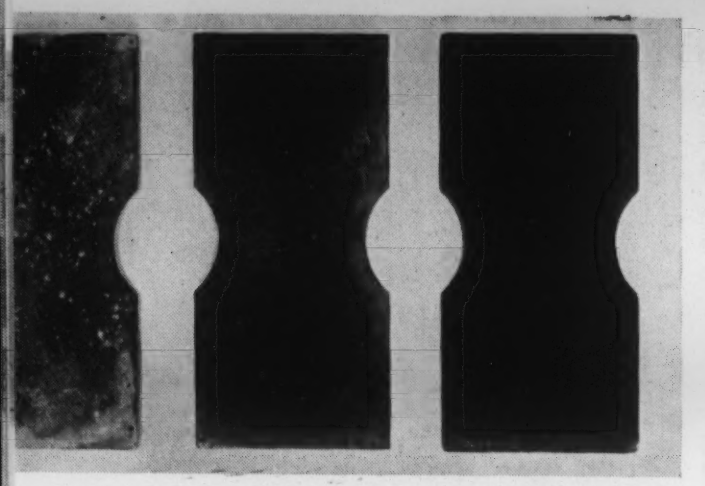


Inert-Gas Metal Arc — Manual Inert-Gas Tungsten-Arc

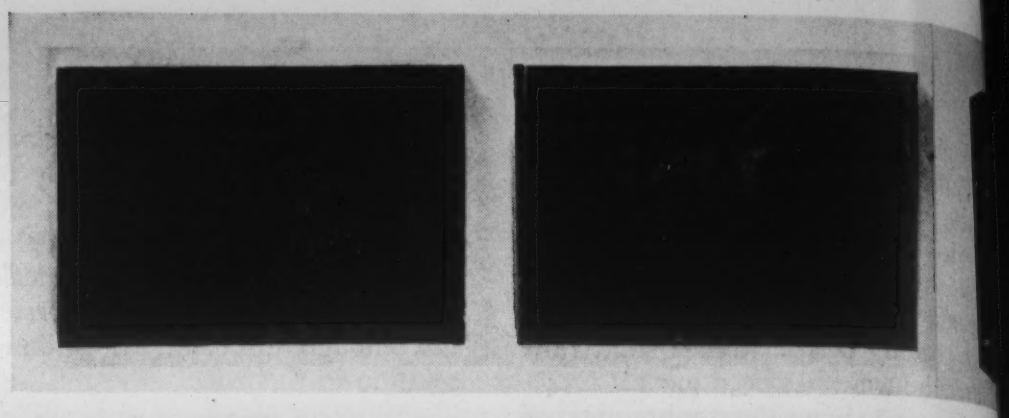


Machine Inert-Gas Tungsten-Arc — Oxyacetylene

8 ***WELDING PROCESS INFLUENCES SENSITIZATION** as revealed by acid tests on these Type 302 (0.089% C) sheets, 0.125 in. thick. (Lower right specimen is Type 304 L, 0.025% C, 0.133 in.).*



Left to right, plain, dichromated and HAE coated magnesium panels after 1000 hr water immersion.



HAE coating on panels before (left) and after (center and right) being subjected to heat of two blast burners. Right is cross section of heated panel.

These Tests Show Excellent Properties of

This electrolytically applied ceramic coating, developed in 1951, has now been declassified by the military. Though still not completely evaluated, test results show it to have excellent corrosion, abrasion and heat resistance.

● HUMAN NATURE being what it is, some engineers are still looking for the universal coating for magnesium; the one finish which will give them perfect adhesion, unlimited resistance to salt spray and cyclic humidity, extreme hardness and abrasion resistance, unlimited flexibility, resistance to high temperatures, and good electrical conductivity so that grounding will be no problem.

The truth is that no one finish can meet the requirements for every service application, since some desirable characteristics are diametrically opposed to others. Similar to protective coatings for other metals, HAE finish for magnesium has excellent properties for many applications but is not suitable for all. However, tests by both government and independent laboratories, and by dozens of manufacturers, indicate that as a protective coating for magnesium surfaces, this new finish does meet the requirements to a greater degree than any other coating or treatments tested.

This electrolytically applied ceramic coating can be used on all magnesium alloys, including the rare earth alloys, and is typically 0.001 in. thick. It is refractory, and has excellent corrosion, abrasion, and heat resistance. The chemicals used in the alkaline solution are potassium hydroxide, aluminum hydroxide, trisodium phosphate, potassium fluoride, and potassium manganate. Parts to be treated need only be given a hot alkaline cleaning and a cold water rinsing, since the process itself contains self-cleaning properties.

Properties

Thickness—The thickness varies with time and amperage used in applying the coating. The first phase involves a chemical union of the material with the surface layer of magnesium, producing a light oatmeal-color surface which is a good base for paint. Indications so far are that this layer of coating without paint is considerably inferior in corrosion resistance to a coating with 0.001 in. or more build-up.

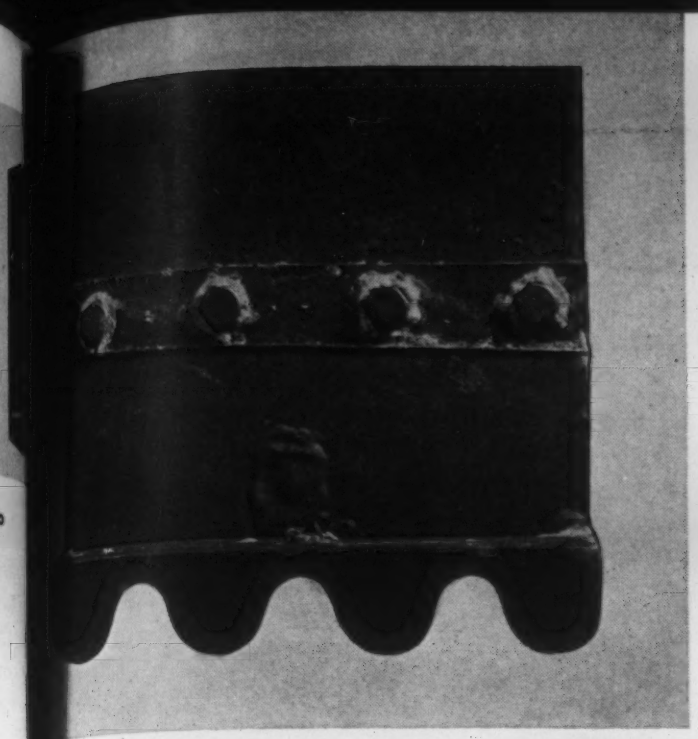
Texture—HAE finish is an excellent base for paint. Painted HAE-treated panels, tested in salt spray for thousands of hours, show no evidence of corrosion.

Hardness and Abrasion Resistance—HAE coating will scratch glass; steel can be sharpened on the surface. Hardness on the Moh scale is between 7 and 8.

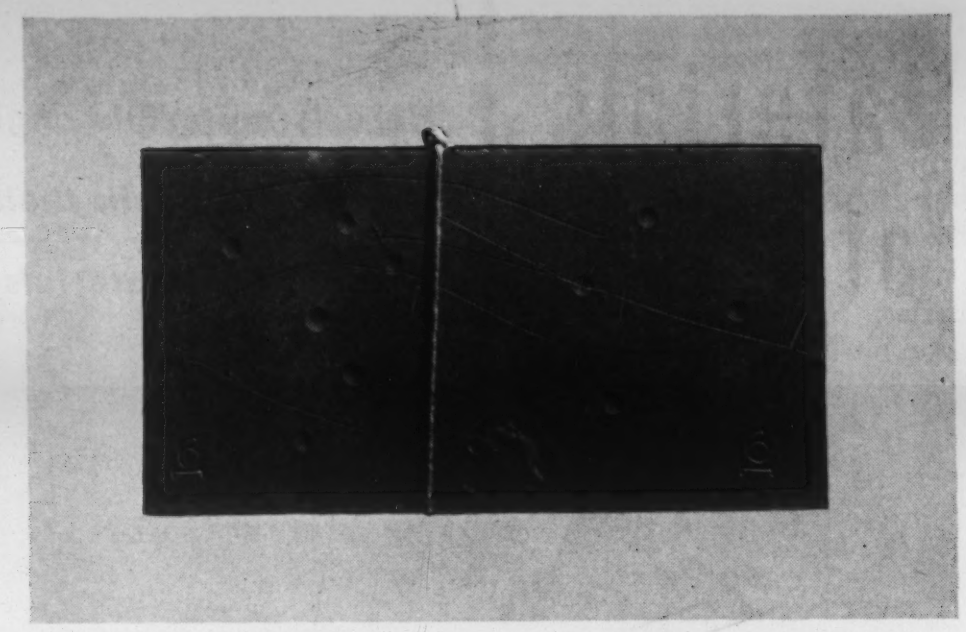
Thermal Shock Resistance and Adhesion—A panel 4 by 6 in. and 0.038 in. thick, treated with HAE, was subjected to a temperature of 1100 F for 30 sec in an electric muffle furnace, withdrawn, then dropped into cold water. The coating did not crack or show any impairment although the magnesium panel buckled slightly. Three other panels of the same dimensions, one having galvanic anodize, one a proprietary anodic treatment, and the third, the dichromate treatment, were given this test. All three panels cracked and broke from thermal shock, indicating that HAE has superior thermal insulating properties and that thermal shock does not affect the adhesion of the coating.

Heat Resistance—HAE provides magnesium with a surface which is resistant to temperatures to above 2500 F. When a treated panel is held vertically and subjected to the flame of two Fisher blast burners, the magnesium will melt locally and form a bulge, but the coating is not impaired. The flexibility of the coating is sufficient to take a considerable bulge without cracking.

Strength and Modulus of Elasticity—Not yet known. A 0.022 in. thick specimen of magnesium loses



Raytheon Mfg. Co. joined these two HAE-treated test panels with 18:8 hardware, then painted with zinc chromate primer and two coats of enamel. After 2000 hr salt spray exposure there is no corrosion. The white deposit is salt crystals.



Raytheon Mfg. Co. painted this HAE-treated magnesium FS-1 panel with zinc chromate primer and two coats of enamel, then hammered it with a ball peen hammer and scratched through to bare metal. After 1500 hr of salt spray it is undamaged by corrosion.

HAE Finish for Magnesium

by **R. G. GILLESPIE**, Brooks & Perkins, Inc.

about 8% of its tensile strength after a 1½ hr treatment. This loss in tensile strength is approximately proportional to the thickness build-up of the treated specimen, i.e., approximately 80% of the total coating thickness. However, as the thickness of the specimen increases, the percentage loss in tensile strength diminishes. For example, an 0.064 in. thick specimen having a coating 0.0012 in. thick on each side will lose less than 0.5% in tensile strength due to the coating.

Salt Spray Corrosion—The field in which HAE is producing the most revolutionary applications of magnesium are those where salt spray corrosion-resistance has been a limiting factor. The coated magnesium alloy panels show no corrosion up to 24 hr exposure in salt spray, then show only one or two pin-point spots which do not appreciably increase in size or depth up to 200 hr exposure. In regard to tests on waxed samples, Frager and Evangelides wrote in a recent article in *Metal Progress:*

"This surface protection, plus a suitable wax seal, will withstand and has withstood a salt spray exposure of more than 13,000 hr. Similarly, instead of wax, zinc chromate primer or a phenolic finish over the HAE surface will give excellent results. . . . In addition, silicone greases have been used successfully. With all of these methods the effective work of sealing magnesium is done by minute amounts of sealant which close those few pores remaining in the HAE coating at the end of the process."

Galvanic Corrosion—The dielectric strength of the coating at 60 cycles is about 550 v, with a coating thickness of slightly more than one mil. This insulation value indicates a highly non-conductive and impermeable coating. Since the insulating quality is so high, it obviously should be an effective means of preventing galvanic coupling action.

Color—Brown of variable shades. The "oatmeal" coating is very light in color. If the fully treated dark brown HAE coated surface is sealed with a post-treatment dip for 30 sec in a 35 to 50% by volume of 52% hydrofluoric acid, the color becomes lighter and it is more resistant to corrosion.

Limitations

Since HAE coating is a hard refractory ceramic coating, it does not have good elastic properties. Like all ceramic coatings it has limitations where rough handling is encountered, or where a sheet magnesium part will be subjected to flexing. Magnesium panels of 0.025 in. thickness, HAE-coated, can be bent as much as 160 deg and straightened without apparent damage to the coating on the tension side. However, the coating on the compression side is substantially removed by this treatment.

It has been difficult if not impossible to rivet HAE-treated sheet metal parts without cracking and loss of the coating while driving the rivets. Similar difficulties may be experienced with bolted assemblies unless extreme care is exercised. Tests recently performed by Bullock of Raytheon Mfg. Co., have shown the advisability of painting the treated surfaces, preferably with a vinyl paint, before riveting to prevent spalling and damage to the coating. Since these tests have not been conclusive, further investigation is indicated.

Another handicap in the use of this coating would be that any rework or removal of handling nicks would be extremely difficult because of the hardness of the surface, and the subsequent re-treatment of the surface after rework.

Materials at Work

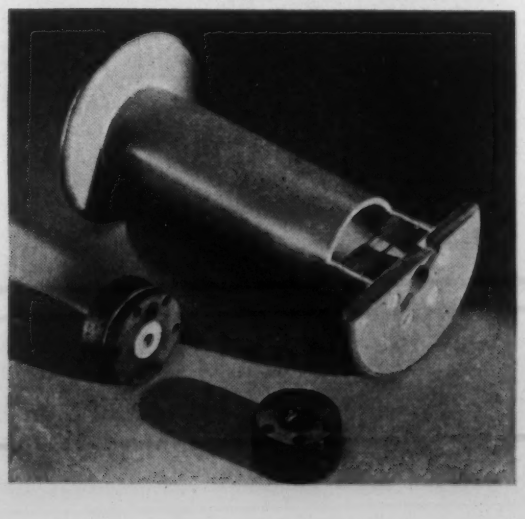
Here is materials engineering in action . . .

New materials in their intended uses . . .

Older, basic materials in new applications . . .

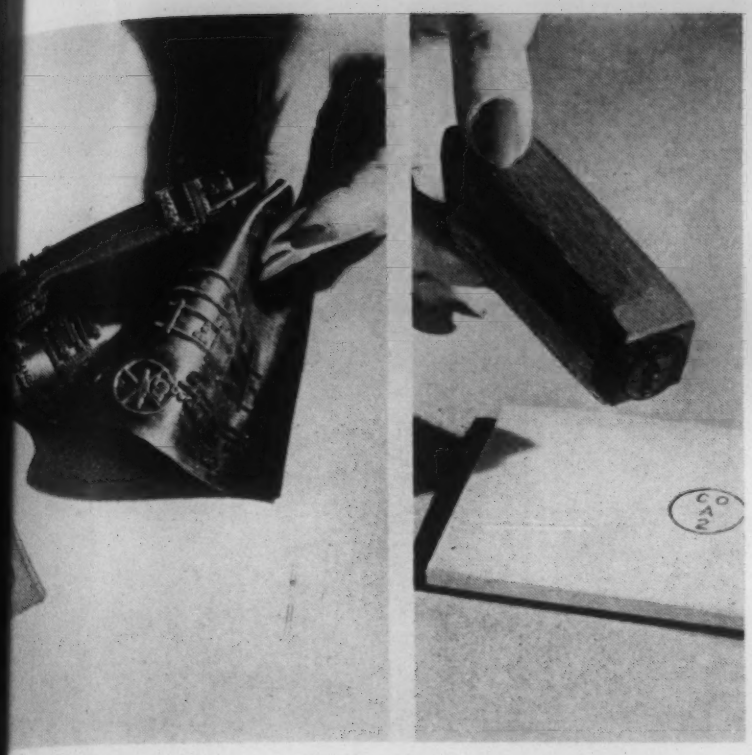
SPRAYED STAINLESS STEEL LENGTHENS LIFE OF PISTON RODS A manufacturer of Diesel and gas engines and compressors, Cooper-Bessemer Corp., originally tried stainless steel metallizing on shafts returned by users for reconditioning and found that they not only lasted longer from the usual standpoint of diameter loss, but that galling, damage to packing and leakage were eliminated also.

As a result of this experience, all new piston rods to be used for corrosive gases are now made of carbon steel and metallized with stainless in the process of manufacture. Shown here is a gas compressor piston rod being metallized with Metcoloy No. 2 Stainless.



PHENOLICS STRENGTHEN PRECISION BOBBINS The use of Durez phenolic plastic plugs in precision bobbins manufactured by Engineered Plastics, Inc., is said to result in less spindle and machine wear and lower power consumption in the production of yarn. The self-tapping screws thread their way into the molded plug and force out the lock ring to hold the entire assembly together.

The sheath, the flange and the spindle bearing of the bobbin are laminated plastic, providing a smooth, hard yarn surface, which will generally withstand the pressure of nylon and other yarns even under steaming conditions.



PLASTIC MARKING DEVICES GIVE LONGER LASTING, CLEARER IMPRESSIONS

Sharper, clearer stamp impressions are claimed for new dies molded of Bakelite Co's vinyl resins to three times the depth of ordinary stamps. The acid resistance of the resins extends the life of the stamps when using acid etching inks for permanent stamping on metal and all nonporous surfaces, as specified in government contract work. Vinylite resins resist the action of most chemicals including oils, greases, petroleum solvents, kerosene, benzine and gasoline.

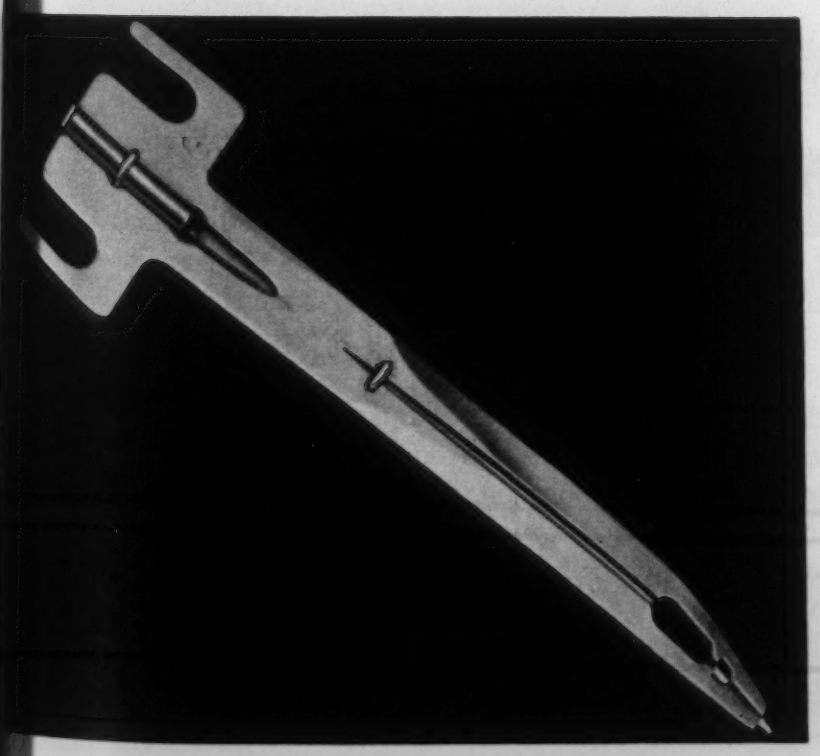
Flexible, resilient dies made of these resins resist abrasive action from repeated stamping and fit smoothly on curved or irregular surfaces. Stamp markings stay sharp longer with deep-molded stamp faces made of Vinylite resins than do those made with ordinary shallow stamps that rapidly clog with heavy base inks and must be cleaned often. The new stamps are adaptable to any type of marking device including pin-and-peg stamp, pocket stamp and self inking midget.

RUBBER CONVEYOR BELT AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLS WATER CONTENT OF LOAD

A unique surface design on a rubber conveyor belt allows the belt to be adjusted to shed or retain water contained in the materials it conveys. Called Riffle Grip, it was developed by the B. F. Goodrich Co.

Operating on a predetermined conveyor incline angle, with belt idlers also placed at a specified angle, the chevron-like ridges channel water to the edges of the belt where it flows off, leaving the conveyed material resting in the center of the belt, free of water. By adjusting the conveyor incline angle and the angle of the belt idlers, the chevron patterned surface can be changed into a series of horizontal carrying ribs which retain water on the belt and permit even distribution of moisture throughout the material.

The belt is now in use in plants where wet sand and gravel must be conveyed up steep inclines, in gold dredging operations for stacking wet rejects and in the dewatering of finely ground taconite.

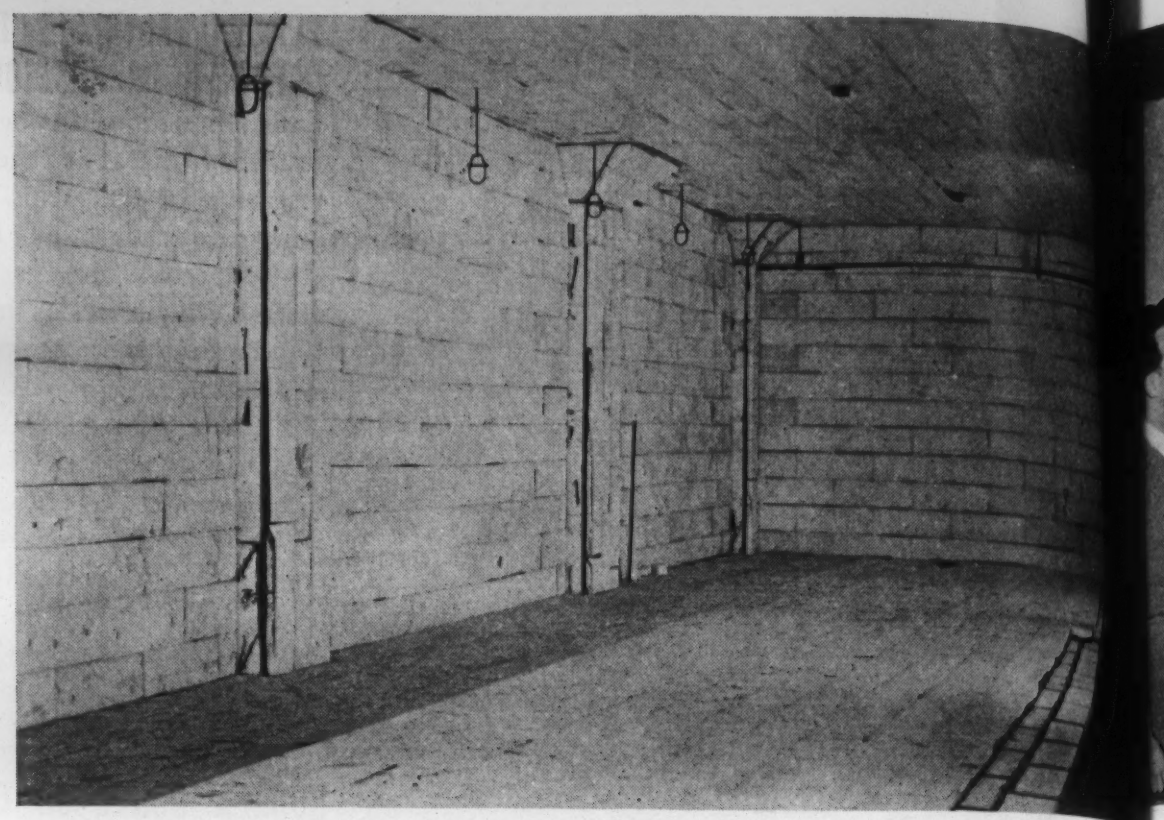


LOW ALLOY TUBING AIDS WEAR RESISTANCE OF HOSE KNITTING MACHINES

After trying various types of materials, the Superior Tube Co., selected Type E-52100 low alloy tubing to meet the exacting requirements for thread carriers in the hose knitting machines of Karl Lieberknecht, Inc. The tubes must handle nylon yarn which is fed at speeds of 1160 to 1233 in. per min. This requires high wear resistance to minimize the grooving action of the thread, yet the tubing must be tough enough so that the breakage rate will be low.

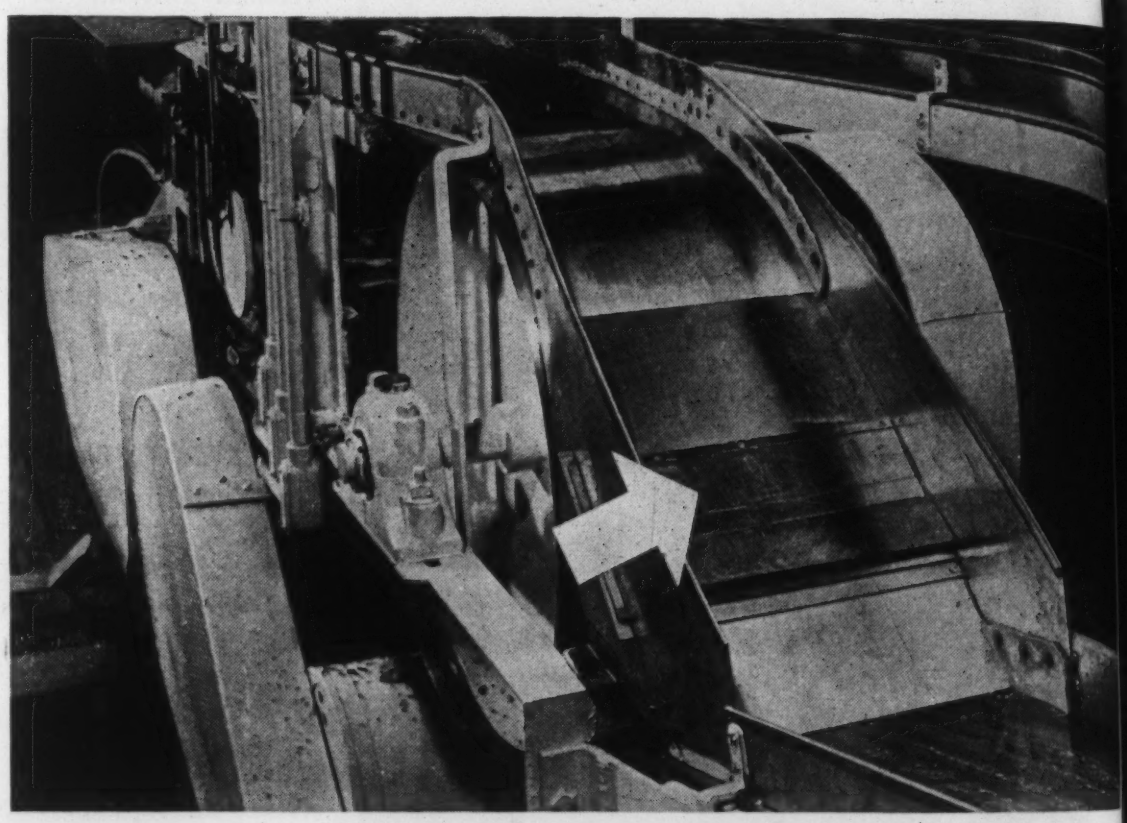
The tubing is supplied in two sizes—0.126 o.d. by 0.087 i.d. for the bell-mouth tube at the top of the carrier where the nylon enters, and 0.050 o.d. by 0.032 i.d. for the bottom of the carrier where the nylon leaves. Both sizes are furnished in the fully annealed condition for easy formability. Tubing for the bell-mouth tube is expanded and chamfered on both ends; the smaller tubing is swaged on the exit end, turned and bored to accurately control the smaller bore size, then chamfered on the other end. After forming, the tubes are heat treated in controlled atmosphere furnaces to a hardness value of 56 to 60 Rockwell C.

FOAMED PLASTIC INSULATES COLD STORAGE ROOM Blocks of Styrofoam, a product of Dow Chemical Co., are used for low temperature insulation in commercial cold storage rooms at Flint Cold Storage Warehouse Co. The foamed polystyrene aids in maintaining temperatures that range from 35 to –10 F, with the thickness of the insulation varying from 4 to 8 in. depending on the temperature to be held.



PERMANENT MAGNET KEEPS TUNA METAL-FREE As a result of installing eight Eriez permanent magnetic separators in the Terminal Island plant of the Star-Kist Tuna Co., stray tramp metal has been completely eliminated from chunk style tuna fish. As the chunks pass over the 16 in. magnets (arrow) at the discharge ends of stainless steel conveyor belts, any metal contamination is removed. Each magnet handles approximately two to three tons of cleaned tuna meat per hr.

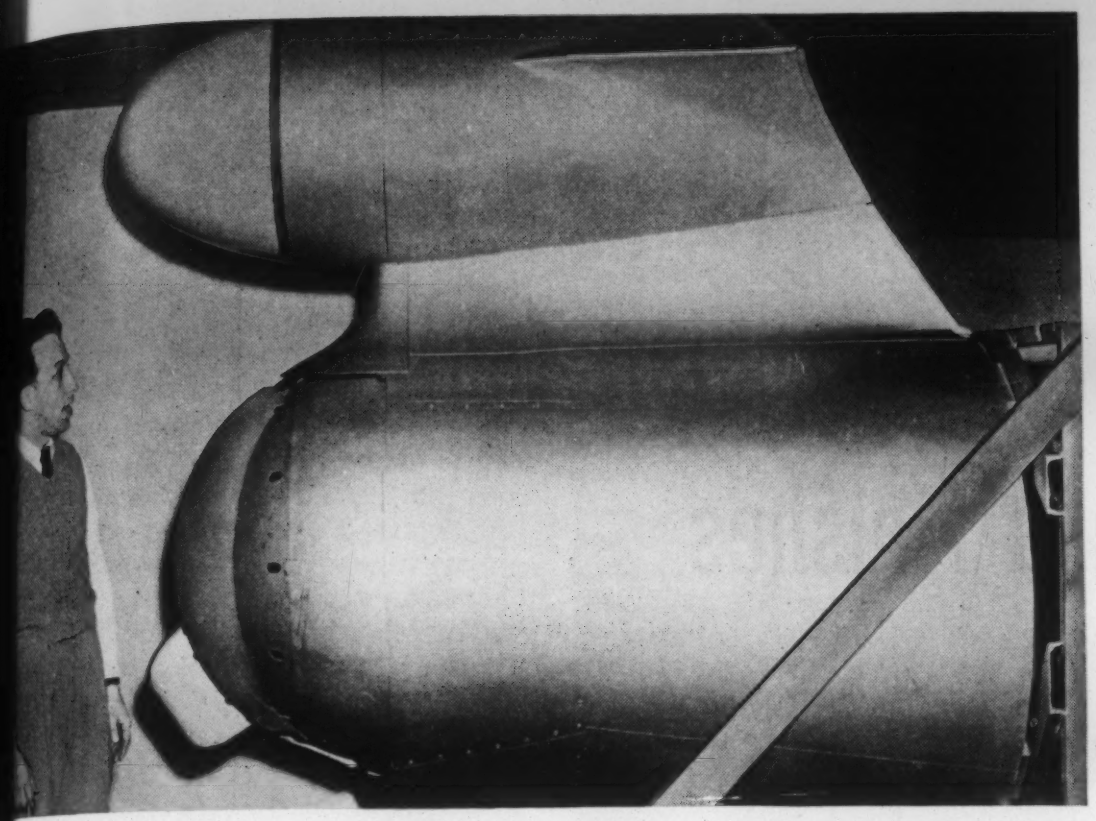
These non-electric stainless steel magnets are liquid tight, sanitary and can easily be cleaned with steam or water and detergent.



GLASS FIBER AND EPOXY RESIN MAKE HIGH STRENGTH TANKS A high bond strength epoxy resin known as Epon and produced by Shell Chemical Corp., is being combined with glass fiber to fabricate air storage tanks for new jet aircraft starting system. The tank is 35% lighter than comparable steel tanks, is shatter-proof and has a burst strength of over 7000 psig against operating requirements of 3000 psig.

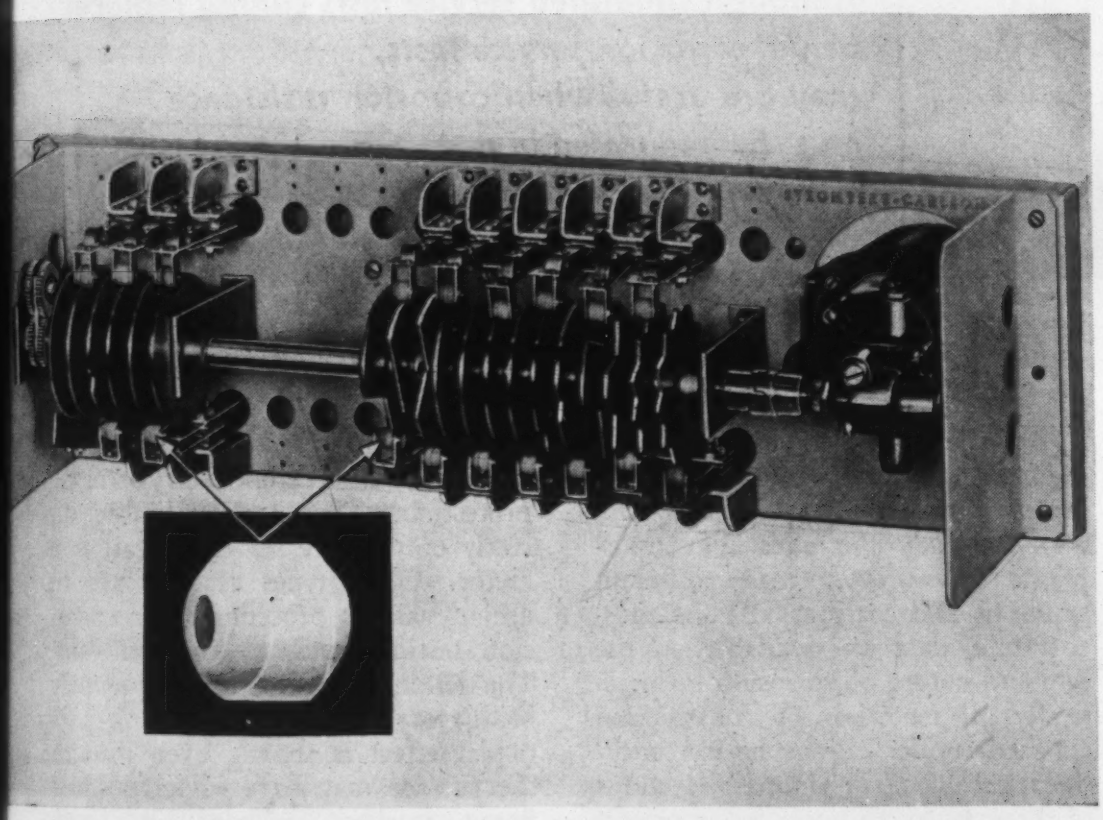
The storage tank is made by running a continuous strand of Fiberglass filament (0.0003 in. dia) through an Epon resin bath and on to a low melting point alloy mold containing the tapped air connection for the tank. The mold is supported by a mandrel screwed into the air connection. After about a two-hour cure, the mold is melted out and recast for further use.

The tank is designed to withstand 10,000 cycles from 0 to 3000 psig and back to 0 at 30 sec intervals without failure. In practice, bond strength between Epon and Fiberglass in these tanks has withstood 26,000 cycles without "weeping" under pressure.



MAGNESIUM KEEPS WEIGHT TO A MINIMUM IN BOMBER TAIL

Magnesium sheet and extruded sections are used in this bomber tail cone and turret enclosure in order to minimize the overall weight of the plane. The skin is formed of sheets 0.051, 0.064 and 0.072 in. thick, and extruded hat sections are used for the framing members. Manufactured by Brooks and Perkins, Inc., for General Electric Co., the gun turret employs two frames of aluminum alloy and two aluminum alloy forgings for support.



NYLON CAM ROLLERS GIVE LONG SERVICE IN CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER

Cam followers made from machined nylon have recently completed more than a billion operations in a circuit interrupter produced by the Stromberg-Carlson Co.

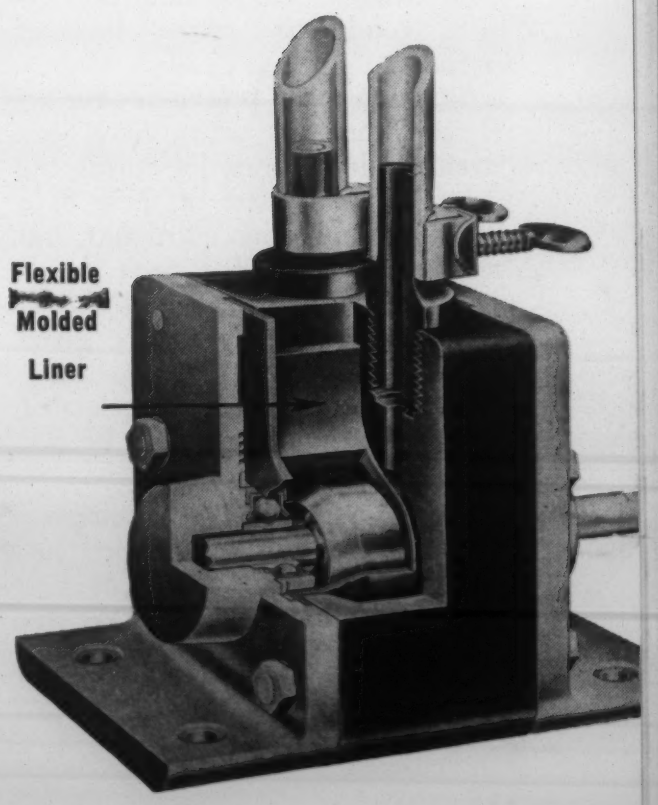
The switches, activated by the nylon cam rollers, have performed these mechanical operations without failure on accelerated life tests equal to 20 yr operation at a rate of 100 impulses per min. A primary cam shaft carrying up to 22 cams, and a secondary cam shaft carrying up to 6 cams operate the snap action switches on the machine. These break-make switches relay the timing and impulse action.

COMPETITIVE MATERIALS COOPERATE IN CORROSION RESISTANT PUMP

Aluminum, carbon steel, stainless steel, natural and synthetic rubbers and a variety of plastic materials are used in the "flex-i-liner" pump designed by the Vanton Pump Corp. to handle corrosive liquids and gases.

The "flex-i-liner" is actuated by a rotor mounted on an eccentric shaft, creating a "squeegee" pressure action against a countersink in the pump body block, resulting in positive displacement of the fluid. Molded flanges on the liner are pressed to both sides of the body block by end plates, thus sealing off the fluid passageway from contact with any moving parts.

The "flex-i-liners" are furnished in pure gum rubber, natural rubber, neoprene, Hycar, Buna N, silicone, vinyl, or Compar, while the pump body blocks are made of Bakelite, Bakelite with graphite filler, hard rubber, polyethylene, or Lucite. With the proper material combinations, the pump can handle a large group of acids, alkalis, industrial alcohols, solvents, distilled water, beverages, food products and other highly corrosive fluids and abrasive slurries.



Three Accelerated Corrosion Tests for Materials and Finishes

by **SAM TOUR,** General Manager, Sam Tour & Co., Inc.

Although simulated service tests cannot replace actual corrosion service tests, they are useful when corrosion resistance must be evaluated in a relatively short time.

● THE BEST PROCEDURE for determining the resistance to corrosion of a particular material or protective coating is in use under actual service conditions. However, unless the materials or the coatings are exceptionally poor for the service intended, the tests must continue for months or years to yield reliable information. To reduce this time interval, accelerated testing which simulates services conditions often becomes necessary.

Although many procedures for accelerated corrosion testing have been developed in laboratories during the past fifty years, none of these have universal application. In fact, no laboratory method has been developed that will give results that can be translated directly into a given service life. In spite of the drawbacks, a great deal of accelerated corrosion testing is and must be carried out in laboratories.

The basic problem in accelerated corrosion testing is to interpret the results obtained in terms of the probable life of the material in service. This problem, recognized by industry at about the turn of the century, has resulted in many field tests to study the effect of atmospheric exposure on many different materials and coatings. At the present time, data are available on the rate and nature of corrosion on practically all materials of construction exposed under atmospheric conditions prevalent in different sections of this country and, to a lesser extent, on different parts of the earth. This somewhat formidable array of data has been used as such and as a basis of comparison for accelerated corrosion studies made in the laboratory.

Alternate Condensation Test

The alternate condensation and evaporation of moisture on the surface of exposed field test specimens has been recognized as a corrosion factor of prime importance in almost all localities. However, very little work has been done in the way of laboratory tests in which this factor was "accelerated".

Salt spray tests, universally used, have been accepted as a standard method of measuring continuity of surface coatings rather than corrosion protection. They are applicable directly only where sea or salt air is a factor. Other types of tests are in use in various procedures for corrosion testing, such as artificial rain. The latter, however, will frequently bridge over pinholes so that no particular effect is shown, even though the surface may have imperfections. Spray washes as used in some weathering machines frequently serve to clean the surface of the test sample, washing away the corrosion products and decreasing the corrosion rate.

An alternate condensation method developed by Sam Tour & Co., Inc., has none of these particular limitations. This method for testing corrosion resistance of a metal or the corrosion protection provided by a coating on a metal appears to offer a technique more comparable to normal weather corrosion than any yet devised. Unlike any of the generally used corrosion resistance testing methods, it uses a condensate rather than a dip or a spray to effect the corrosive action on the metal. Dew

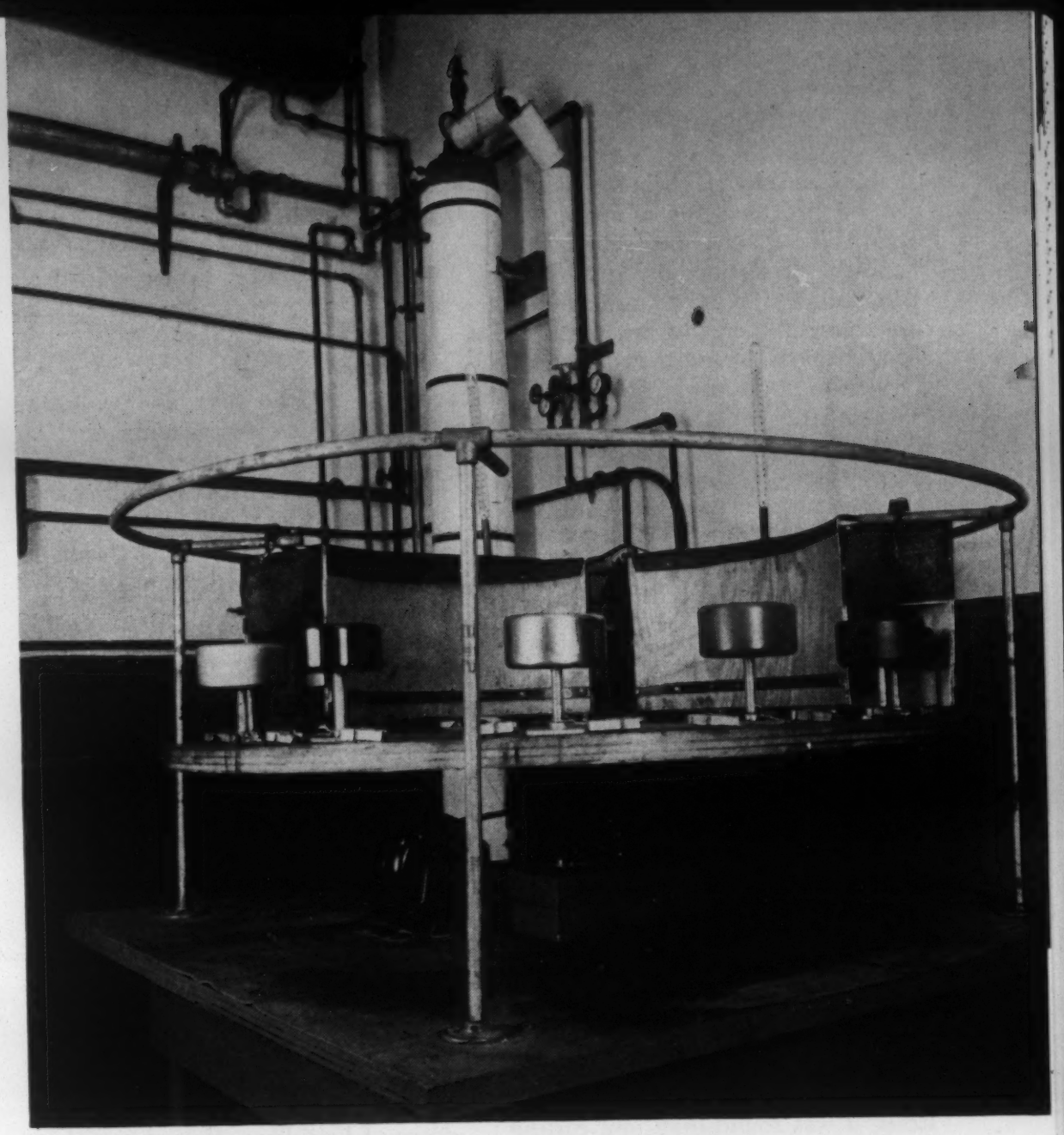
is water condensed from the atmosphere. Water in the form of a thin layer of dew or condensate is water of maximum corrosivity in most intimate contact with the surface of a sample. It actually searches out pinholes, and never bridges them. It accelerates to about a four minute time cycle the weathering action of a full day in any area where the day to night temperature gradient is sufficient to cause dewing.

One of the main features of the testing method is its adaptability to a variety of atmospheric conditions. Specimens can be exposed to varying temperature and varying humidity conditions, as well as to air carrying desired contaminants in controlled quantities. The equipment is inexpensive and quite easily assembled. It consists of a turn-table upon which the samples to be tested are mounted, and two or more chambers through which the turn-table revolves so that the samples are alternately exposed to the atmospheric conditions of each.

In the first chamber, the air which is directed against the samples has an approximate temperature of 70 F and relative humidity of 25%. In the second chamber, there is directed against the samples a stream of air which has been saturated with water vapor at a thermostatically controlled temperature of 160 to 170 F. As the samples are dry and relatively cool on entering this chamber, when they come in contact with this warm, humid air, they rapidly become covered with a film of condensed moisture which remains as they pass through the chamber.

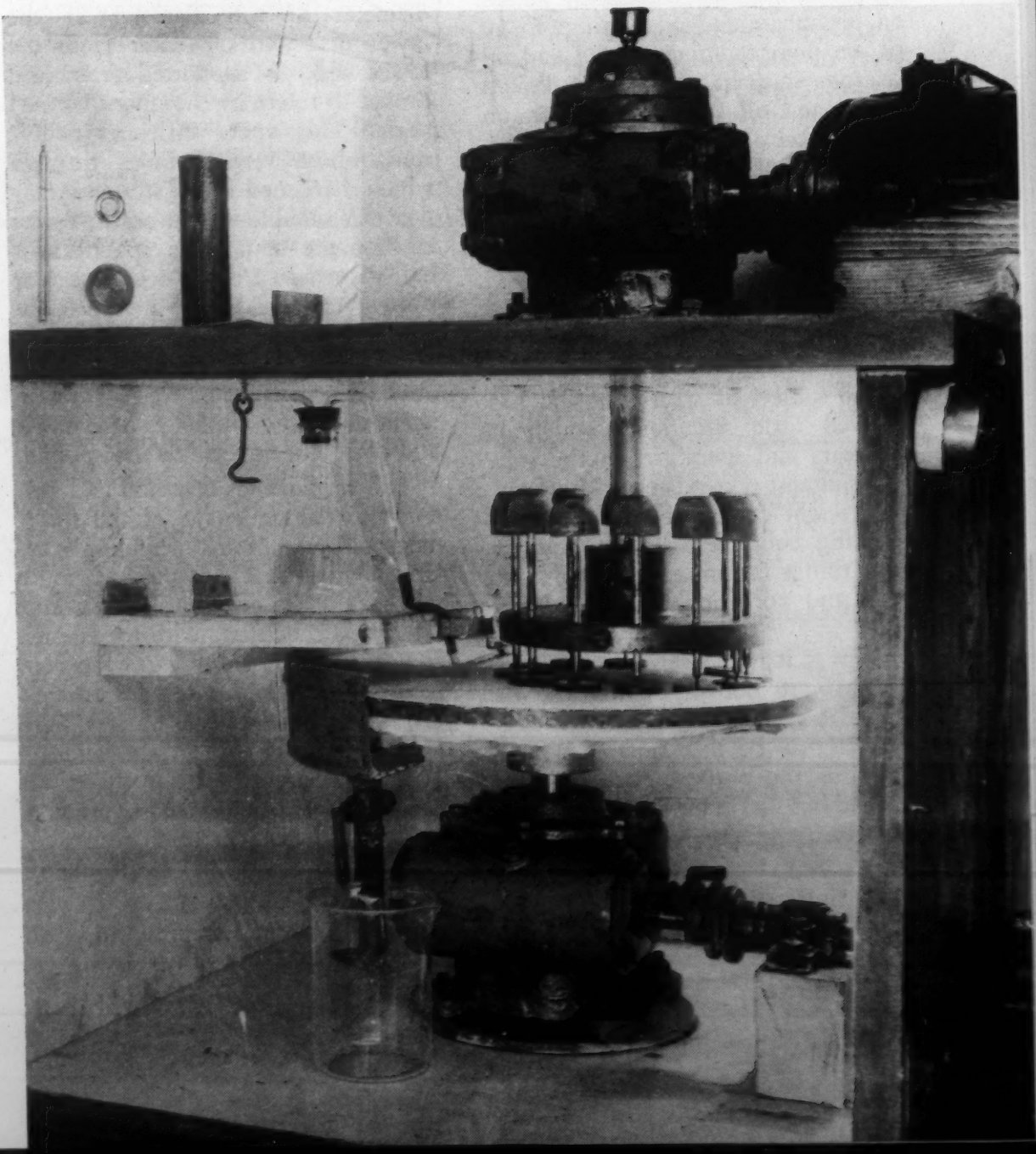
The wet samples emerge from the second chamber into the room atmosphere where they may dry or may pass into a third or fourth chamber. In these third and fourth chambers, there may be admitted controlled quantities of hydrogen sulfide, carbon dioxide, sulfur dioxide as desired. Finally the samples reenter the first chamber to be dried and cooled and repeat the cycle. The complete cycle is carried out 15 times per hr. Results may be evaluated by visual or low-magnification inspection or by change in weight.

The turntable used for mounting the specimens is driven at a predetermined speed by a geared motor. A controlled hot water tower is used to produce the warm saturated air at any desired temperature, and water-cooled condensor is used to cool the dry air for chilling the samples. If warm air drying is de-



An alternate condensation tester.

The Tour wear-corrosion tester.



sirable, an electric heating element can be provided for a drying fan, and chilling can be subsequently handled. If sulfur dioxide or hydrogen sulfide, or other contaminants are desired, they can be introduced in a chamber arranged to follow the condensing chamber. Samples of various sizes and shapes can be handled equally well. As in all corrosion testing, however, specimens must be properly prepared and thoroughly cleaned.

While not a cure-all for difficulties encountered in procedures of corrosion resistance examination, the alternate condensation technique offers a tool that will approximate actual conditions caused by weather exposure. Furthermore, the technique permits acceleration of these conditions sufficiently to make the method adaptable where time is short and concrete evidence is required.

Using this equipment, it has been found that 1020 steel developed noticeable rust within 45 min, 12% chromium stainless steel within 15 hr and well-conditioned 18:8 stainless austenitic steel shows no attack after many days. In a series of tests for various types of coatings applied to steels, it was found that light rusting became evident on black oxide coatings on steel within 6 to 20 hr, on simple phosphate coatings in 26 hr, on phosphate and oil coatings in 50 hr, on poor cadmium plated and oil coatings in 6 hr, on good cadmium plated and oil surface in 26 hr, on poor nickel plated coatings in 26 hr, on good dull nickel plates or copper and nickel plated coatings in 50 hr, whereas good cadmium plated and Iridite treated coatings stood up for some 330 hr.

Wear-Corrosion Testing

The subject of wear-corrosion has received little attention throughout the years and literature on the subject is almost non-existent. However, that freight cars, coal cars, materials handling equipment and a host of other things fail in service from both wear and corrosion is well recognized.

Why is it that wear-corrosion test methods are not in regular use in many laboratories throughout industry? It may be that suitable equipment for the purpose has been developed but that it has not been given adequate publicity. Apparatus for the purpose was developed by the writer some 20 years ago in connection with a study of the relative resistance of various precious metal surface finishes to a combined wear and corrosion exposure. Since that time the apparatus has been used on a number of non-precious metal wear-corrosion problems.

The Tour wear-corrosion tester consists of two horizontal disks of different diameters and mounted on separate shafts to allow the independent rotation of each. The lower disk of metal is covered with cloth or canvas stretched over its surface and held in place by a tension band. A sectional drip trough catches the surplus liquid that drains or is thrown off of the disk. On a shelf above and to the left of center of the lower disk is a glass vessel to contain the supply of corrosive solution. This vessel is supplied with a siphon tube leading to a rubber tube and an orifice from which the solution drops onto the lower disk. On the edge of the shelf is a spring clamp which keeps the rubber tube closed except at the moment it is opened by the action of a clamp-opening button or screw on the periphery of the upper disk. For each revolution of the upper disk, the spring clamp is opened for a moment and several drops of liquid are allowed to siphon onto the lower disk.

The upper disk, about one-half the diameter of the diameter of the lower disk and off-center from the lower disk, is supported from and caused to rotate by the upper vertical shaft. This upper disk has twelve smooth-bore vertical holes through which hardened steel spindles may float. A suitable weight on the upper end of the spindle is spherical or ball-shaped to ride in a ball seat or socket machined in a specimen-holder. The specimen-holder is a flat disk about 1½ in. in dia, ¼ in. thick which is thus free to rotate about its center while it is held down and caused to traverse by the spindle.

The specimen is centered and fastened to the underside of the specimen-holder by means of sealing wax. It is obvious that the specimen must not have sharp edges or corners and should be concentric with the holder and spindle. A slightly convex surface is desirable; an annular convex surface is superior; a special half round washer about 1 in. dia is ideal. This shape of specimen made of brass and of steel has been used to evaluate the wear-corrosion resistance of various forms of electroplated coatings.

The wear-corrosion resistance of plated specimens can be evaluated by determining the time to wear through to base metal. Various spot tests reagents are used under a binocular microscope to determine when various successive layers of electroplated metals are worn through. For a given set of conditions as to load, corrosive media and abrasive, the relative time to wear through is a measure of the wear-corrosion resistance. The wear-corrosion resistance of solid materials can be evaluated by change of weight measurements after a constant time of exposure under a given set of conditions.

In actual test work with this apparatus, it has been found that a pitting type of corrosion may occur as well as the expected wear-corrosion. When pitting takes place, it usually is on the portion of surface not subject to wear, but kept wet with the highly aerated corrosive liquid media. The duration of a test will depend upon the wear-corrosion resistance of the specimen and the conditions selected for the test.

A few examples of results obtained with this test are as follows:

Palladium, palladium plus rhodium, rhodium and platinum electroplated on nickel silver disks. In this case, flaking, pitting and wear evaluations were obtained in three hours.

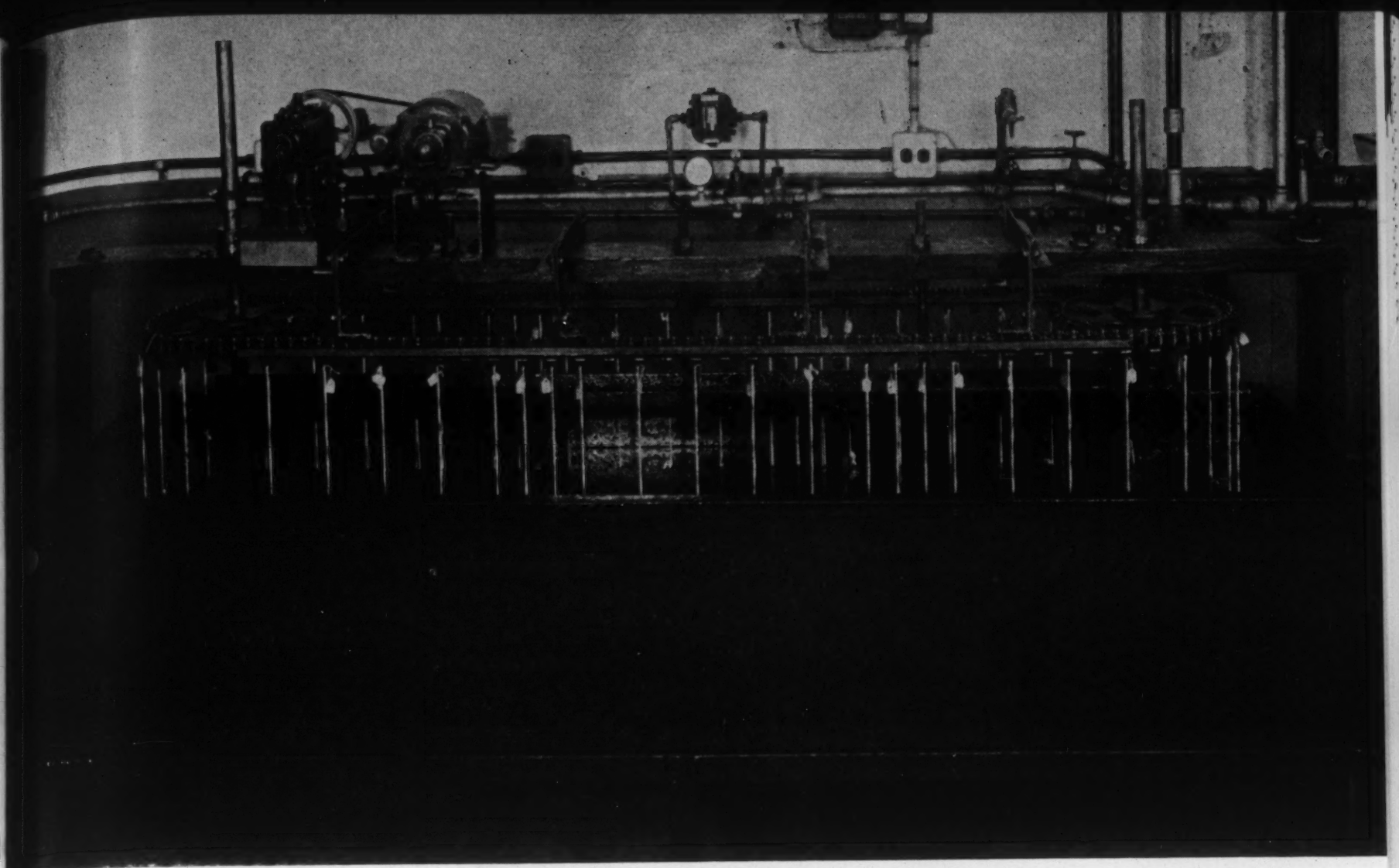
Rhodium plate on nickel plate on a brass platter. The rhodium on the top polished surface wore through in 80 min and the underplate of nickel wore through to the brass in an additional 18 min. The rhodium on the bottom satin finished surface wore through in 25 min and the underplate of nickel wore through to the brass in an additional 19 min.

Heavy platinum electroplate on nickel silver base metal with and without a heat treatment subsequent to plating. Wear corrosion failure and severe pitting in 25 hr of the non-heat treated samples. Very few pits and no failure of the heat treated samples after 27½ hr.

Electroplated gold on electroplated nickel on brass pen clips. The gold layer wore through in 36 to 45 sec and the underlying nickel layer in an additional 15 to 30 sec.

Nickel electroplate on nickel silver, stainless steel and white rolled gold plate on nickel silver in the form of watch backs. The gold wore through in 7¼ hr; the stainless steel began to show rust stain in 9½ hr, and the heavy electroplated nickel stood up for 49¼ hr.

Four types of black coatings on



Aerated sea water testing unit.

steel. One type failed in 22 min, while the better type lasted 33 min before failure.

Chromium on brass, chromium over nickel on brass, rhodium over nickel on brass, and the same materials on steels. The heavy chromium plates were still intact after 34 hr. The light chromium plate wore through to the nickel in 15 to 40 min. The rhodium plates wore through to the nickel in 10 to 20 min. The nickel underplates wore through to the base metal in 1½ to 2¼ hr on steel and in 3 to 3½ hr on brass.

Aerated Sea Water Testing

Aerated sea water testing is a form of laboratory total immersion testing. This type of testing was the subject of extensive work by ASTM Committee B-3 on Corrosion of Nonferrous Metals and Alloys. Recommended procedures are given in ASTM-B-185-43T. Those recommended procedures do not limit the apparatus that may be used but outline the degree of control that should be exercised on temperature, aeration, volume of solution, etc. The recommended minimum requirements for film formation in aerated sea water as given in these ASTM specifications are 4 l of sea water per sq decimeter of specimen surface and 200 cu cm of air per min per l of solution.

Often, corrosion testing is for the purpose of obtaining relative values between different material. Due to the many variables affecting corrosion behavior of any one specimen, it is usual to make simultaneous tests of a number of specimens of each material. In other words, corrosion testing often involves rather large numbers of specimens. Apparatus for corrosion testing should be such as to accommodate numerous specimens at one time.

The equipment shown in the accompanying photograph is such an apparatus for testing in aerated sea water. It consists of a tank about 8 ft long by 3 ft wide by 1½ ft deep above which is mounted a sprocket chain drive. The sprocket chain is equipped with link attachments to allow suspension of the specimens by means of a glass rope. Aeration of the solution is accomplished by leading compressed air at about 15 psi pressure into three RA98 Alundum thimbles placed centrally along the bottom of the tank. The rate of air flow is regulated by a reducing valve and air flow meter arrangement shown at the top center of the photograph. The inside of the tank, the air piping and all metal parts in the vicinity of the solution are kept coated with asphalt paint. The chain travels at a rate of about 6½ ft per min. The entire unit is operated at room temperature. During a test, the level of solution is maintained relatively constant by daily additions of distilled water to replace the water lost by evaporation. The test solution is drained out and replenished by fresh solution at stated intervals dependent upon the nature of the test. The progress of corrosion can be recorded in terms of appearances or by periodic removing, washing, drying and weighing of the specimens to determine weight changes. This equipment has been used with natural sea water, with sea water made up with 3½% by weight of sea salt in water and with plain tap water.

Tests conducted simultaneously on 24 sections cut from bronze propellers of various makes, vintages and compositions gave definite conclusions. On some there was evidence of attack within 24 hr and noticeable corrosion in 48 to 92 hr. On the best the noticeable corrosion did not become evident until after 720 hr of exposure.

Tests conducted simultaneously in natural sea water on steel panels with various types of protective coatings such as paints, sprayed plastics and impregnated metallized coatings, have shown rateable results within 30 to 60 days. Tests conducted on wood panels with and without various forms or protective coatings have yielded valuable results in up to 90 days.

Specifying Elastomers for L

An M&M Staff Report on:

Increasing application of products and parts to extreme cold requires that materials' low temperature properties be carefully evaluated.

1
What Happens to Rubbers at Low Temperatures

2
How Common Elastomers Differ in Their Low Temperature Behavior

3
How They Can be Altered to Meet Specific Low Temperature Conditions

● AIRCRAFT AND MILITARY equipment designed to operate at extremely low temperatures (below —60 F in many cases) have forced the development of natural and synthetic rubber compounds that can operate successfully in extreme cold. Good low temperature properties are achieved by special compounding. To get these properties, however, some compromises must be made on other desirable characteristics. It is believed that a knowledge of the low temperature behavior of elastomers and how it can be controlled may be of great value in correctly specifying rubbers and rubber parts and, thereby, minimizing low temperature failures.

Effects of Low Temperature

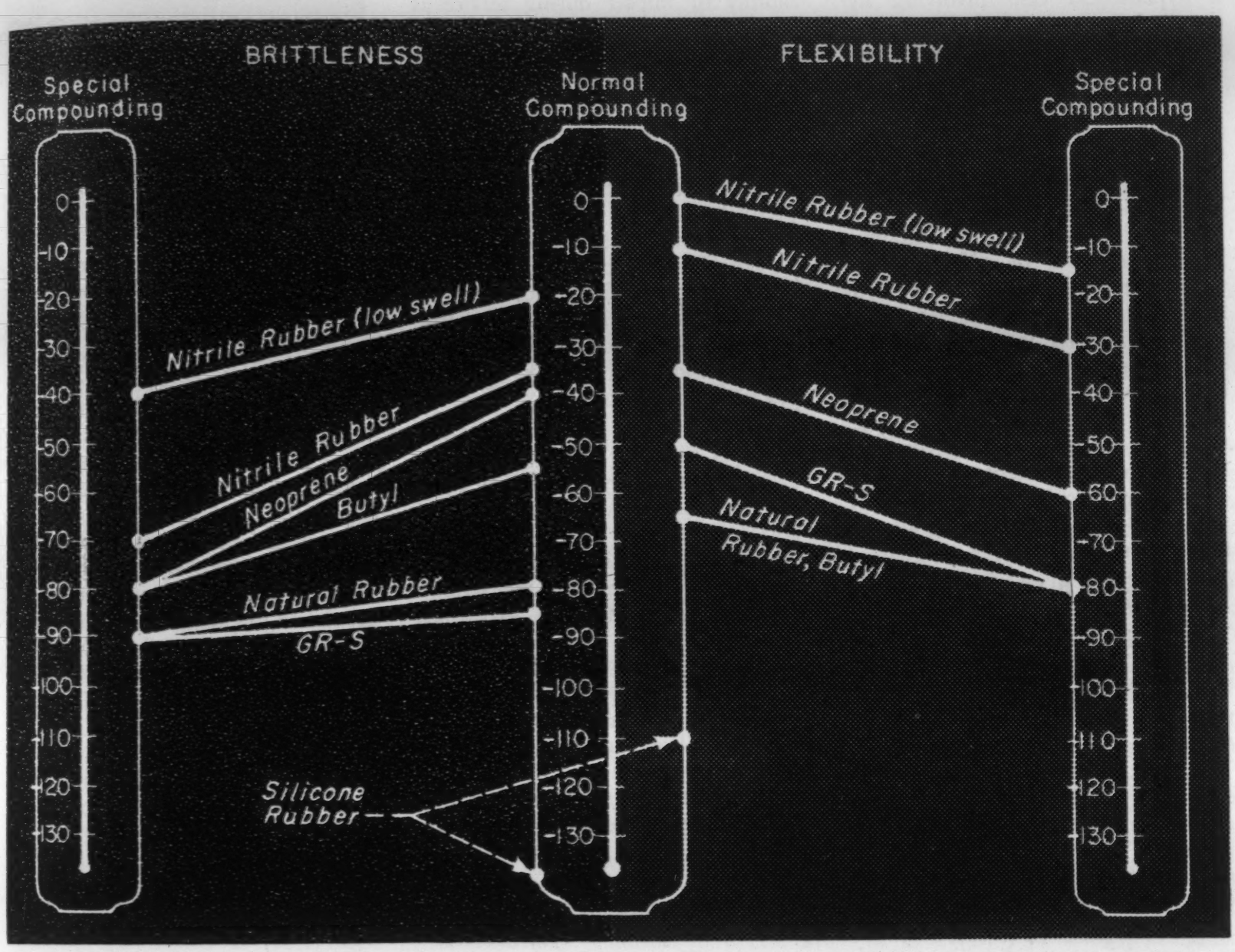
A number of changes can take place in an elastomer as a result of exposure to low temperature. All of these changes are reversible, however. Returning the composition to room temperature or slightly elevated temperatures results in a restoration of its original properties. This is in contrast to the effects of high temperature exposure which permanently change the composition.

Rapid Changes—Imagine a specimen exposed to successively lower temperatures, being held at each temperature only long enough for thermal equilibrium to be established. Fig 1 shows graphically the effect of such cooling on stiffness. As the temperature is decreased (Zone A), the specimen becomes progressively more difficult to bend or stretch. This increase in stiffness is more or less gradual until a particular subzero temperature range is reached. In this range (Zone B), which is specific for a given composition, stiffness increases sharply with a decrease in temperature, so that within a range of about 20 F stiffness may increase a hundredfold or more. Further cooling produces little additional increase in stiffness (Zone C). The changes which cause the gradual increase in stiffness in Zone A are known as simple "temperature effects." Those which cause sharp stiffening in Zone B are known as "second order transition effects."

At some temperature in Zone B or C the specimen becomes brittle and will shatter on sudden bending or on impact. The temperature at which this occurs depends on the rate of application of load. When determined under specific testing conditions, it is known as the "brittle temperature" or, more commonly, the "brittle point". The brittle point bears no definite relationship to the stiffness curve. This is to be expected inasmuch as stiffness tests usually involve low-speed, low-deflection loading, while brittleness tests involve impact (i.e., high-speed, high-deflection) loading. The lack of relationship is often pronounced.

Crystallization — Long-time exposure produces two other kinds of changes. One such change is known as "crystallization," or "first order transition." As indicated in Fig 2, crystallization results in stiffening

for Low Temperature Service



This chart shows minimum temperatures at which various elastomers are useful, using brittle point (left) and flexibility (right) as evaluating criteria.

which is only evident after prolonged exposure. It may require hours, days or even weeks, depending upon the exposure temperature and on the particular composition involved. While crystallization results in an increase in stiffness, it does not necessarily result in brittleness. Nor does the fact that crystallization has taken place appear to affect the brittle point of the composition.

Among the major elastomers, natural rubber, butyl rubber and most types of neoprene are crystallizable. With all of these, the rate of crystallization is increased by placing the vulcanizate under strain. For each elastomer there is a temperature at which crystallization takes place most rapidly. In fact, at extremely low temperatures (e.g., −50 F) or at elevated temperatures neither neoprene nor natural rubber crystallizes. Since crystallization is a time effect and does not take place at extremely low temperatures, it is not evident if the elastomers are cooled more or less rapidly through the range in which crystallization ordinarily can occur.

Plasticizer-Time Effects — While crystallization is the most important time effect associated with low temperatures, there is a second effect which merits some discussion. It is known as the plasticizer-time effect. Practically all compounds designed for low temperature service contain substantial quantities of special plasticizers which are used to improve low temperature flexibility and to depress the brittle point of the composition. Under ordinary temperature conditions such plasticizers are highly compatible with elastomers, i.e., they are soluble in the elastomer. Upon prolonged exposure to low temperatures, however, the compatibility of the plasticizer is reduced and a portion of it is thrown out of solution. This portion, of course, is of no value in reducing the brittle point or in promoting flexibility; consequently, plasticizer-time effects may result in two changes in the composition. First, its flexibility at temperatures above the brittle point may be reduced; second, its brittle point may be raised several degrees. Generally speaking, plasticizer-time effects are

apparent only after prolonged exposure at extremely low temperatures, such as –40 F, and are noted only when large quantities of certain plasticizers are used.

To illustrate the damage that plasticizer-time effects can cause, consider a hypothetical case involving hydraulic hose on an airplane. Assume that the hose has been compounded to have a brittle point in the neighborhood of –65 F. If the aircraft is based in the arctic, it is conceivable that the plane would be exposed to a temperature of –40 F for several days. Under these conditions, some of the plasticizer in the compound might come out of solution as a result of plasticizer-time effects. Consequently, less plasticizer would be available for its intended purpose, and the brittle point of the composition would be increased, perhaps as much as 10 or 15 F. At high altitudes, it is quite possible that the temperature to which it was exposed during flight would be lower than the new brittle point and failure of the hose might result.

Comparison of Rubbers

A rough idea of how the commercially available elastomers stack up with respect to flexibility and brittleness at low temperatures can be obtained from the accompanying chart. The chart shows the inherent properties of each elastomer (shown under the heading "Normal Compounding") as well as a figure which indicates the best that can be done with each by the use of special compounding techniques (indicated as "Special Compounding").

At best brittle temperatures are merely comparative. They are obtained by a laboratory test which involves a controlled rate of application of stress on a specimen of standard shape. Since rate of loading and the geometry of the part have a lot to do with the temperature at which it displays brittleness, the figures in the table do not have a specific meaning for the designer.

For most parts in which the possibility of impact during service is present, it is probably safe to say that they will shatter at somewhat higher temperatures than those indicated in the table. The "Flexibility" column shows the temperature at which Young's modulus in flexure reaches 10,000 psi. These figures are a pretty good rough guide to flexibility, but they must be taken with a grain of salt. Because of the peculiarities of elastomers, a figure for Young's modulus can only be obtained at low strains. This is quite different from the conditions which exist in many practical applications.

Silicone rubbers head the list when it comes to either low brittle point or flexibility. They are also well up the list when it comes to other important properties like ozone resistance, heat resistance and dielectric properties. But they have two serious disadvantages — they are expensive and they do not have the physical strength to handle many applications for which other types of rubber are satisfactory. However, as manufacturers of silicone rubbers point out, their products are not designed to compete with organic rubbers in the normal temperature range (i.e., –65 F to +300 F).

Natural rubber come next, as judged on the basis of both low temperature flexibility and brittle temperature. The strength, abrasion resistance and dynamic properties of natural rubber are also excellent, but natural rubber is unsatisfactory if oil resistance or ozone resistance is necessary.

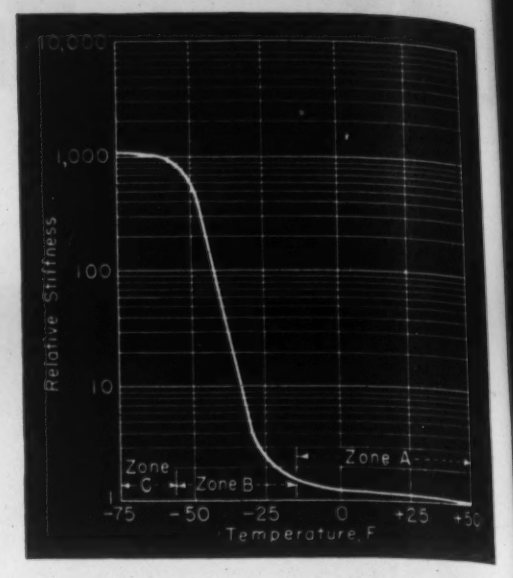


Fig 1—Stiffness vs. temperature—a typical curve for short time exposures.

Third place goes either to butyl or GR-S, depending on whether flexibility or brittleness is the limiting factor. For low temperature flexibility, butyl is better. Butyl also has excellent resistance to oxygen, ozone and chemicals. Its resilience is poor, though, and like natural rubber, it is not oil resistant. GR-S has an inherently low brittle point and is fair with respect to low temperature flexibility. Its other properties make it pretty useful, but it shares rubber's deficiencies —poor oil and ozone resistance— without natural rubber's outstanding advantage in dynamic characteristics.

Neoprene comes next in the scale with an inherent brittle point of –40 F. The dynamic properties and toughness of neoprene compare favorably with those of natural rubber, and neoprene has the added advantage of oil resistance and excellent resistance to aging, ozone, and weathering. There are two figures for nitrile rubber, since this family of polymers can be made with different ratios of butadiene and acrylonitrile. The higher the acrylonitrile

Fig 2—Resilience vs. temperature for several elastomers.

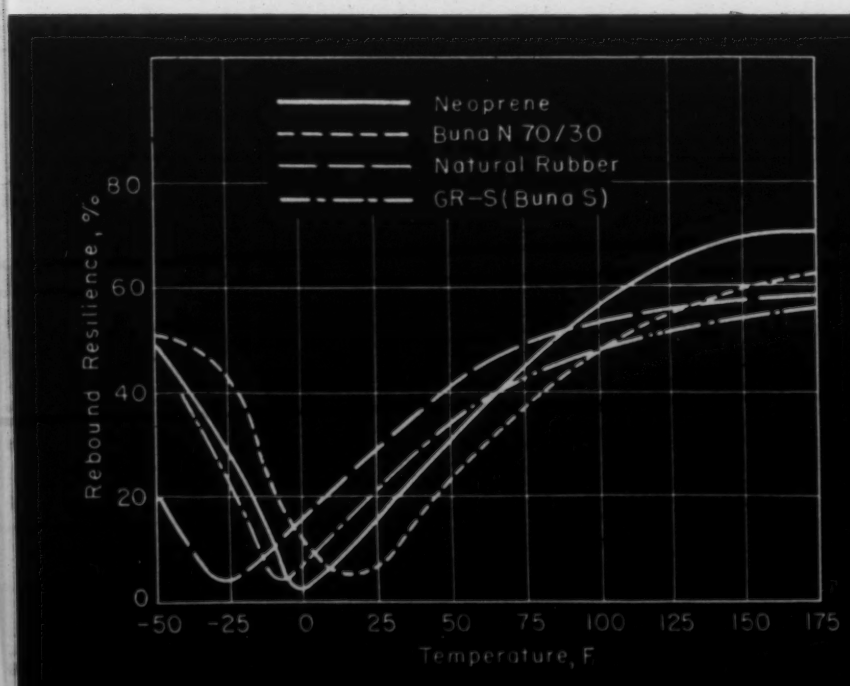
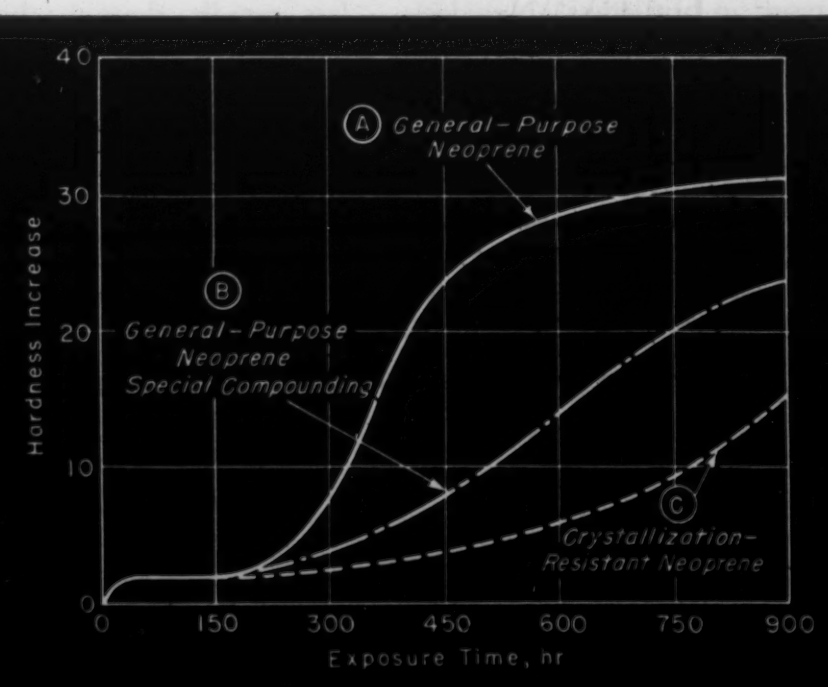


Fig 3—Crystallization of neoprene at 32 F



content the better the oil resistance, but the poorer the low temperature properties. The two figures in the table bracket the range covered by the most commonly used nitrile polymers. Although these polymers rank high in oil resistance, they are not too good for applications requiring good ozone resistance or good dynamic properties.

It is evident that natural rubber and the common synthetic rubbers offer a fairly broad range of inherent low temperature properties. Of course, key requirements such as oil resistance often make it necessary to select types which do not offer the optimum low temperature characteristics. In such cases, it is usually possible to improve these properties by special compounding.

Improving Properties

Generally, improvements in low temperature flexibility are obtained by the use of certain types of plasticizers in the compound. Not all types of rubber can take equal advantage of the improvements obtainable by the use of low temperature plasticizers. As a rule of thumb, the greatest improvement in brittle point can be obtained with the oil-resistant materials such as neoprene and nitrile rubber; relatively less improvement can be made with the non-oil-resistant rubbers like GR-S, butyl and natural rubber. The silicone rubbers are a special case because the rubber goods manufacturer has relatively little latitude in compounding them. In fact, with many silicone rubbers he is pretty much confined to fabricating the finished product from an existing compound which he buys.

The chart gives an idea of the best that can be done in a practical way with the various rubbers, taking full advantage of compounding techniques. The improvement in brittle temperature obtained by special compounding is especially noticeable with neoprene and the nitrile types. With natural rubber, butyl and GR-S, somewhat less decrease in brittle temperature can be obtained.

Dynamic Applications

For many uses it is important to know what the resilience of a compound will be at low temperature. Unfortunately, resilience is unusually susceptible to change with temperature. For example, a rubber compound ceases to exhibit its characteristic bounce and snap at temperatures 30 or 40 degrees above the brittle temperature. The effect of temperature on the resilience of compounds of several elastomers is shown in Fig 2. The shapes of all the curves are quite similar. A drop in temperature results in a decrease in resilience down to a minimum. At lower temperatures, resilience increases quite rapidly. But "resilience" at temperatures below the minimum in the curve is quite different from the "rubbery" resilience of ordinary temperatures. For, below the minimum point, the compounds behave more like unyielding solids when subjected to high speed stress. Their resilience is more akin to that of steel, for example, than to that usually characteristic of rubber.

The special compounding techniques used to improve low temperature flexibility also shift the minimum point in the resilience-temperature curve toward lower temperatures. The magnitude of this effect in a neoprene compound is illustrated by the following data which show the temperature of minimum resilience for compositions containing various amounts of a low temperature plasticizer:

Parts Plasticizer	Temp. F for Min. Resilience
0	− 4
20	−20
40	−33

Loss of resilience and elasticity is especially important in vibration isolators. It might be expected that vibration of a rubber mounting would soon restore it to something approaching "normal" operation since internal friction would cause it to warm up. But this may not always happen. Some researchers report that for any given set of conditions (i.e., compound, mounting, frequency and amplitude) there is a temperature below which a composition will not warm up no matter how long it is vibrated. This temperature is referred to as the "barrier point". The data below show the barrier points of 40 durometer hardness mounting compounds of various elastomers at 1800 cycles per min and amplitudes of less than 0.015 in.

	"Barrier Points" of Compounds of Various Elastomers, F
Natural rubber	−42
GR-S	−25
Neoprene	−18
Butyl	+ 2
Nitrile rubber (low swell)	+15

There is an important point in these data; static tests are not a reliable guide to dynamic performance at low temperatures. For example, the superior low temperature properties of GR-S and butyl, as judged by brittle temperature, are not apparent under dynamic conditions. In fact the data show butyl to be less desirable than neoprene for vibration isolation at low temperatures, even though the inherent brittle temperature of butyl compounds is about 15 F lower than that of neoprene.

Other Service Conditions

So far the extent to which these low temperature properties will change in service has not been considered. The one thing that will have the greatest effect is loss of plasticizer. This usually occurs either as a result of exposure to high temperatures which boil off the plasticizer, or as a result of service in contact with fuels or solvents that leach out plasticizer. If contact with solvents is continuous, however, low temperature properties may actually improve because the solvent absorbed by the elastomer acts as an excellent low temperature plasticizer. The data in

Table 1—Effect of Solvent Extraction on Stiffness of Elastomers

Conditions	Temperature (F) at which stiffness increases rapidly with small drop in temperature		
	Neoprene	Buna N	Buna N (low swell)
Original	−45	−45	−45
After extraction in 80 octane gasoline	−30	+30	+30
After extraction in 40% aromatics gasoline	−30	−15	−2

WHEN BUYING RUBBER PARTS FOR LOW TEMPERATURES . . .
. . . Be Sure to Give Your Supplier the Answers to These Questions:

1. What is the lowest temperature to which the part will be exposed during shipment or storage?
2. What is the lowest temperature at which the part must perform its normal function?
3. What is the longest period for which it will be exposed to low temperatures?
4. Will it be exposed for prolonged periods in the range –30 F to +40 F? If so, will it be under strain?
5. Will the part be subjected to strain at low temperatures? If so, how rapidly and to what extent?
6. Will it be expected to isolate vibration at low temperatures? If so, what frequency and amplitude?
7. Will the part be subjected to elevated temperatures, too? How high and for how long?
8. Will the part function in contact with gasoline or other fuels and solvents? If so, what are they? Will contact be continuous or intermittent? After "drying out" of the solvent, will the part be subjected to low temperatures again?

Table 1 shows the effect of solvent extraction on stiffness for low temperature compounds of neoprene and two types of nitrile rubber. Specimens were extracted for 7 days at 170 F, then dried for 15 min at 180 F before testing. The data in Table 2 show how continuous contact with fuels can actually improve low temperature properties by virtue of the plasticizing effect of the fuel. No special attempt was made to compound the test specimens for good low temperature properties. It is evident that for a given elastomer, the greater the swelling power of a fuel or solvent, the greater the improvement in low temperature properties. In addition, the more oil-resistant the elastomer the less evident is the improvement due to contact with solvents.

As for the principal time effect—crystallization—GR-S and nitrile rubbers can be ignored because these rubbers are essentially non-crystallizable. With natural rubber, butyl and most types of neoprene, though, there are several things to consider. Each of these elastomers has a temperature at which crystallization takes place most rapidly. For natural rubber, it is about + 5 F; for butyl, it is somewhere in the range of –40 to –60 F; and for neoprene somewhere around +32 F. At room temperature or at extremely low temperatures (e.g., –50 F), crystallization takes place so slowly that it usually can be ignored. In all cases, crystallization takes place more rapidly when the vulcanizate is under strain.

Tests on tire tread type compounds of natural rubber, butyl and neoprene exposed under no strain at –22 F have shown that they all increase in stiffness by tenfold after 50 days. After 10 days at this temperature, the natural rubber and butyl specimens showed no measurable stiffening while the neoprene sample had stiffened about threefold.

Crystallization in neoprene can be minimized so that it does not interfere with the proper functioning of finished products. Fig 3 compares the crystallization characteristics of three different neoprene compounds as judged by hardness increase. Special compounding techniques produce a definite improvement in the crystallization resistance of the general-purpose neoprene polymers. Even better results can be obtained by using one of the types of neoprene that is modified during polymerization so as to have improved crystallization resistance.

Plasticizer-time effects are generally noted only when large quantities of certain types of plasticizers are used. Fortunately there are plasticizers available which do not come out of solution after prolonged temperature exposure, even when they are used in large quantities. But the rubber goods manufacturer should be informed if the product may be exposed at extremely low temperatures for long periods of time. That will be the signal for him to choose the plasticizer carefully.

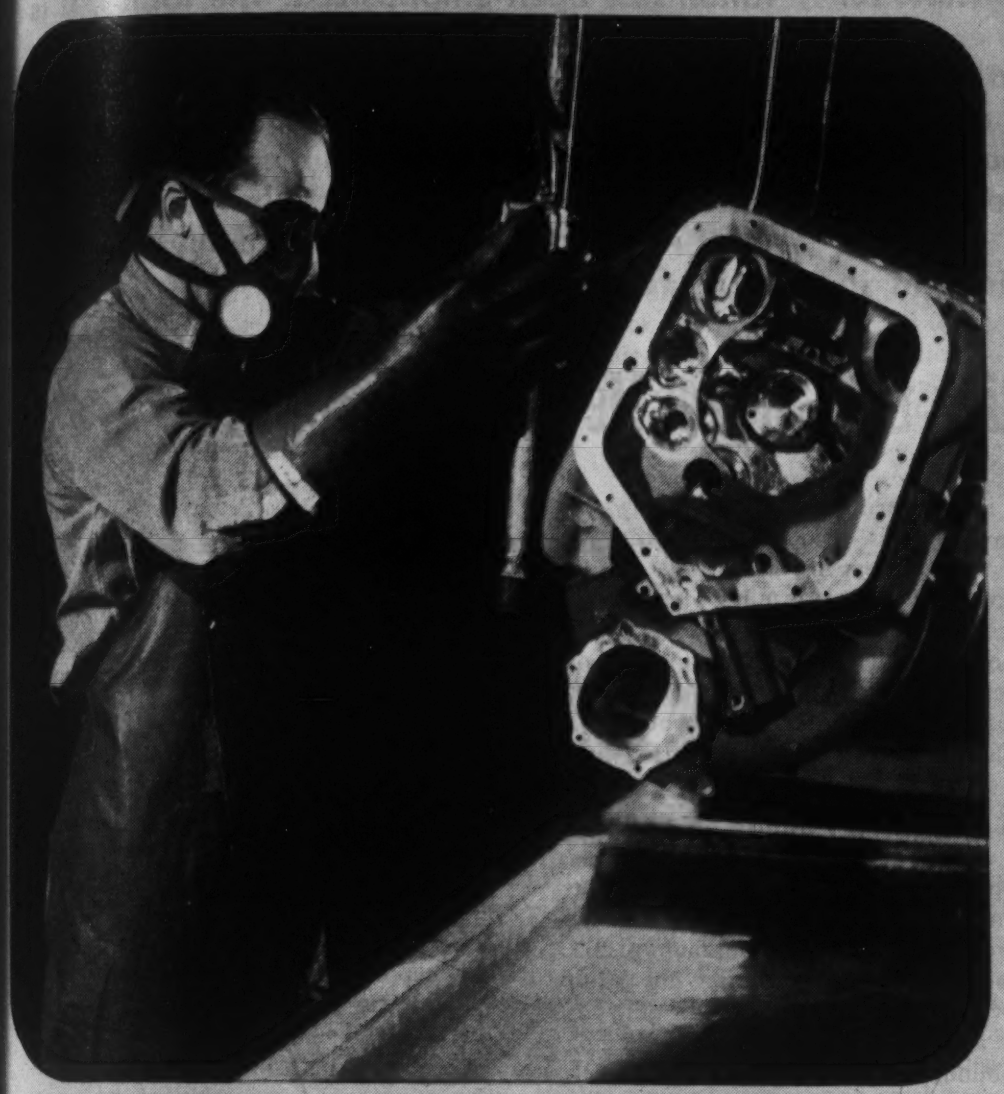
But improvement of low temperature flexibility with plasticizers usually means a loss in some of the properties which also may be important to the application. For example, large quantities of plasticizer generally impair the resistance to tearing and abrasion. They often impair heat resistance too, because at high temperature the plasticizer will "boil off". And solvents may leach the plasticizer from the compound and alter the low temperature properties of the product, to say nothing of contaminating the solvent itself. Obviously it is not always possible to select the compound with the best low temperature properties.

All these factors show why it is necessary to spell out the intended service as completely as possible so that the rubber products supplier can do the best job of designing his compound. As long as a compromise is necessary, help him make the best compromise by giving him all the facts he may need. As a rough guide, include the answers to the questions in the accompanying table.

Table 2—Plasticizing Effect of Continuous Contact With Fuels

Conditions	Brittle Temperature, F		
	Neoprene	Nitrile Rubber	Nitrile Rubber (low swell)
Original	–32	–17	+8
After 30 days' immersion at room temperature in:			
Isooctane	–60	–32	+6
Gasoline	–87	–42	–5
Gasoline with aromatics	<–107	<–107	–63

YOU MUST CONSIDER . . .



- Contamination Present
- The Metal
- Part Design
- Subsequent Operations
- Equipment Needed
- Operating Conditions
- Special Precautions
- Production Volume
- Cost

in Selecting Metal Cleaning Methods

by JOHN B. CAMPBELL, Associate Editor, Materials & Methods

MATERIALS & METHODS
Manual No. 99

This is another in a series of comprehensive articles on engineering materials and their processing. Each is complete in itself. These special sections provide the reader with useful data on characteristics of materials or fabricated parts and on their processing and applications.

NOVEMBER 1953

Prerequisite for most metal finishes is a clean metal surface. Here is a unique comparison of standard metal cleaning methods that will help you select the optimum method for your own particular application.

It is generally realized that proper cleaning is the key to successful metal finishing. As such it is a factor that must figure prominently in the decisions made by those responsible for product design and manufacture.

This article is not intended to be a working manual on metal cleaning, nor is it, in the usual sense, a primer on metal cleaning. Its purpose is simply to familiarize the non-expert with the basic features of the standard metal cleaning methods and to aid him in selecting the method most feasible for a particular application.

With this purpose in mind a tabular presentation has been emphasized. The tables, it is believed, make possible a point-by-point comparison of cleaning methods that cannot easily be achieved in the more conventional type of discussion. On the other hand, the natural limitations of a tabular presentation must not be overlooked—especially, the necessity for condensation.

Selecting the General Method

For the purpose of this article, the standard metal cleaning processes have been grouped into 15 general "methods" and their characteristics are summarized in the six tables on the following pages. Table 1 describes the principle of each method and outlines the main processes used. Table 2 indicates the general range of operating conditions and shows what equipment and utilities are needed for each method. The four remaining tables show the effect of the most important technical variables on the selection of a metal cleaning method. These variables are: the contamination to be removed (Table 3), the metal to be cleaned (Table 4), the size, surface and shape of the part (Table 5), and why the metal is to be cleaned (Table 6).

In using Tables 3 to 6, it is important to realize that an attempt has been made to consider only one factor at a time. In Table 4, for instance, only the limitations imposed by the character of the metal itself are considered. It is believed that this approach may underline the practical characteristics of metal cleaning methods more clearly than the conventional approach which tends to consider all factors together. However, this technique has not been followed too strictly where it seemed to make the presentation too theoretical. For example, where a method might be feasible from the standpont of the one factor being considered, but in practice cannot or would not be selected because of other pertinent factors usually present, terms such as "generally not used", "generally not applicable", etc., have been employed.

Few allusions to production rates and costs appear in the tables. Any of the metal cleaning methods described can, with sufficient investment in both primary and materials handling equipment, be adapted to high production requirements. Much depends on the size and shape of the part and the complexity of the cleaning problem. For this reason it is usually desirable to consider first what cleaning methods are technically feasible and then, where there is a choice, which seems to be best adapted to the level of production required. Similarly, there is little advantage in comparing an inherently low-cost method that is inadequate for the job with a more expensive method that is needed for adequate cleaning. Hence, comparative costs generally should be considered only where more than one method appears technically feasible. Such cost comparisons are usually valid only for a specific part on a specific production line.

How to Use the Tables: An Example

Suppose it is desired to apply a corrosion-resistant metallic plate to the grooves of a polished aluminum piston. An adherent coating requires the prior removal of the natural oxide film as well as greasy polishing and buffing compounds. Since the somewhat specialized techniques for plating on aluminum usually involve oxide removal more or less integral with the plating process, only the removal of organic contaminations will be considered here.

First, refer to Table 1. It is evident that acid pickling, electrolytic acid pickling, blast cleaning, brushing and flame cleaning can be ignored for this case.

Next, refer to the section on polishing and buffing compounds in Table 3. Soak alkali cleaning, electrocleaning barrel cleaning, petroleum spirit cleaning and salt bath cleaning appear to be generally unsuitable, or at least questionable, for this application.

Refer to the section on aluminum in Table 4. The only important limitation on remaining methods appears to concern the possibility of aluminum dust in vapor degreasing. Presumably significant amounts of dust would not be present after final polishing operations.

Next refer to the sections on recesses, close tolerances and high polish in Table 5. In this case, the recesses are not likely to entrap significant amounts of liquid, so the limitations mentioned for soak emulsion cleaning and vapor degreasing do not apply. Acid cleaning appears to be undesirable where retention of high polish is desired. Machine cleaning and steam cleaning seem to be inadequate or difficult where recesses must be cleaned. Thus, the selection has been narrowed to a choice between soak emulsion cleaning and vapor degreasing.

Now see the section on electroplating in Table 6. Still disregarding the necessity for oxide removal, it can be seen that vapor degreasing provides a satisfactory surface prior to plating where the insoluble smut commonly associated with ferrous metals is not present. Emulsion cleaning, on the other hand, must be followed by immersion in a relatively clean alkali or electrocleaning bath. Offhand, it appears that vapor degreasing might be the more economical choice. It may be recalled from Tables 1 and 3 that vapor degreasing would probably require several different stages to remove polishing and buffing compounds.

With this in mind, refer to the sections on equipment, utilities and safety precautions in Table 2. It is evident that even a combination of two soak cleaning methods might possibly be cheaper than a multi-stage vapor degreasing machine, particularly if dip tanks were already available. Certainly, two-stage soak cleaning should be investigated.

Accordingly, refer again to the appropriate sections of Tables 3, 4, 5 and 6 under soak alkali cleaning and electrocleaning. Now that the necessity of removing the polishing and buffing compounds has been removed, it is clear that both methods are suitable for the application providing careful cleaner selection is made. Soak alkali cleaning, of course, is cheaper than electrocleaning and would be preferred if the somewhat cleaner surface resulting from electrocleaning is not considered essential.

Thus, the selection seems to boil down to an economic choice between vapor degreasing alone and emulsion cleaning followed by soak alkali cleaning or electrocleaning. High production rates and limited floor space favor vapor degreasing, low or intermittent production favors soak cleaning. Other influential factors are discussed briefly in the following part of this manual. Generally, when more than one method or process appears to be feasible, it is advisable to consult manufacturers of metal cleaning equipment and supplies to establish the optimum choice.

Selecting the Specific Process

Once it has been decided that a particular cleaning method seems to be the most feasible for a given application, there remains the problem of translating the general method into a specific operating process. This is not always simple. There are usually a great many variables that must be set, and a great amount of time and money can be wasted in trying to establish empirically, from scratch, the optimum operating conditions. Fortunately, the metal cleaning field being what it is, many of these headaches can be avoided by relying upon the expert advice and assistance of one of many reputable companies in the field. Their field service men, after all, have seen hundreds of metal cleaning problems and are usually prepared to recommend a specific process and operating conditions for any normal job. The following section discusses briefly some major factors that must be weighed in determining the optimum process for the most important methods covered in this article:

Chemical Cleaning

A great number of different chemical cleaners are available in proprietary formulations. Cleaners marketed by reputable companies are generally superior to "home-made" cleaners as they are the result of much research and field development. Such formulations are usually compounded to give optimum performance under specific sets of conditions, and it is advisable to consult with the supplier in selecting a particular compound and establishing operating conditions.

Despite the multiplicity of such compounds, a few helpful generalizations can be made. Alkali cleaners, for instance, differ in composition according to the metal on which they will be used and the method by which they will be applied. So-called "heavy duty" cleaners are not suitable for brass, zinc and aluminum; conversely, cleaners suitable for aluminum are generally not used for steel because of their slower cleaning action. Alkali cleaners used in spray washers or in electrocleaning differ from those used in soak tank cleaning in that the proportion of emulsifying agent is reduced to prevent foaming caused by aeration (in the case of spray cleaning) or absorption of gases (in electrocleaning).

Similarly, "emulsion cleaners" is a broad term. In selecting an emulsion cleaner it is important to keep in mind the specific cleaning system to be used and the kind of surface desired. A diphase cleaner, for instance, is not suitable for heavy cleaning unless mechanical agitation is provided. Some proprietary emulsion cleaners are formulated in such a way as to minimize the residual oil film, while others tend to produce a fairly stable film which offers a certain amount of corrosion protection during subsequent fabricating operations.

Acid cleaners, too, are available in many different formulations. Like alkali cleaners, they are compounded for specific metals and methods of application. In addition, the two components of their dual function (cleaning and pickling) can be varied over a wide range depending on the specific requirements of the application.

Where there is some question as to which of these three types of soak cleaning would be most feasible, it should be remembered that alkali cleaners are generally least expensive. The difference in cleaner cost, however, is sometimes offset by the cost of keeping alkali cleaning solutions at boiling temperature.

Machine Cleaning

Where there is a large volume of work, washing machines are often used. Machines of standard design and size can often be used, particularly where parts are relatively small. In many cases, and especially for large parts, a custom-built installation is preferable. In addition to the common spray type machines, there are paddle wheel machines that use a revolving wheel to splash solution on the work and scoop type machines that combine immersion and tumbling. Selection and design of metal washing machines depend not only on the size and quantity of parts, but also on the number of operations to be performed, the materials handling system employed and the type of cleaner to be used.

Ordinarily, both cleaning and rinsing are done in a single machine, and often two or more cleaning stages are incorporated in the machine. A forced drying stage is also widely used. Most washing machines use one of three methods to transport work through the unit: conveyor belt, overhead monorail or a rotating drum with a helix to guide the work forward. All three are suitable for straight line production, but where loading and unloading at the same location is desired, the monorail conveyor is clearly most suitable.

Cleaners for machine washing must be nonfoaming and are used in concentrations much lower than for soak tank cleaning. Economic considerations limit cleaning time which usually ranges between 15 sec and slightly more than 1 min. Despite the mechanical action involved, short contact time, low cleaner concentrations and nonfoaming requirements limit the cleanliness of the surface obtainable from machine cleaning, particularly where heavy or tough organic deposits are present.

Although spray washing has traditionally been an elevated temperature process, some cleaning compounds designed especially for room temperature operation have been developed. One company is now marketing such cleaners that are also claimed to provide a passivated surface durable enough to protect the clean metal from rusting for a period of several weeks.

Solvent Cleaning

The selection of a petroleum spirit cleaner generally rests on cost and availability, as differences in technical performance are relatively insignificant. However, it is also well to consider the flash point and toxicity, as the cost of venting or enclosing a tank can easily outweigh small savings in cost of solvent.

In vapor degreasing, on the other hand, an accurate knowledge of the technical requirements is essential for economical process design. In contrast to soak cleaning methods, vapor degreasing often involves a large capital investment in relatively inflexible equipment. This is especially true where several stages are needed for proper cleaning. In selecting a vapor degreasing cycle it is important to remember that the solvent acts only on oil and grease, and some kind of mechanical action is needed to remove solid contaminations. Where solids are present, therefore, a spray or boiling stage must be used, and this stage should precede ordinary liquid or prolonged vapor immersion. Otherwise, the oils which enclose the dirt and assist its removal would be dissolved away and the hot vapor stage would tend to cake the residual dirt.

Trichloroethylene is the solvent generally preferred for vapor degreasing. Higher-boiling perchloroethylene is more expensive to use and is usually restricted to applications requiring the removal of high-melting waxes or of certain water-bearing contaminants, or the penetration of spot-welded seams or fine orifices.

The ultrasonic technique seems to be particularly well adapted to vapor degreasing. Most of the units now in operation are severely limited by the small effective area of the transducer. Nevertheless, they have been used successfully to remove particularly tough contaminations from crevices and other relatively inaccessible surfaces. Several units recently put in operation utilize a cylindrical transducer immersed in the solvent through which somewhat larger parts can be passed continuously. Further developments

Table I—Principles of Metal Cleaning Methods

	Soak Alkali Cleaning	Soak Emulsion Cleaning	Soak Acid Cleaning	Machine Cleaning	Electro-cleaning	Barrel Cleaning, Tumbling	Steam Cleaning
Cleaning Agent	Water solution of alkaline salt and surface-active agents.	1. Emulsifiable solution of hydro-carbon solvents, emulsifying and surface-active agents. 2. Diphase emulsion of hydro-carbon solvent in water (or in alkali cleaning solution).	Water solution of ortho-phosphoric acid, solvent and/or detergent and surface-active agents.	Modified alkali, emulsion, acid or petroleum spirit cleaners with mechanical action.	Modified alkali cleaning solution, liberated gases and polar forces.	1. Alkali, acid or emulsion cleaner, with mechanical action. 2. Grinding chips or metal slugs plus cleaner or abrasive compound, with mechanical action. 3. Dry sawdust, corn cob meal, pegs, etc., with mechanical action.	Alkali or emulsion cleaner with mechanical action.
Principal Contamination Removed	Organic matter and inorganic particles.	Organic matter and inorganic particles.	Organic matter, oxides and metal particles.	Organic matter, inorganic dusts and metal particles.	Organic and inorganic matter.	Organic and inorganic matter, scale, oxides, burrs.	Organic and inorganic matter.
Process	Immersion in hot alkali cleaning solution. One- or two-step spray and/or dip rinse in hot and/or cold water. Sometimes forced drying.	Immersion in hot or cold emulsion, emulsifiable or diphase cleaning solution. One- or two-step spray and/or dip rinse in hot and/or cold water. Sometimes forced drying.	Immersion in hot or cold acid cleaning solution. One- or two-step spray and/or dip rinse in hot and/or cold water. Sometimes forced drying.	Exposure to successive spraying with one or more hot or cold cleaning solutions and cold and/or hot water. Sometimes forced drying.	Immersion as anode, cathode or both (alternately) in current-carrying cleaning solution. One- or two-step spray and/or dip rinse in hot and/or cold water. Sometimes forced drying.	1. Free tumbling in rotating barrel with cleaning solution. Barrel, dip or spray hot or cold water rinse. 2. Free tumbling or fixed rotation in barrel with solid media and abrasive or cleaning solution. Barrel, dip or spray hot or cold water rinse. 3. Free tumbling in rotating barrel with dry solid media. Barrel, dip or spray hot or cold water rinse.	Spraying with cleaning solutions carried by steam jet. Rinsing with steam jet.
Cleaning Mechanism	Displacement, emulsification and (sometimes) saponification of oils which carry with them the other surface contaminations to which they are attached.	Emulsification and solution of oils which carry with them the other surface contaminations to which they are attached.	Emulsification or solution of the oils which carry other contaminations to which they are attached, plus dissolving or undercutting and displacement of oxide films.	Same as in soak cleaning, plus mechanical displacement by impinging liquid.	Same as soak alkali cleaning, plus mechanical displacement by impinging gas, plus polar repulsion of charged dirt particles.	Same as alkali, acid or emulsion cleaning, plus mechanical displacement and cutting by solid media.	Same as soak alkali or emulsion cleaning plus mechanical displacement by impinging liquid and vapor.
Character of Resulting "Clean" Surface	Residual alkali and usually slight traces of organic contaminations. Sometimes slight etch.	Thin oil film and slight traces of organic contaminations.	Slight etch and sometimes thin oil film, with traces of organic contaminations.	See corresponding soak methods. Residual organic contamination usually greater due to short cycle.	Residual alkali. Almost completely free of traces of organic contaminations (when anodic cycle used). Sometimes slight etch.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods. Sometimes slight inorganic contamination. Matte finishes of controllable brightness.	See corresponding soak methods. Residual organic contamination usually greater due to short cycle.

and refinements may be expected to greatly increase the applicability of ultrasonic cleaning.

Electrocleaning

An optimum electrocleaning cycle requires careful attention to a number of factors—particularly the cleaner, the polarity and the current density.

As mentioned previously, alkali cleaners must be specially compounded for electrocleaning to avoid a foam blanket that might result in a gas explosion. They must also be highly ionizable in order to conduct electric current. They should be free of ingredients that might dissociate and attack metals and free of substances that might plate out as smut on the metal.

Cleaning action can be speeded by increasing voltage and current density, since this increases the rate of gas evolution. High current densities, however, tend to produce pitting of nonhomogeneous metal surfaces. Where retention of polished surfaces is desired, immersion times must be minimized, and this usually means an increase in current density. Hence, it is sometimes necessary to achieve a fine balance between etching and pitting tendencies by close adjustment of current density and immersion time.

Cathodic cleaning is theoretically faster than anodic cleaning, as twice as much gas is evolved at the cathode. However, the tendency for smuts to plate on the cathode and the tendency for hydrogen embrittlement make anodic cleaning generally preferable for high-quality cleaning where undesirable anodic films are not formed. It is possible of course, to use both cycles—the anodic cycle being used last to "unplate" the smuts deposited in the cathodic cycle. The two cycles can be used in the same bath, but separate tanks are preferred for high-quality work. Use of both anodic and cathodic polarity in a controlled cycle is known as "periodic reversal" cleaning.

Acid Pickling

The two acids most widely used for pickling are sulfuric and hydrochloric. Hot sulfuric acid is the more popular since it is cheaper; hydrochloric, on the other hand, dissolves scale faster. Hydrochloric acid is seldom heated because of the extreme corrosiveness of its fumes.

Commercial grades of acid are not pure acid but standard dilute solutions. Standard dilute solutions, in turn, are seldom used straight but usually diluted still further. In specifying concentrations, it is important to be sure whether a percentage refers to pure acid or to a commercial grade. It is also important to be familiar with the activity curves of these acid solutions, as activity increases with concentration only in a restricted range of concentrations. Another variable is the

Petroleum Spirit Cleaning	Vapor Degreasing	Acid Pickling	Electrolytic Pickling	Salt Bath Cleaning, Descaling	Blast Cleaning	Brushing	Flame Cleaning
Hydrocarbon solvent sometimes with mechanical action.	Trichloroethylene or perchloroethylene liquid and vapors, sometimes with mechanical action.	Dilute sulfuric, hydrochloric, nitric, hydrofluoric, chromic, citric, etc., acids, sometimes containing inhibitors.	1. Dilute sulfuric acid solution (sometimes containing tin), liberated gases and polar forces. 2. Strongly alkaline solution containing cyanide, liberated gases and polar forces.	Oxidizing and/or reducing agents in molten caustic carrier plus mechanical action and (sometimes) dilute acids as in pickling.	Metallic shot or grit, nonmetallic grit, or water suspension of fine abrasive, with mechanical action.	Wire or fiber brushes (sometimes with abrasive or with water cleaning solutions) with mechanical action.	Heat with mechanical action.
Organic matter.	Organic matter.	Oxides, scale, rust.	Scale, rust, oxides. Sometimes organic and inorganic matter (alkali process).	Scale, oxides, organic and inorganic matter.	Scale, inorganic matter, burrs.	Scale, organic and inorganic matter, burrs.	Scale.
1. Immersion in or spraying with cold solvent. Forced drying. 2. Hand wiping with cold solvent-saturated rags. Drying by hand or wiping with dry rags.	Immersion in solvent vapor, often succeeding prior immersion in boiling liquid, warm liquid, cool liquid or spray or several such stages. Tranducer emitting ultrasonic vibrations sometimes included in liquid stage.	Immersion in hot sulfuric, cold hydrochloric or other acids. Dip or spray cold water rinse.	1. One- or two-step immersion as cathode in current-carrying hot sulfuric acid solution (sometimes containing tin). Dip or spray cold water rinse. 2. Immersion as cathode, anode, or both alternately, in warm alkali bath. Two-step spray and/or dip rinse in cold and/or hot water.	1. Immersion in molten salt bath. Cold water quench-rinse. Short acid pickling or brightening cycle. 2. Immersion as cathode and/or anode (alternately) in current-carrying molten salt bath. Cold water quench-rinse.	1. Exposure to stream of propelled metallic shot or grit, or nonmetallic grit. 2. Exposure to stream of water-suspended abrasive. Dip or spray hot or cold water rinse.	1. Contact with rotating or manually operated wire or fiber brushes. 2. Contact with rotating fiber or fine wire brushes charged with abrasive. 3. Contact with rotating brushes preceded by immersion in water or cleaning solutions.	Contact with flame and heat of oxyacetylene torch.
Solution of the oils which hold other contaminations on surface, plus (sometimes) mechanical displacement by manual wiping or spraying.	Solution of the oils which hold other contaminations on surface, plus (sometimes) mechanical displacement by impinging liquid and/or ultrasonic vibration.	Dissolving or undercutting of oxides.	1. Acid processes: same as Acid Pickling, plus mechanical displacement by generated gas. 2. Alkali process: similar to Electrocleaning but without emulsification, plus oxidation and/or reduction, plus dissolving or undercutting of oxides.	Oxidation and/or reduction, plus mechanical displacement by thermal shock and steam during rinse, plus (sometimes) dissolving or undercutting of oxides, residual scale.	Cutting and/or loosening by shock of impact plus mechanical displacement and peening by impinging solids or liquids.	Mechanical displacement by impinging mass through cutting or peening.	Cracking and loosening of scale caused by rapid uneven rise in temperature and different coefficients of thermal expansion.
Slight traces of organic contaminations.	Sometimes traces of solvent stabilizers.	Slight to deep etch. Residual traces of metal salts and pickling inhibitors.	1. Acid process: same as Acid Pickling. Sometimes tin deposit. 2. Alkali process: Residual alkali. Sometimes slight etch. Almost no traces of organic contaminations.	Sometimes slight etch, residual traces of metal salts and pickling inhibitors from acid dip.	Matte finish of controllable brightness and fineness.	Finish controllable from mirror to coarse satin (where wire or abrasive-loaded brushes used). See corresponding soak methods where cleaner used.	Sometimes small patches of tightly adhering scale and larger patches of loosely adhering scale.

effect of build-up of metallic salts. A build-up of ferric sulfate, for instance, gradually weakens the strength of a sulfuric acid bath, whereas a build-up in ferric chloride increases pickling strength in a hydrochloric acid bath.

Use of a pickling inhibitor is more and more common today. Action of the inhibitor is to prevent attack of the base metal without inhibiting attack on the scale. This, of course, reduces pitting and metal loss and saves acid. The growing pressure for in-plant waste disposal and its high cost have led to broad acceptance of inhibitors despite their relatively high price.

Other acids are used for special purposes. More costly phosphoric acid, for instance, can be used where a whiter surface free of carbide smut is desired on steel. Chromic acid and salt mixtures are widely used on magnesium to provide both cleaning and a protective film. Citric acid is sometimes used to avoid galvanic effects where dissimilar metals are in contact.

Salt Bath Cleaning

In selecting a salt bath cleaning or descaling process it is necessary to consider the advisability of oxidizing action versus reducing action and of electrolytic versus non-electrolytic operation. Electrolytic operation, of course, makes it possible to use both oxidizing and reducing alternately. The sodium hydride bath is a reducing process, whereas the non-electrolytic Hooker and Kolene processes are oxidizing.

Another important consideration is temperature. Generally, the sodium hydride process operates around 700 F and the others operate in the 800 to 1000 F range. Such high temperatures sometimes make it feasible to combine the cleaning operation with heat treating. In such a case, the heat treat temperature desired might determine the process to be used.

The short acid dips following the water quench are generally independent of the type of salt bath used, provided it has been effective. Marketers of salt bath processes can recommend complete cycles for most types of applications.

Blast Cleaning

One of the most important variables that must be considered in dry blast cleaning is the type and size of shot or grit used. To some extent this choice is dependent upon the character of the metal surface and the type of finish desired. Thus, the larger sizes would not be used where a relatively fine finish is desired. Cast iron or malleable grits would be used where a brighter finish than that produced by shot blasting is desired, and brass turnings or nonmetallic grits might be used on the softer nonferrous metals.

(Continued on page 134)

Table 2—Requirements of Metal Cleaning Methods

	Soak Alkali Cleaning	Soak Emulsion Cleaning	Soak Acid Cleaning	Machine Cleaning	Electro-cleaning	Barrel Cleaning, Tumbling	Steam Cleaning
Cleaner Concentration	4-12 oz/gal.	10-100% by volume.	5-50% by volume.	½-2 oz/gal (alkali) ½-5% by volume (emulsion), ½-20% by volume (acid).	4-16 oz/gal.	1-4 oz/gal (alkali or acid), ½-5% by volume (emulsion).	½-4 oz/gal (alkali), ½-5% by volume (emulsion).
Temperature	140 F to boiling (212 F), depending on metal.	Room to 160 F, depending on flash point of solvent.	Room to 160 F.	Room to 160 F.	140-212 F.	Usually room. Sometimes to 180 F.	280-370 F.
Other Operating Conditions	Agitation: maximum feasible.	Agitation: maximum feasible.	—	Liquid pressure: 10-100 psi (usually 20-30 psi).	Voltage: 3-12 v. Current density: 20-100 amp/ft². Polarity: anodic and/or cathodic.	Barrel speed: about 200 surface ft/min or 20 rpm for 36-in. barrel. Ratio media/load: 1-1 to 10-1.	Steam pressure: 50-150 psi (usually wet).
Equipment Needed	Open tank with heating coils or immersion heater. Overflow rinse tank, spray with pumps, or hose. Optional: heating coils in rinse tank; agitator drier.	Open tank. Spray with pumps, hose or overflow rinse tank. Optional: heating coils; agitator (sometimes compressed air); drier.	Acid-resistant open tank. Overflow rinse tank, spray with pumps, or hose. Optional: heating coils; agitator (sometimes compressed air); drier.	Closed machine with pumps, automatic handling system. Optional: heating coils.	Open tank with electrode plates, bus bars and heating coils. Overflow rinse tank, spray with pumps or hose. Optional: heating coils in rinse tank; separating screens; centrifugal drier; steam jacket on barrel.	Mounted horizontal or tilt hexagonal or octagonal barrel with motor drive. Overflow rinse tank, spray with pumps, or hose. Optional: heating coils in rinse tank; separating screens; centrifugal drier; steam jacket on barrel.	Hose with special nozzle, steam generator, container for cleaning solution.
Utilities Needed	Water. Gas, oil, electricity or 15-30 psi steam.	Water. Optional: 10-15 psi steam.	Water. Optional: 10-15 psi steam.	Water, electricity. Optional: gas or 15-30 psi steam.	Water. Gas or 10-30 psi steam. Low voltage direct current.	Water, electricity. Optional: 10-15 psi steam.	See above.
Special Safety Precautions Needed	Some caution required by personnel handling hot alkali solutions.	Open flame in vicinity of tank must be avoided because of inflammable nature of fumes from some solutions.	Some caution required by personnel handling dilute acid solutions.	Precautions same as for corresponding soak cleaning methods. Control of sprayed solvent particularly important because of inflammability.	Some caution required by personnel handling hot alkali solutions.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods. Rotating barrel should be guarded by screens for safety of personnel and vented to prevent pressure build-up.	Normal precautions required in handling live steam and hot cleaning solutions. Protective clothing, good ventilation needed.

Petroleum Spirit Cleaning	Vapor Degreasing	Acid Pickling	Electrolytic Pickling	Salt Bath Cleaning, Descaling	Blast Cleaning	Brushing	Flame Cleaning
100%.	100%.	½-15% (sulfuric), ½-50% (hydrochloric), 10-50% (nitric), 1-10% phosphoric, 3 oz/gal (citric). Also proprietary dry salts in various concentrations.	1. 10% sulfuric acid (Bullard-Dunn). 10-20% and 40-50% sulfuric acid (Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning). 2. 1-3 lb./gal alkalicyanide compound (Enthone).	1½-3% active reducing agents (sodium hydride) or up to 100% oxidizing agents (Virgo, Kolene).	—	—	—
Room.	Room to boiling (188 F for trichloroethylene, 250 F for perchloroethylene).	Room to 180 F, depending on acid.	Room (H-V-W-M); 150 F (B-D); Room to 120 F (Enthone).	700 F (sodium hydride) to 800-1000 F (Virgo, Kolene).	Room.	Room.	1500-2000 F (metal temperature).
—	—	—	Voltage: 4-15 v. Current density: 60 amp/ft² (B-D); 100-150 amp/ft² (H-V-W-M); 5-500 amp/ft² (Enthone). Polarity: cathodic (B-D); both (H-V-W-M); anodic and/or cathodic (Enthone).	Kolene No. 4 only: anodic and/or cathodic, up to 6 volts, 10-150 amp/ft².	Airblast: 10-100 psi nozzle air pressure. Wheelblast: 2000-2500 rpm wheel speed; 15-20 h.p. input; adjustable impact pattern.	Brush speeds (normal range): 5500-9000 surface ft/min (wire); 4000-7500 sfpm (non-metallic); 1000-3000 sfpm (wet).	—
Open tank, safety can or wipe-on facilities. Good ventilation required. Fire extinguisher advisable.	Deep open tank or (usually) canopied machine, both with heating and cooling coils. Optional: spray pumps, ultrasonic unit, separate solvent recovery system.	Acid resistant open tank. Fume hood. Overflow rinse spray tank, with pumps, or hose. Optional: heating coils.	Acid- or alkali-resistant open tank with electrode plates, bus bars. Overflow rinse tank, spray with pumps or hose. Optional: heating coils, periodic reversal equipment, tin stripping bath.	Gas-fired tank or special immersed electrode salt bath furnace. Water quench tank. One or more acid-resistant open tanks. Overflow rinse tank, spray with pumps, or hose. Optional: electrode plates, bus bars.	Air blast gun with compressor, liquid blast cabinet, or air- or wheel-blast machine or "room". Optional: overflow rinse tank, spray with pumps, or hose.	Brush drive with arbor or spindle size sufficient to avoid excessive deflection or vibration and power sufficient to avoid excessive slowdown under load. Optional work holder for accurate positioning; dust collector.	Oxyacetylene torch, gas cylinders.
None.	10-15 psi steam (for trichloroethylene) or 50-60 psi steam (for perchloroethylene). Water.	Water. Optional: gas or 10-15 psi steam.	Water. Low voltage direct current. Optional: gas or 10-15 psi steam.	Water, gas or electricity. Optional: low voltage direct current.	Electricity. Optional: water, compressed air.	Electricity or compressed air.	None.
Open flame, sparks, static electricity, heat concentrations, etc., in vicinity of tank must be avoided because of inflammable nature of solution and vapors.	Specially designed unit with balanced heating and cooling capacity needed to control solvent losses and exposure to toxic vapors.	Normal precautions against acid burns must be observed. Fumes must be vented, particularly where bath is heated. Acid-resistant equipment needed in contact with fumes.	Acid processes: see Acid Pickling. Alkali process: some caution required by personnel handling salts or solution.	Contact between water and caustic bath must be avoided because of hazardous spattering. Normal precautions against skin burns from hot caustic must be observed.	Protective rubber gloves needed in manually operated units. Face masks needed where silica used.	Rotating brushes should be guarded by housings for safety of personnel. Goggles for operator. Dust collectors needed in removal of fine encrustations.	Normal precautions required in handling gases and flame.

Table 3—How Surface Contaminations Affect Selection of Metal Cleaning Methods

	Soak Alkali Cleaning	Soak Emulsion Cleaning	Soak Acid Cleaning	Machine Cleaning	Electro-cleaning	Barrel Cleaning, Tumbling	Steam Cleaning
Molding Sand	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Both dry and wet (sometimes with hydrofluoric acid) processes widely used.	Not applicable.
Free Graphite, Carbon, Carbon Smut	Sometimes suitable.	Graphite can sometimes be removed with undiluted emulsifiable solvent and spray rinse.	Not applicable.	Sometimes suitable with alkali cleaner.	Carbon smut can be removed by anodic or periodic reversal cleaning.	Suitable for free graphite.	Not applicable.
Mill, Forging, Heat Treat and Weld Scale	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Generally not applicable except for light scale.	Not applicable.	Not applicable. See Electrolytic Pickling (alkali process).	Wet tumbling widely used, usually with acid cleaners.	Not applicable.
Inorganic Soldering Brazing and Welding Fluxes	Special cleaners can sometimes be used.	Not applicable.	Sometimes used.	See soak alkali cleaning.	Not applicable.	Wet tumbling OK.	Not applicable.
Lubricants Coolants, Other Oils and Greases	Widely used and quite satisfactory even for thick coatings not coning many solid contaminations.	Widely used, especially where oil films contain solid contaminations.	Can be used on thin films but generally not used except where oxide removal also desired.	Widely used with alkali or emulsion cleaners.	Widely used. Not recommended for saponifiable oils.	Wet tumbling often used on small parts. Dry tumbling with absorbent, expendable media also used.	Can be used when other factors make this method advantageous.
Pigmented Drawing Compounds, Polishing and Buffing Compounds	Sometimes used, but often not suitable alone.	Widely used. Diphase cleaners generally most rapid.	Sometimes used, but often not suitable alone.	Widely used with diphase cleaner.	Can be used after precleaning stage. Not generally used alone because bath loads up too much to provide the exceptionally clean surface usually needed to justify cost of this method.	Wet tumbling sometimes used on small parts.	Can sometimes be used with emulsion or alkali cleaner.
Caked-on Oils and Compounds	Sometimes used, but usually not suitable alone.	Widely used. Relatively long immersions sometimes needed. Diphase cleaners generally most rapid.	Sometimes used, but usually not suitable alone.	Widely used with diphase cleaner.	See above.	See above.	See above.
Shop Dust, Abrasive Grains, Metal Dust and Chips (alone)	Sometimes used, but generally not needed.	Not needed.	Sometimes used but generally not needed.	Sometimes used but generally not needed.	Not needed.	Not needed.	Not needed.
Oxides, Rust	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Widely used for light oxide films, especially where light oil films also present.	Sometimes used with acid cleaner.	Not applicable. See Electrolytic Pickling (alkali process).	Wet tumbling with acid cleaner OK. Dry tumbling suitable for rust.	Not applicable.
Paint	Hot alkali strippers widely used to loosen oil-base paints.	Can be used to strip certain types of synthetic resin finishes.	Generally not applicable.	Generally not applicable.	Not applicable.	Limited use.	Widely used alone or with alkali cleaner or special stripper.
Burrs	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Widely used.	Not applicable.
Water	OK.	Cleaning effectiveness sometimes lowered.	OK.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	OK.	OK. Dry tumbling often used to dry parts.	OK.

Petroleum Spirit Cleaning	Vapor Degreasing	Acid Pickling	Electrolytic Pickling	Salt Bath Cleaning, Descaling	Blast Cleaning	Brushing	Flame Cleaning
Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Hydrofluoric acid sometimes used to remove residual burnt-in sand.	Generally not applicable.	Several baths, notably sodium hydride, Kolene No. 4 (reducing) and Virgo Molten Cleaner used, sometimes as more thorough supplement to blast cleaning.	Metallic shot or grit blasting widely used.	Long trim wire brushes can be used.	Not applicable.
Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable. Carbon smut sometimes produced by pickling of steel.	Anodic acid process sometimes OK. Anodic or periodic reversal alkali process can be used.	Several baths used, notably Virgo Molten Cleaner and Kolene No. 1, 4 (oxidizing) and 5.	Not applicable.	Short trim wire brushes can be used.	Can be used but heat effects generally not desired.
Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Widely used, sometimes with inhibitors.	Acid processes save up to 80% or more of time needed to remove particularly tough scales by conventional acid pickling. Alkali process, usually with periodic reversal used where no attack on metal desired.	Sodium hydride, Virgo Salt, Kolene No. 1 and 4 (reducing) processes used to remove mill, forge and heat treat scale. Cycles usually much shorter than straight pickling for tough scales.	Metallic shot or grit blasting widely used to remove heavy scales. Wet blasting sometimes suitable for very light scales.	Heavy wire brushes used on mill scale after breaking. Knot type wire brush (12-16 in. dia.) OK for forging, weld and heavy heat treat scale. Treated tampico brush with abrasive OK for light heat treat scale or heat tint.	Especially suitable for heavy scales.
Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Widely used.	Generally not applicable.	Often suitable in conjunction with descaling.	Widely used.	Wire brushes used (short trim for soft flux, knot type for hard). Flexible fiber brushes in water used for soluble flux.	Not applicable.
Dipping can be used for light coatings. Wiping required for heavy coatings, especially with solid contaminations.	Widely used. Light coatings may require only vapor cycle whereas heavy coatings may require boiling solvent or spray stages.	Not applicable.	Acid processes not applicable. Alkali process suitable for light cleaning in conjunction with oxide removal.	Oxidizing baths remove organic contaminations but are generally uneconomical except for heavy deposits or in conjunction with descaling.	Shot not used as it becomes loaded. Blasting with inexpensive (expendable) nonmetallic grits sometimes used.	Generally not used as brush becomes loaded.	Not applicable.
Can be used with hand wiping.	Widely used. Spray and/or boiling solvent stages needed.	Not applicable.	See above.	See above.	See above.	Fiber brushes in emulsion cleaners can be used.	Not applicable.
Generally not suitable except as presoak.	Sometimes suitable as presoak or after emulsion presoak.	Not applicable.	See above.	See above.	See above.	Flexible wire brushes can be used.	Not applicable.
Widely used in low production.	Not needed.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not needed.	Not needed.	Untreated fiber brushes at low speeds widely used.	Not applicable.
Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Widely used.	Generally not economical for light oxide films. Cathodic alkali process used for rust where other cleaning also desired.	Generally not economical for light oxide films, but sometimes used where no surface etch desired.	Metallic grit or sand blasting widely used.	Wire brushes widely used to remove rust. Treated fiber brushes with abrasive used for light oxides.	Not applicable.
Can sometimes be used to remove unhardened organic finishes.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Acid processes not applicable. Alkali process can be used where oxide removal also desired.	Oxidizing baths, notably Virgo Molten Cleaner and Kolene No. 1, 4 and 5, can be used.	Metallic grit or sand blasting widely used.	Flexible long-term wire or abrasive-loaded fiber brushes can be used.	Widely used.
Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Metallic shot or grit blasting widely used for light burrs.	Short-trim dense wire brushes (0.005-0.014 in. wire dia.) used. Treated fiber brushes with abrasive used for fine finishes.	Not applicable.
Not used.	Not used.	OK.	OK.	Not used.	Wet blasting OK.	Wet brushing OK.	OK.

Table 4—How Metals Affect Selection of Cleaning Methods

	Soak Alkali Cleaning	Soak Emulsion Cleaning	Soak Acid Cleaning	Machine Cleaning	Electro-cleaning	Barrel Cleaning, Tumbling	Steam Cleaning
Malleable, Ductile and Gray Cast Iron	OK	OK	Sometimes slight pitting caused by uneven etching of metallic and nonmetallic phases.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	Anodic cycle tends to cause localized attack.	OK	OK
Carbon and Alloy Steel	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
Stainless Steel	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
Copper	OK. Special inhibited types of cleaners sometimes needed to prevent chemical attack.	OK	OK	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	See soak alkali cleaning. Strong alkali cleaners can be used in cathodic cycle.	Careful cleaner selection and process control needed to prevent staining or excessive abrading of non-ferrous metals. Dry tumbling often used on copper.	See soak alkali cleaning and spray cleaning.
Brass and Bronze	Special inhibited types of cleaners must be used to prevent chemical attack.	OK	OK	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	See soak alkali cleaning. Anodic cleaning requires low current density, short immersion to prevent dezincification.	See above and corresponding soak cleaning methods.	See soak alkali cleaning.
Zinc	See above. Cleaner inhibition more critical for zinc than for brass.	OK	Dilute solution OK.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	Strongly inhibited cleaner needed to prevent formation of anodic film (although anodic film sometimes desirable protection prior to further finishing). Short immersion, low current density and temperature (140-160 F) used.	See above and corresponding soak cleaning methods.	See soak alkali cleaning.
Aluminum	See above. Cleaner inhibition more critical for aluminum than for zinc.	Usually OK but some types of cleaners may attack metal.	Dilute solution OK. Some alloys may develop copper or silicon smut.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	Anodic cleaning not used because of film formed; cathodic cycle sometimes used.	See above and corresponding soak cleaning methods.	See soak alkali cleaning.
Magnesium	OK	See above.	Seldom used. See Acid Pickling.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	Cathodic cycle often used.	OK	Not generally used as steam attacks magnesium.
Tin	Special inhibited types of cleaners must be used to prevent chemical attack.	See above.	Special cleaners sometimes used to remove tarnish.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	Short cathodic cycle can be used with mild cleaner.	Dry tumbling sometimes used for cleaning.	OK with specially designed cleaners.
Lead	See above.	See above.	Not used.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	See above.	Dry tumbling sometimes used for cleaning.	See above.
Nickel	OK	OK	Not used.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	Cathodic cycle OK.	OK	OK
Titanium	OK	OK	Not used.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	Cathodic cycle OK.	Not used on pure metal.	OK

Petroleum Spirit Cleaning	Vapor Degreasing	Acid Pickling	Electrolytic Pickling	Salt Bath Cleaning, Descaling	Blast Cleaning	Brushing	Flame Cleaning
OK	OK	Tendency for pitting caused by uneven etching of metallic and nonmetallic phases.	See Acid Pickling. Alkali process OK.	Reducing baths OK. Oxidizing baths OK if removal of surface graphite or carbon permitted.	OK	OK	OK
OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK. More ductile grades require shorter trim in wire brushes.	OK
OK	OK	Hot sulfuric or hydrochloric acid, followed by nitric-hydrofluoric acid, widely used. Long immersions sometimes needed.	Acid processes OK. Alkali process generally not satisfactory.	Electrolytic process requires precautions to prevent undesirable galvanic effects.	Nonmetallic abrasive used to prevent contamination by embedded particles. Usually followed by nitric acid dip for passivating.	Fiber brushing OK. Wire brushing preferably done with stainless steel wire to avoid possible electrolytic corrosion resulting from embedded particles.	OK
OK	OK	Acid concentrations generally limited to ½-5% sulfuric, ½-10% hydrochloric, 1-5% phosphoric.	Not applicable.	OK. Dip in dilute sulfuric acid containing sodium dichromate used in descaling.	Sand or copper shot OK. Ferrous shot and grit generally not used as they tend to embed articles in surface.	OK	Not used.
OK	OK	See above.	Not applicable.	OK. See above.	See above.	OK	Not used.
OK	OK. Presence of zinc dust must be avoided as it tends to promote breakdown of solvent, producing hydrochloric acid.	Only brief cycles in dilute acid used.	Not applicable.	Not used as bath temperatures too high.	Sand used with low blast pressures. Ferrous shot and grit generally not used as they tend to embed particles in surface.	Fiber brushes preferred.	Not used.
OK	OK. Presence of aluminum dust must be avoided as it tends to promote breakdown of solvent, producing hydrochloric acid.	Nitric-hydrofluoric acid used, especially to clean as-cast surfaces.	Not applicable.	Not used.	Nonmetallic abrasives used.	OK but embedded particles from wire brushing must be removed to prevent staining.	Not used.
OK	OK. Presence of magnesium dust must be avoided as it tends to promote breakdown of solvent, producing hydrochloric acid.	Chromic acid-nitrate, chromic-nitric-hydrofluoric acid and chromic acid solutions most widely used. Phosphoric, sulfuric and acetic-nitrate baths also used.	Not applicable.	Not used as metal reacts vigorously with bath.	See above. Must be followed by acid pickling if maximum corrosion resistance desired. Close dust control particularly important to prevent explosions.	See above. Close dust control particularly important to prevent explosions.	Not used.
OK	OK	Fluoboric acid used.	Not applicable.	Not used as bath temperatures too high.	Metallic shot and grit not used as metal too soft.	Fiber brushes sometimes used.	Not used.
OK	OK	Sulfuric acid-fluoride or fluoboric acid used.	Not applicable.	See above.	See above.	Not used.	Not used.
OK	OK	OK	Cathodic cycles OK.	OK with dilute nitric acid dip.	OK	Abrasive-loaded fiber brushes OK.	Not used.
OK	OK	Sulfuric acid effective for light scales. Hot fluorboric acid, hydrofluoric acid and nitric-hydrofluoric acid effective for heavy scales, but salt bath descaling generally recommended.	Not applicable.	Sodium hydride, Virgo and Kolene processes effective with nitric-hydrofluoric acid dip. Temperature of some baths must be closely controlled as metal often reacts with caustic above 900 F.	OK	OK with flexible fine wire brushes.	Not used.

Table 5—How Design Factors Affect Selection of Metal Cleaning Methods

	Soak Alkali Cleaning	Soak Emulsion Cleaning	Soak Acid Cleaning	Machine Cleaning	Electro-cleaning	Barrel Cleaning, Tumbling	Steam Cleaning
Fillets	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	Media must be small enough to contact fillet surface.	OK
Sharp Edges and Corners (to be Retained)	OK	OK	Limited to short immersion times.	OK	OK if current density in anodic cycle not too high.	Not used because tumbling action tends to round all edges.	OK
Threads	OK	OK	See above.	OK	See above.	Media must be small enough to contact thread roots. Close process control needed to prevent damage to threads. Crowns rounded.	OK
Tubing, Cored Holes	Solution agitation usually needed for thorough cleaning of interior surfaces.	See soak alkali cleaning.	See soak alkali cleaning.	Careful positioning of part or use of auxiliary spray needed.	Special electrodes usually needed.	Generally inadequate because of inaccessibility of internal surfaces to media.	Careful positioning of nozzle or part needed.
Recesses, Blind Holes	See tubing. Careful rinsing needed to prevent excessive carryover of cleaner which might lower efficiency of other solutions.	See soak alkali cleaning. Also, cost of solvents make carryout losses expensive.	See soak alkali and emulsion cleaning. Careful rinsing also necessary to prevent deep etching.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods. Careful positioning of part or use of auxiliary spray needed.	See soak alkali cleaning. Also see above.	See soak alkali cleaning. Media must be small enough to contact internal surfaces, and must be emptied out.	See above.
Thin Sections	OK	OK	OK, but limited to short immersion times.	OK	OK	Cannot be used for fragile parts or large unsupported surfaces.	OK if pressure not too high.
Very Small Parts	Rotating baskets or barrels often needed to prevent nestling of small parts. Thorough rinsing needed as parts in contact form recesses.	See soak alkali cleaning.	See soak alkali cleaning.	See soak alkali cleaning. Accessibility of surfaces even further limited in spray cleaning.	See soak alkali cleaning. Effects of electric current limited to parts at surfaces of baskets.	Widely used.	Economically not justified.
Very Large Parts	Large parts awkward and sometimes impossible to handle in practical size tanks.	See soak alkali cleaning.	See soak alkali cleaning.	Widely used for large parts, especially those adapted to monorail conveyor handling.	See soak alkali cleaning.	Limited by barrel sizes. Uneconomical except where considerable deburring and finishing to be done.	Widely used.
Large Fabricated Assemblies	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable but wipe-on, wipe-off procedure sometimes used.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Widely used.
Small Perforations, Crevices	Sometimes inadequate.	Sometimes inadequate.	Often inadequate.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	Sometimes inadequate.	Often inadequate.	Sometimes used.
Close Tolerances (to be Retained)	OK	OK	OK if immersion times controlled properly.	OK	OK if anodic current density minimized for nonferrous metals.	Generally not used because of rounding action of chips. Can be used with careful process control. Often used to produce precise radii.	OK
Highly Polished Surface (to be Retained)	Immersion times must sometimes be limited on nonferrous metals.	Usually OK except for some nonferrous metals. See Table 4.	Not used because of etching.	Usually OK except for acid cleaning.	Cathodic cycle OK. Anodic cycle OK if operating conditions set for minimum immersion times on nonferrous metals.	Buffed finish cannot be retained. Fairly high polish can be retained on hard but not soft metals. Finish can sometimes be protected by masking or improved by burnishing.	OK

Petroleum Spirit Cleaning	Vapor Degreasing	Acid Pickling	Electrolytic Pickling	Salt Bath Cleaning, Descaling	Blast Cleaning	Brushing	Flame Cleaning
OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	Shot radius must be less than fillet radius.	Brushes with small diameter or high cushion needed to contact surface.	OK
OK	OK	Limited to short immersion times.	OK	OK	Shot blasting not used because shot tends to round all edges.	Control of rotation direction and/or masking needed.	OK
OK	OK	See above.	OK, with short immersion times. Alkali process OK. Acid processes OK. Acid processes OK with short immersion.	OK	Fine grit blasting often OK.	Flexible fill needed to reach thread roots.	OK
Solution agitation usually needed for thorough cleaning of interior surfaces. Wiping not applicable.	OK	Solution agitation usually needed for thorough descaling of interior surfaces.	Inside electrode generally needed.	Solution agitation usually needed for thorough cleaning of interior surfaces.	Carefully positioned airblast nozzle needed for surfaces inaccessible to ricocheting shot.	Specially designed cylindrical brushes can be used.	Not applicable.
See soak alkali and emulsion cleaning.	Good penetration. High cost of chlorinated solvents makes carryout losses often prohibitive unless suitable materials handling equipment provided.	See above. Thorough rinsing needed to prevent deep etching by acid carried over.	OK for shallow recesses. Thorough rinsing needed.	Careful rinsing after acid dips needed to prevent deep etching. Cost of salt bath makes carryout losses expensive.	See above. High costs of some shots such as steel, malleable iron and cut wire, makes carryout losses often prohibitive.	Specially designed end-type brushes can be used.	OK for shallow recesses.
OK	Straight vapor cycle inadequate for heavily oiled surface as it reaches vapor temperature too quickly. Cool solvent dip or spray prior to vapor stage needed.	Immersion times limited.	Alkali process OK. Acid immersion times limited.	Care in handling required to prevent warping or buckling of sheet at bath temperature.	Low impact and fine abrasive needed to minimize warping of unsupported thin sections.	Brushes with high degree of cushion needed.	Danger of warping or buckling of unsupported sections.
See soak alkali cleaning.	Widely used because of good penetration.	Nestling of small parts in baskets limits accessibility of surface bath. Thorough rinsing needed as parts in contact form recesses.	See Acid Pickling and Soak Alkali Cleaning. Plating type barrel can sometimes be used.	See Acid Pickling.	Shot or grit blasting in barrel widely used.	Generally not economically justified.	Not applicable.
Large parts awkward and sometimes impossible to handle in practical size tanks.	Large parts awkward and sometimes impossible to handle in practical size machines or tanks.	Large parts awkward and sometimes impossible to handle in practical size tanks.	See Acid Pickling.	See Acid Pickling.	Air- or wheelblast "rooms" widely used. Special machines custombuilt for high production.	OK	OK
Dipping not applicable. Hand wiping sometimes used.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Airblast room or portable sand-blast unit widely used.	Not applicable except where brushes can be mounted on portable tools.	Not applicable.
Sometimes inadequate.	Good penetration. Spray and/or ultrasonic stages needed.	Sometimes OK.	Sometimes OK for descaling and oxide removal only.	OK	OK if surfaces adequately supported.	Flexible brushes of not too high face density can be used.	Not applicable.
OK	OK	Need strong inhibition. Often not applicable.	Alkali process OK. Acid processes often not applicable.	OK	Wet blasting often used. Shot blasting usually not applicable.	OK	Not applicable.
OK	OK	Not applicable.	Cathodic alkali process OK. Acid processes not applicable.	Not applicable.	Soft nonmetallic grits can be used.	Can be used adjacent to highly polished surface.	Not applicable.

Table 6—How Subsequent Fabricating Operations Affect Selection of Metal Cleaning Methods

	Soak Alkali Cleaning	Soak Emulsion Cleaning	Soak Acid Cleaning	Machine Cleaning	Electro-cleaning	Barrel Cleaning, Tumbling	Steam Cleaning
Phosphate Coating	Widely used with acdiulated rinse.	Widely used.	Can be used as part of multiple-stage phosphatizing process.	Widely used.	Generally not used.	OK	Sometimes used.
Painting, Enamelling, Lacquering	Widely used. Acidulated rinse desirable.	Used where residual oil film not detrimental to adhesion. Acidulated rinse generally recommended. Widely used for heavy cleaning prior to alkali cleaning.	Widely used.	Widely used, particularly with acid cleaners. See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	See above.	OK. See corresponding soak cleaning methods where applicable.	Sometimes used with dilute phosphoric acid rinse on large equipment.
Vitreous Enamelling	Widely used prior to acid pickling or blasting.	Can be used prior to alkali cleaning.	Not used.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	See above.	OK. See corresponding soak cleaning methods where applicable.	Usually not applicable.
Electroplating	Widely used prior to brief acid pickling cycle. Clean bath needed. Also used for heavy cleaning to electrocleaning.	Can be used for heavy cleaning prior to alkali cleaning or electrocleaning.	Not used.	Widely used for heavy cleaning prior to electrocleaning.	Widely used prior to brief acid pickling cycle. Clean bath needed.	Can be used prior to brief acid pickling cycle. Clean barrel needed.	Usually not applicable.
Metallizing	Can be used prior to blast cleaning.	Can be used prior to blast cleaning.	Generally not needed.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	Can be used prior to blast cleaning.	Can be used in special metallizing procedures.	Can be used prior to blast cleaning.
Hot Dip Coating	Can be used prior to acid pickling.	Can be used for heavy cleaning prior to alkali or acid cleaning.	Generally not used.	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	Can be used prior to acid pickling.	OK prior to acid pickling but usually not applicable.	Usually not applicable.
Inspection	Widely used. Corrosion protection afforded by some special proprietary compounds.	Widely used and often desirable when residual oil film is sufficient for temporary corrosion protection.	OK	Widely used. See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	OK but usually used only where exceptionally fast cleaning desired.	Limited use.	OK. No corrosion protection.
Welding, Brazing, Soldering	Widely used.	Can be used prior to alkali or acid cleaning.	OK	Widely used. See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	See above.	Widely used.	OK
Heat Treating	Widely used.	OK	OK	Widely used.	See above.	OK	OK
Machining	OK. Corrosion protection afforded by some special proprietary compounds.	OK and often desirable when residual oil film is sufficient for temporary corrosion protection.	OK	See corresponding soak cleaning methods.	See above.	OK	OK. No corrosion protection.

Petroleum Spirit Cleaning	Vapor Degreasing	Acid Pickling	Electrolytic Pickling	Salt Bath Cleaning, Descaling	Blast Cleaning	Brushing	Flame Cleaning
Can be used for heavy cleaning prior to alkali or acid cleaning.	OK	Can be used for descaling where needed but not required for light oxide removal.	See acid pickling. Used only where rapid removal of thick or tough scales desired.	OK	OK	OK	OK if supplemented by brushing, blasting or pickling.
See above.	Widely used.	Brief cycle can be used to remove particles embedded by blast cleaning or used alone to roughen surface.	See above.	Can be used in place of straight acid pickling. Thorough rinsing and dilute phosphoric acid rinse needed.	Widely used to produce roughened surface that promotes good adhesion. Sometimes followed by acid pickling or salt bath cleaning.	OK	Widely used on structures. Generally supplemented by brushing or blast cleaning.
Can be used prior to alkali cleaning or blasting.	Can be used prior to blasting.	Brief cycle widely used alone to roughen surface, or to remove particles embedded by blast cleaning.	Acid processes: see above. Alkali process OK with acidulated rinse.	See above. Sulfuric acid rinse used.	Widely used to produce roughened surface necessary for good adhesion. Often followed by brief pickling cycle.	Generally not used.	Usually not applicable.
Can be used for heavy cleaning prior to alkali cleaning or electrocleaning.	Can sometimes be used prior to brief acid pickling cycle but often used prior to alkali cleaning or electrocleaning.	Brief cycle widely used to remove thin oxide films and sometimes to etch surface for improved bond.	Acid processes: see above. Alkali process OK.	See above.	Shot blasting not used because of matte surface produced. Very fine grit or wet blasting sometimes used, followed by light buff and chemical cleaning cycle.	Used for heavy cleaning smut removal and descaling prior to polishing.	Usually not applicable.
Can be used prior to blast cleaning or chemical cleaning methods.	Can be used prior to blast cleaning.	Brief cycle can be used to remove particles embedded by blast cleaning. Sometimes used alone to roughen surface but bond not as good.	Acid processes: see above. Alkali process OK prior to blasting.	See above.	Widely used to produce roughened surface necessary for good adhesion. Often followed by brief pickling cycle.	Generally not used.	Widely used on structures, sometimes prior to blast cleaning.
Can be used for heavy cleaning prior to alkali cleaning or electrocleaning, or prior to acid pickling.	Can be used prior to acid pickling.	Widely used. Dilute hydrochloric acid preferred as residual chlorides have fluxing action.	Acid processes: see above. Alkali process OK and desirable.	Widely used. Thorough rinsing and hydrochloric acid rinse needed.	Usually not applicable.	Scrubbing often used after pickling prior to hot dipping.	Usually not applicable.
Widely used. No corrosion protection.	Widely used. No corrosion protection.	OK with thorough rinsing and neutralizing.	Usually not needed.	OK	OK	Fine wire and treated fiber brushes widely used.	OK if supplemented by brushing, blasting or pickling.
OK with clean solvent and thorough wiping. Can be used for heavy cleaning prior to alkali cleaning.	OK	OK	OK but used only where rapid removal of thick or tough scale desired.	OK	OK	Wire brushes widely used.	See above.
OK provided sufficient time elapses for complete evaporation of solvent.	OK	Usually not applicable.	Usually not applicable.	Not applicable but often used for combined cleaning and heat treating.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
OK. No corrosion protection.	OK. No corrosion protection.	OK, when oxide or scale removal needed. No corrosion protection.	See acid pickling. Used only where rapid removal of thick or tough scale needed.	OK. No corrosion protection.	OK but longer tool life sometimes results if blast cleaning followed by acid pickling or salt bath cleaning to remove embedded particles.	OK	OK but usually must be followed by brushing to remove patches of scale that would be detrimental to tool life.

(Continued from page 123)

Within these limits it is necessary to select a shot small enough to permit a great many impacts per unit area per unit time, yet large enough to produce appreciable shock on impact.

There is also an important economic factor. Generally, the shots which are lowest in initial cost tend to be most expensive in the long run because they break down quickly and must be replaced. For this reason, cast iron shot is generally considered uneconomical. Cut wire shot is probably the most economical in the long run where ferrous metals are being cleaned and production rates are high. However, it is quite expensive, especially in small sizes, because of its method of production. Intermediate in both initial and long-run cost are malleable iron and steel shot and these are most widely used. Sand, the cheapest of all abrasives, is not nearly as effective as metallic shots and grits, and is used primarily where portable equipment is required and the abrasive is not recoverable, or on the softer metals for which ferrous shot and grit are not usually suitable. There are other cases where a cheap shot may be quite desirable. If the metal surface is greasy it would be advisable to use either an expendable nonmetallic grit or a shot that breaks down and is removed (with the grease) fairly rapidly, thus avoiding excessive buildup. Also, an inexpensive shot might be more economical if the design of the part is such that a significant quantity of shot is carried out in recesses.

Dry blasting is limited in the fineness of finish it can produce. For a fine finish comparable to that obtainable from wheel polishing, wet blasting must be used. Abrasives range in size from 60 to 2500 mesh and dimensions can be held as close as 0.0001 in. Wet blasting is also better adapted to complex shapes than is dry blasting.

A number of different types of machines are available. Where parts are fairly rugged and not too large, rotating barrels can be used to tumble the parts under the blast. Rotating or swing tables can be used for somewhat larger or more fragile parts, and "rooms" can be used for still larger parts. Generally wheel blast units are more economical than airblast units, but sometimes the flexibility of an airblast unit is needed to reach inaccessible surfaces or to clean parts too large for a machine. Wet blasting of small parts is generally handled in a special enclosed cabinet equipped for manual control of the operation.

Brushing

The most important variables in brush selection are the type of fill, fill density, flexibility and surface speed. Heavy cutting action is obtained with steel wire fills. More moderate cutting action is obtained with treated Tampico fiber loaded with abrasive, treated Tampico alone or untreated Tampico fills. Both faster cutting and finer finishes are obtained with higher density faces; these can be achieved by increasing the internal diameter of the brush. Flexibility varies chiefly with the trim length of the fill; the longer the trim length, the more flexible the brush; conversely, the shorter the trim length, the tougher the brush. Within the limits of safety, higher brush speeds increase the hardness of the brush face and give heavier cutting action. Wire sizes range from 0.005-0.050 in. and selection depends greatly on the surface finish desired, the finer wires giving finer surface texture. However, higher speeds with fine wires produce surfaces similar to those produced by larger wires at slower speeds. In fiber brushing with abrasive, of course, the finish is controlled by the size of abrasive selected.

Many standard brushes, such as wheel, cup and end brushes, are available in a standard range of sizes. Special shaped brushes are manufactured to specifications for particular applications. Although even power brushing is often considered a "manual" operation because of the necessity of positioning and holding parts against the brush, the operation can be largely mechanized where production rates justify the expense of special equipment.

Tumbling

Selection of the grinding chips and cleaning compounds for barrel cleaning or tumbling depends to a great extent on the primary purpose of the operation. For light deburring, accompanied by cleaning, alkali cleaning compounds would be used. Where heavy deburring or scale removal is the principal aim, an abrasive compound would be used. For ordinary cleaning and descaling, fairly inexpensive quartz chips might be used. Where heavy deburring or descaling is required, shorter cycles can be obtained by use of more expensive aluminum oxide chips which have faster cutting action.

Tumbling machines are available in many different types. Most consist of a barrel rotating on a tilted or horizontal axis. In some, provision is made for fixing the parts in position, and one fairly new design allows the fixed parts to rotate counter to the barrel rotation. Selection of the most economical barrel depends on the size and quantity of the parts and the time cycle required.

Rinsing

Rinsing serves one or both of two purposes: it removes the cleaner and any attached contaminations; it may also neutralize or condition the surface. Ordinary water rinses may be dip or spray and hot or cold. A spray rinse brings a continuous stream of clean water in contact with the metal surface but it is, of course, more expensive than dipping. Sometimes a combination of dip and spray can be used, with the spray insuring final contact with clean water. Hot water is more effective than cold, and dip rinses are usually hot. The much greater volume of water required makes cold water considerably less expensive in spray rinsing, but an emulsion cleaner usually requires a hot spray rinse for adequate removal. Another factor involved in the choice between hot and cold rinses is the subsequent fabricating operation. A cold rinse is often preferred where the next operation is also wet or where it is desirable to keep the metal surface protected from the atmosphere prior to the next operation. A hot rinse is often preferred where a dry surface is required and there is no danger of undue oxidation. However, there are special compounds on the market that make it possible to air-dry ferrous parts after rinsing without any rusting. These water-soluble inorganic compounds are added to the rinse water and are claimed to provide protection not only during the drying operation but for a considerable period of time thereafter.

Where residual alkali must be counteracted, the rinse may contain dilute acid, such as phosphoric or sometimes chromic, or a separate neutralizing dip can be used. In some cases the purpose is not only to remove potentially harmful alkal but also to promote a definite surfac condition, less susceptible to oxidatio and more compatible with subsequent finishing operations. Similarly, sodium cyanide or other alkali salt can be used to neutralize the surface following acid pickling.

Acknowledgments

The special assistance provided by the personnel or literature of the following companies is acknowledged with appreciation:

Ajax Electric Co., Inc.
Aluminum Co. of America
American Chemical Paint Co.
American Wheelabrator & Equipment Corp.
The Cro-Plate Co., Inc.
Detrex Corp.
Dow Chemical Co.
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
Enthone, Inc.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.
Hooker Electrochemical Co.
E. F. Houghton & Co.
Kolene Corp.
MacDermid, Inc.
Neilson Chemical Co.
New Jersey Zinc Co.
Northwest Chemical Co.
Norton Co.
Oakite Products, Inc.
Osborn Mfg. Co.
Pangborn Corp.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roto-Finish Co.
Tumb-L-Matic, Inc.
Vapor Engineering Corp.

Reprints of this (and other) Manuals are available at 25¢ each until supply is exhausted. See page 225 for complete list of available Manuals. Write for quotations on quantities of 100 or more. Address requests to Reader Service Dept., MATERIALS & METHODS, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

Materials Engineering File Facts

MATERIALS & METHODS
November • 1953
Number 263

Materials Data Sheet

Malleable Irons

Malleable iron is an alloy consisting largely of an iron matrix containing dispersed nodules of graphite. Pearlitic malleable irons are similar to standard malleable in composition but the carbon is present in different forms with the result that strength is increased but ductility is reduced. Malleable iron differs from gray cast iron in the manner of distribution of the graphite and because of this difference the properties of the two materials are quite different.

TYPE AND GRADE	Standard		Pearlitic
	32510	35018	
COMPOSITION, %	C 2.3/2.7 Si 1.5/0.8 Mn 0.55 max P 0.18 max S 0.20 max	C 2.0/2.45 Si 1.4/0.85 Mn 0.55 max P 0.18 max S 0.20 max	Same as standard grades except that Mn can be higher.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES			
Density, Lb/Cu In.	0.259–0.263	0.259–0.263	0.259–0.263
Thermal Cond, Btu/Hr/Sq Ft/Ft/F			
@ 80 F	29.5	29.5	[1]
@ 700 F	23.0	23.0	[1]
Coeff of Exp per F, 68 to 750 F	6.6×10^{-6}	6.6×10^{-6}	[1]
Mean Spec Ht, Btu/Lb/F (70 to 750 F)	0.133	0.133	—
Elect Res, Microhm-Cm @ 68 F	32.0	32.0	38.19 to 41.17
Spec Volume, Cu Cm/Gm @ 68 F	0.1366	0.1366	0.1366
Shrinkage Allowance (Contraction Minus Expansion During Anneal)	11/64–1/32	11/64–1/32	11/64–1/32
Magnetic Properties	Magnetic	Magnetic	Magnetic
MECHANICAL PROPERTIES			
Mod of Elasticity in Tension, Psi	25×10^5	25×10^5	28×10^5
Tensile Str, 1000 Psi	50–52	53–60	60–90
Yield Str, 1000 Psi	32–35	35–40	40–70
Elong in 2 In., %	10–18	18–25	12–3
Red of Area, %	18–23	18–23	—
Hardness, Bhn	110–145	110–145	160–285
Impact Str, Charpy, Ft-lb (V-Notch 0.079 In. Deep, 0.394 = In. Sq Bar)	16.5	16.5	12
Fatigue Str (End Limit), 1000 Psi	25	31	30–32
Endurance Ratio	0.50	0.50	—
Modulus of Elast in Compression	25×10^5	25×10^5	—
Compressive Yield Str, 1000 Psi:			
1% Perm. Set:	28	28	43
At Failure:	90+	90+	—
Ult Shear Str, 1000 Psi	45–48	48–54	—
Yield Str in Shear, 1000 Psi	29–32	32–36	—
Mod of Rupture in Torsion, Psi	58,000	58,000	—
Poissons Ratio	0.17	0.17	—
Allowable Working Stress at 775 F, Psi	5600	5600	—
THERMAL TREATMENT			
Hardening Temp, F	1500[2]	1500[2]	1500
Tempering Temp, F	—	—	About 600
FABRICATING PROPERTIES			
Casting Temp, Range, F	2600–2800	2600–2850	2600–2850
Machinability Index (B1112 Steel = 100)	120	120	80–90
Weldability	Not fusion welded. Can be soldered and brazed.		
CORROSION RESISTANCE	Resistant to atmospheric corrosion in rural, industrial and marine atmospheres; fresh and salt waters.		
USES	Gear cases, brake supports, journal boxes, pipe fittings, pole line hardware, ordnance parts, marine deck fittings, anchors, parts for domestic appliances and business machines.		Rocker arms, camshafts, gears, sprockets, tractor parts, agricultural machinery parts.

NOTES: [1] *Estimated to be somewhat higher than standard grades.*
[2] *Must be first heated to 1700 F to dissolve graphitic carbon.*

For more information, Circle No. 498

Which Carburizing Grade of Tubing Is Best for You?

...B&W Can Supply Them All

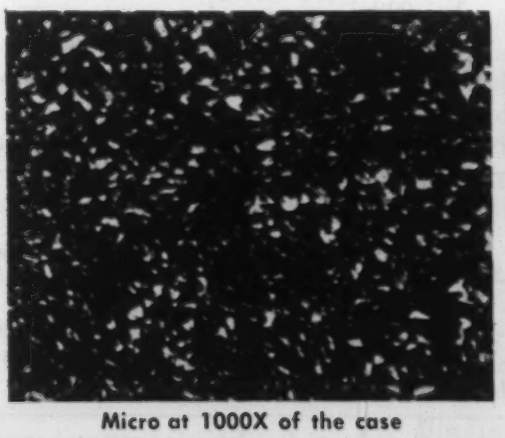
When you want to carburize for hard surface and at the same time maintain a tough core, it is wise to examine all available carburizing grades to determine which is most suitable for your specific operation. The low-carbon alloy steels listed are typical of those designed for ease of carburization.

After carburizing, the steel has a high carbon content on the surface and only the carbon content of the base alloy in the core. This provides, after suitable heat treatment, a surface which is hard and wear resistant and a core that is tough and ductile—a combination desired in many applications. Alloying elements impart an ability to develop a deeper case for a given set of carburizing conditions and provide a more gradual transition in microstructure and hardness from case to core than in a plain carbon steel.

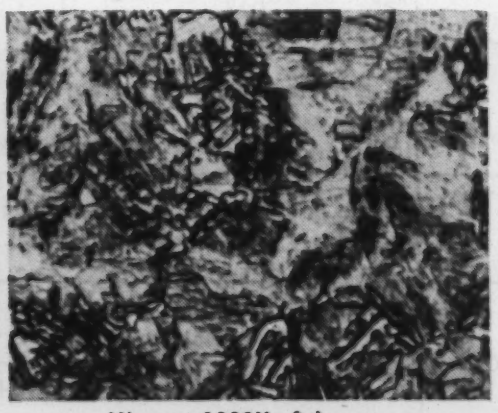
In the application of these low-carbon alloy steels it is possible, in many instances, to use alternate grades without loss of desirable mechanical properties. Discuss your requirements with Mr. Tubes—your nearby B&W Tube Representative. You'll find B&W Bulletin TDC-149 helpful, too. Write for it.

TYPICAL GRADES

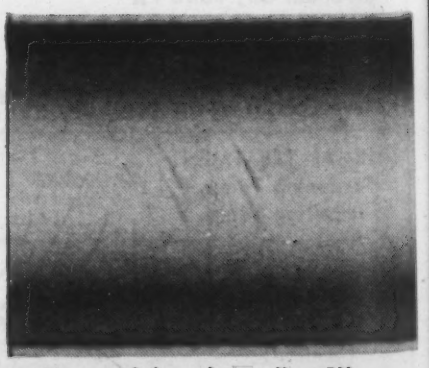
1320
2317
2515
3120
E3310
4023
4320
4620
4815
5120
6120
8620
8720
E9310



Micro at 1000X of the case



Micro at 1000X of the core



Macro of the tube wall at 5X

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY
TUBULAR PRODUCTS DIVISION
Beaver Falls, Pa.—Seamless Tubing; Welded Stainless Steel Tubing
Alliance, Ohio—Welded Carbon Steel Tubing

B&W SEAMLESS and WELDED TUBES

TA-1746 (C)

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 305

Materials Data Sheet

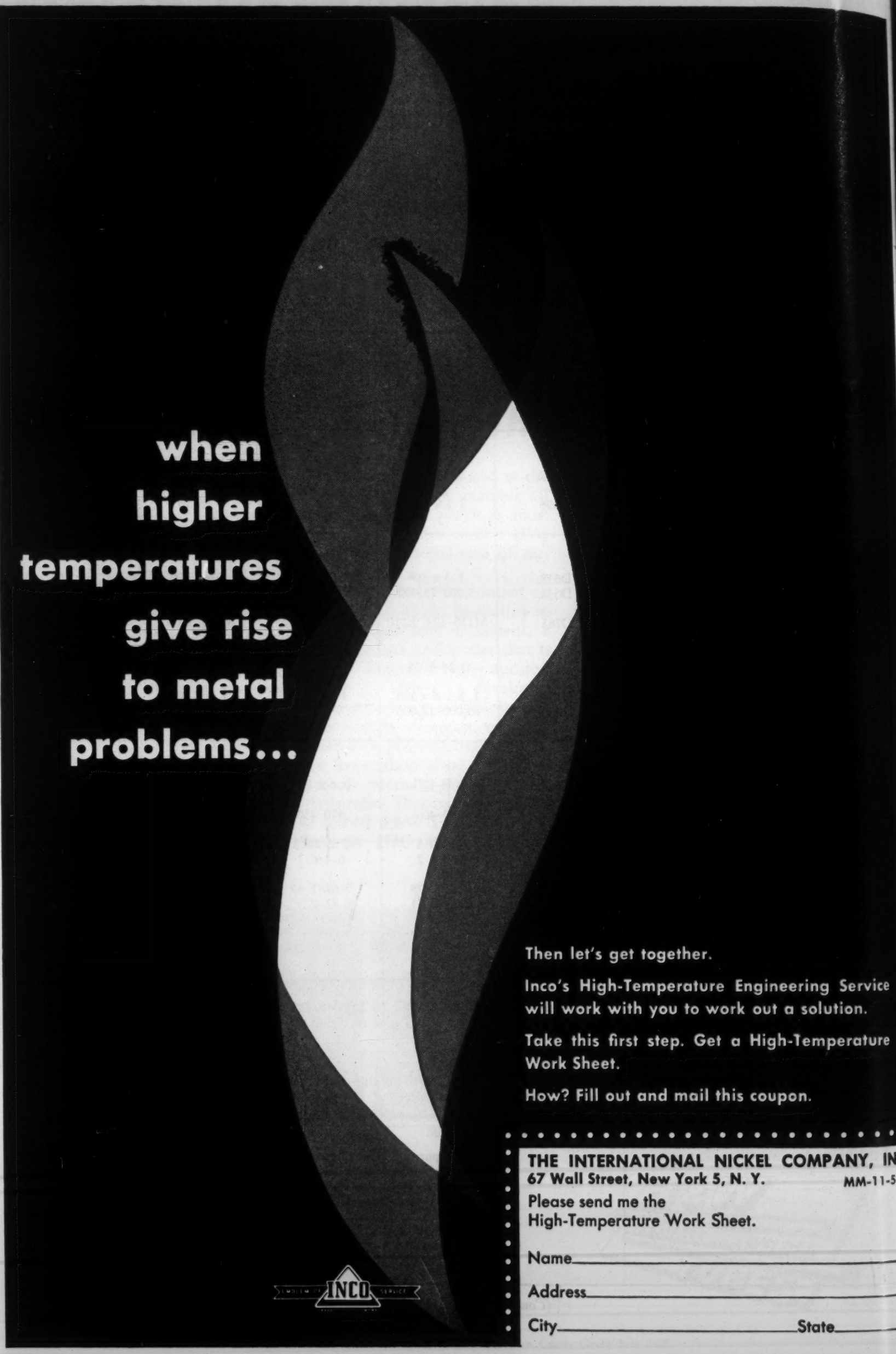
Melamine-Formaldehyde Molded Plastics

These are thermo-setting materials which are usually compression molded but are often transfer molded. Various types of filler are incorporated in the resin to modify the properties. These plastics are hard and rigid, insensitive to heat and flame resistant.

Recommended maximum service temperatures range from 210 to 300 F depending on the filler.

TYPE (Corresponding to ASTM Spec. D704-51T)	ASTM Test Condition	Alpha Cellulose General Purpose Type 1	Mineral Filled Electrical Type 2	Low to Intermediate Shock Resistant Fabric Filled Type 3	Intermediate Resistance Fabric Filled Type 4
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES					
Spec Gravity	D792	1.47–1.52	1.78	1.5	1.5
Thermal Cond, Btu/Hr/Sq Ft/Ft/F, @ 212 F	—	2.47	3.92	3.08	2.93
Coeff of Exp per F:	D696	2.2×10^{-5}	1.8×10^{-5}	1.5×10^{-5}	1.5×10^{-5}
MECHANICAL PROPERTIES					
Mod of Elast in Tension, Psi	D638	1.3×10^{6}	1.95×10^{6}	1.6×10^{6}	1.6×10^{6}
Tensile Str, Psi	D638	5,000–13,000	5,500–6,500	8,000–10,500	5,700–9,000
Hardness, Rockwell	D785	M118–124, E110	E90	M119, E100	M114, E93
Impact Str, Izod Notched (Ft-Lb per in. of Notch)	D256	0.24–0.35	0.3–0.4	0.5–0.9	1.0–1.5
Mod of Elast in Flexure, Psi	D790	$1.3–1.6 \times 10^{6}$	1.6×10^{6}	1.8×10^{6}	1.9×10^{6}
Flexural Str, Psi	D790	10,000–17,000	8,700–10,000	12,000–15,000	13,000–17,000
ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES					
Elect Res, Ohm-Cm @ 68 F	D257	$10^{12}–10^{14}$	0.6×10^{12}	$10^{9}–10^{10}$	—
Dielectric Str (Short Time) Volts/Mil	D149	300–400	410–430	310–350	130–370
Dielectric Constant:					
60 cycles	D150	7.9–9.5	7.2–10.3	7.6–8.6	10.5–15.5
1,000,000 cycles	D150	7.2–8.2	6.4–6.7	6.5–6.9	6.1–6.7
Loss Factor:					
60 cycles	—	0.22–0.78	0.62–1.49	0.53–0.97	3.3–5.0
1,000,000 cycles	—	0.21–0.31	0.23–0.30	0.23–0.24	0.30–0.42
FABRICATING PROPERTIES					
Compression Ratio (Bulk Factor)	D392	2.1–3.0	2.4	10–5[a]	10–5[a]
Compression Molding Temp F	—	280–370	275–340[b]	275–330[c]	320–380[c]
Compression Molding Pressure, Psi	—	1,500–8,000	1,000–6,000[b]	4,000–8,000	4,000–8,000
Mold Shrinkage in./in.	—	0.006–0.015	0.005–0.007	0.003–0.004	0.004–0.005
CORROSION RESISTANCE	Resistant to weak acids, weak alkalies, organic solvents, greases and oils; attacked by strong acids and strong alkalies.				
USES		General purpose electrical and mechanical applications such as kitchenware, tableware, lighting fixtures, reflectors.	Elevated temperature and electrical applications such as ignition parts, circuit breakers, terminal blocks, electronic parts.	Improved impact strength for insulation, circuit breakers, food trays, medical equipment.	Medium impact strength for nozzles, insulation.

(*Continued on page 141*)



Then let's get together.

Inco's High-Temperature Engineering Service will work with you to work out a solution.

Take this first step. Get a High-Temperature Work Sheet.

How? Fill out and mail this coupon.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y. MM-11-53

Please send me the
High-Temperature Work Sheet.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 322

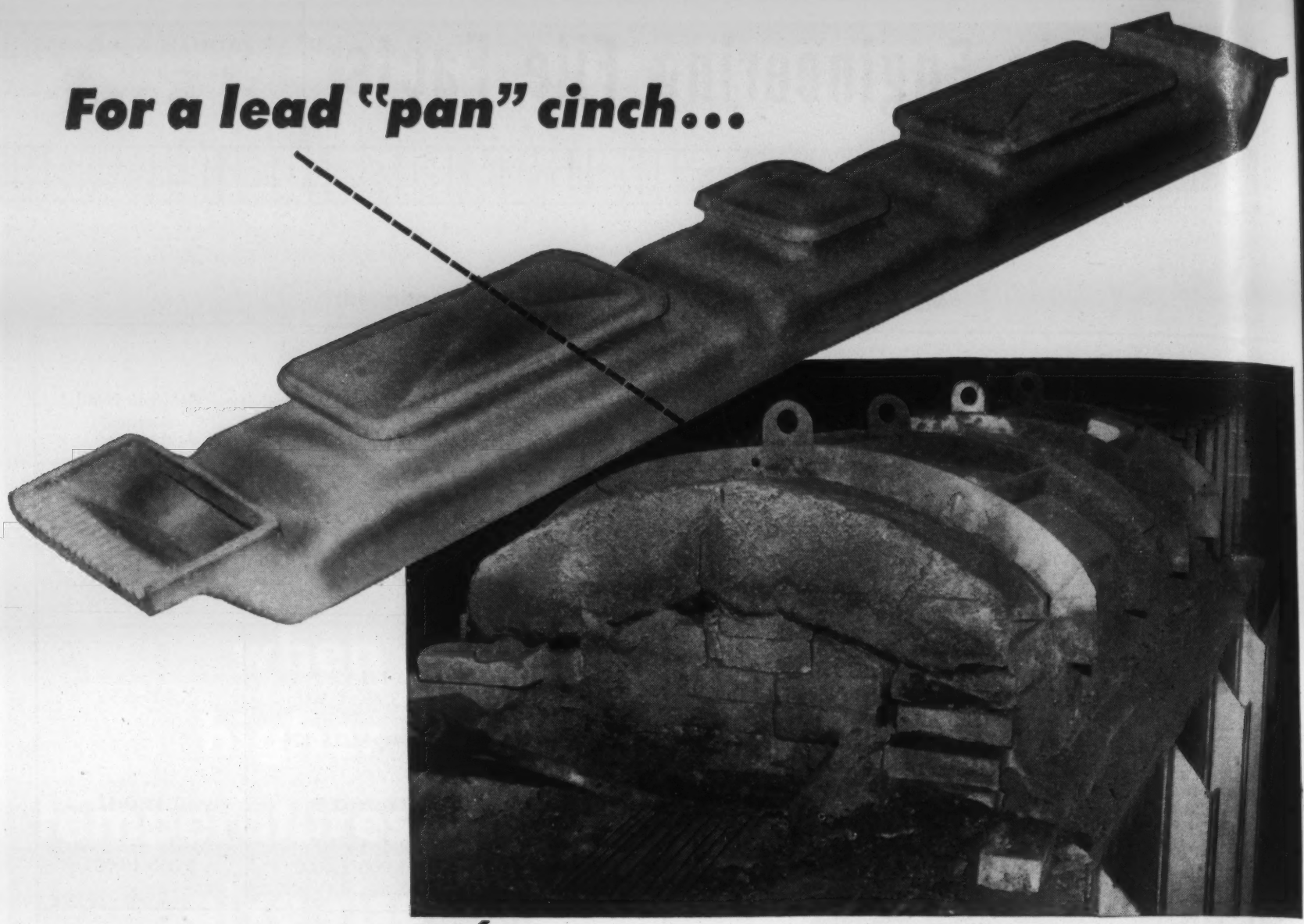
Melamine-Formaldehyde Molded Plastics (Continued)

TYPE (Corresponding to ASTM Spec. D704-51T)	ASTM Test Condition	Unfilled Type 5	Cellulose Filled Electrical Type 6	Cellulose Filled Electrical Type 7
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES				
Spec Gravity	D792	1.48	1.45	1.43
Thermal Cond, Btu/Hr/Sq Ft/Ft/F, @ 212 F	—	—	2.42	—
Coeff of Exp per F:	D696	—	$1.80–2.75 \times 10^{-5}$	—
MECHANICAL PROPERTIES				
Mod of Elast in Tension, Psi	D638	—	1.1×10^{6}	—
Tensile Str, Psi	D638	—	5,700–6,500	5,500–6,500
Hardness, Rockwell	D785	—	E94, M116–124	—
Impact Str, Izod Notched (Ft-Lb per in. of Notch)	D256	—	0.26–0.38	0.38–0.41
Mod of Elast in Flexure, Psi	D790	1.3×10^{6}	1.3×10^{6}	—
Flexural Str, Psi	D790	11,000–14,000	8,000–10,000	9,000–10,000
ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES				
Elect Res, Ohm-Cm @ 68 F	D149	—	—	—
Dielectric Str (Short Time) Volts/Mil	—	—	360	380
Dielectric Constant:				
60 cycles	D150	—	7.0–8.4	13.0
1,000,000 cycles	D150	—	4.7–6.7	6.2
Loss Factor:				
60 cycles	—	—	0.105–0.92	3.9
1,000,000 cycles	—	—	0.145–0.40	0.25
FABRICATING PROPERTIES				
Compression Ratio (Bulk Factor)	D392	2.0	2.4	2.7
Compression Molding Temp F	—	300–330	300–350[d]	300–350[d]
Compression Molding Pressure, Psi	—	2,000–5,000	1,500–6,000	1,500–6,000
Mold Shrinkage in./in.	—	0.011–0.012	0.007–0.008	0.006–0.007
CORROSION RESISTANCE	Resistant to weak acids, weak alkalies, organic solvents, greases, and oils; attacked by strong acids and strong alkalies.			
USES		Pearlescent buttons, moldings, ornamental applications.	General mechanical and electrical applications particularly at elevated temperatures such as electrical and electronic parts.	Improved holding power for metallic inserts uses include electrical and electronic parts.

NOTES:
(a) Loose and packed respectively.
(b) Transfer molds readily at 275–340 F, 1000–6000 Psi.
(c) Limited transfer molding possibilities.
(d) Can be transfer molded readily at 300 to 350 F, 6,000 to 20,000 Psi.

Prepared with the Assistance of the Manufacturing Chemists' Association, Inc.
Based on the Chemists' Association publication "Technical Data on Plastics," 1952

For a lead "pan" cinch...



it's THERMALLOY* to outlast cast iron by 479 days!

A large steel and wire company uses a double-lead patenting furnace to give good drawing qualities to wire. In this process, wire is drawn through a "lead" pan enclosed in the furnace where temperatures range from 1600 to 1650°F.

Previously, cast iron "lead" pans were used . . . and the furnace had to shut down nearly every 21 days because the pan burned out and needed replacement. Then, a Thermalloy "lead" pan with integrally cast sinkers was installed. *To date, this pan has over 500 days of service* . . . saving this company expensive hours of repair and down time.

This is just one example of how a Thermalloy heat-resistant casting has helped a manufacturer to realize more economy in heat-treating parts. Do you have a similar need for Thermalloy in retorts, furnace parts, trays, racks, pots or muffles? Call in an Electro-Alloys engineer for full information, or write Electro-Alloys Division, 4001 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.

THERMALLOY "LEAD" PAN ADVANTAGES

- Resists air-line attack, scaling and oxidation.
- Higher strength prevents sagging and distortion.
- Less weight means easier installation and less maintenance of supporting arches.
- Greater resistance to abrasion.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

AMERICAN Brake Shoe COMPANY

ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION
ELYRIA, OHIO

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 410

New Materials and Equipment

New Material May Become Base for Another Family of Plastics

A new material, vinyltoluene, closely related to styrene, is now in developmental stages and is available from pilot plant production at the *Dow Chemical Co.*, Midland, Mich. Designated Experimental Monomer X-783, the monomer is a liquid, slightly lighter than styrene, but with a higher boiling point, a higher flash point, and much lower freezing point.

Such developmental work as has been done with vinyltoluene indicates that it may be used for modifying oils, alkyd resins, and laminating resins in much the same way as monomeric styrene, but with the advantage of producing materials soluble in lower-cost solvents. In general, the copolymers produced with vinyltoluene and these materials possess a wider compatibility than those produced with styrene. Copolymers are formed with all conventional drying oils and oil-modified alkyds to form clear, compatible vehicles.

The typical properties of the technical grade of the monomer are as follows:

Specific gravity	0.89
Weight, Lb per Gal	7.4
Boiling Point, @ 760 mm	338-340 F
Flash Point	140 F
Freezing Point	—116.5 F
Viscosity, @ 77 F	0.770 cps

Experimental work has shown that the new material has possibilities for use as a copolymer in the production of synthetic rubbers, and more immediately, it holds out the possibility of use as a rubber fortifying ingredient. It also shows promise of finding a field for itself as an ingredient in paint vehicles and potting resins.

Vinyltoluene is polymerized with oils to form chemically resistant paint vehicle.

New Non-Metallic Permanent Magnet Material

The need for critical metals such as nickel, cobalt, tungsten, or chromium is eliminated in a new permanent magnet material, made by a powder metallurgy process from a mixture of barium and iron oxide. Said to be the first ceramic permanent magnet material to be made in this country, Magnadur was developed by *Ferroxcube Corp. of America,* Saugerties, N. Y. The company says that the initial production of the material for the balance of this year will be concentrated on toroidal rings for TV focusing ring magnets.

The manufacturer says that Magnadur has extremely high coercive force and unusually high resistance to demagnetization as well as excellent magnetic stability. Its high resistance permits its use in the presence of high frequency fields without undesirable losses.

New Hardboard Panels Are Warp-Resistant

A new hardboard panel, in thicknesses up to ¾ in. has been made available by *Forest Fiber Products Co.,* Forest Grove, Ore. Made of pressed Douglas Fir fibers, Forall is said to be warp-resistant and smooth on both sides. Since it is grain free, the manufacturers say it can be sawed, rabbeted or routed without splintering or splitting. No patching is needed on the edges, nor is an edge trim necessary to finish.

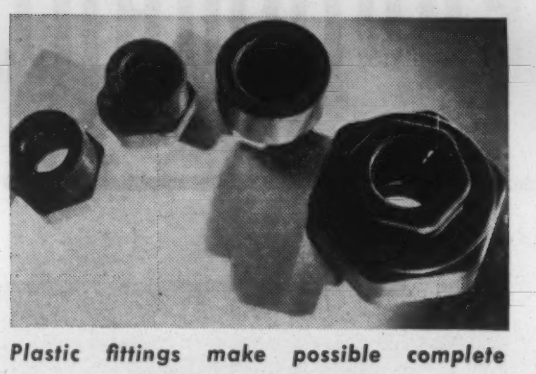
The company states that the screw and nail holding strength of Forall compares favorably with other materials and the surface will take stains, waxes, paints and enamels.

Forall is available in thicknesses of ⅜, ½, ⅝, and ¾ in.

Grain-free, Forall can be worked without splintering of edges.

New Materials and Equipment continued

Corrosion Resistant Fittings for Plastic Pipe



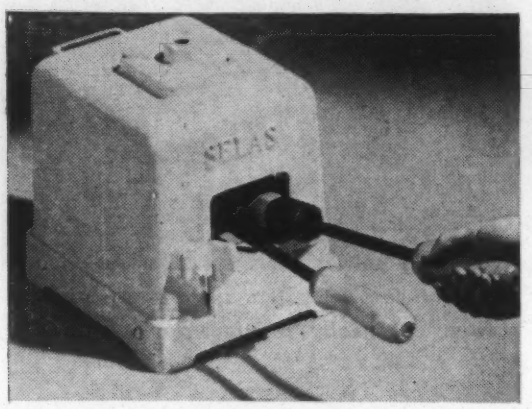
Plastic fittings make possible complete plastic pipe systems.

Reducing bushings, plugs, unions and caps made of unplasticized polyvinyl chloride have been added to the line of fittings to be used in conjunction with Boltaron pipes and valves made of the same material. These new fittings are distributed by *H. N. Hartwell & Son, Inc.*, Boston, and they make possible a complete, continuous system of plastic piping for a variety of industrial corrosion resistance applications.

The manufacturer states that the Boltaron 6200 material has shown resistance to organic and inorganic acids, alkalies, alcohol and foodstuffs, making it particularly applicable for use in industries such as the textile, beverage, tanning, plating, dyeing, chemical and petroleum.

The new fittings are now available in quantity in standard I.P.S. sizes.

Soldering Furnace Uses Radiant Burner as Heat Source



Heat transfer rates are high in radiant heat soldering furnace.

A new gas-fired soldering furnace, using a radiant burner as a heat source, is said to be capable of heating in less than 8 min, two 4 lb irons from room temperature to 900 F, or one 4 lb iron to 1200 F, with a heat input of only 9100 Btu per hour.

Designed by *Selas Corp. of America*, Erie Ave. & D St., Philadelphia, the unit features a burner so located as to minimize mechanical shock and flux corrosion damage. The refractory hearth is said to be easily removable for cleaning, and the die-pressed furnace lining is quickly installed in case of replacement.

The heating is accomplished without flame impingement, yet the soldering copper is surrounded by fully-burned gases which are said to almost eliminate oxidation and burning of the copper. The lower heat input is possible because of higher heat transfer rates in radiant heat. The lowered input, plus the use of good insulating lining, is said to prevent high temperatures in the furnace casing, and a tilted shelf limits the escape of much of the excess heat which, instead, is carried off through a flue.

Two New Enamels: A Water-Reducible and a Modified Silicone

Two new enamel coatings have been developed by the *General Industrial Div. of The Sherwin-Williams Co.*, one utilizing the water emulsion process, the other using a method of harnessing inorganic to organic materials to provide a heat-resistant, non-yellowing enamel.

Water Reducible—One of the first successful adaptations of the water emulsion process in the field of industrial coatings is claimed by the company for their water-reducible enamel. Only the addition of water is necessary to achieve the desired viscosity for application. The emulsion in the liquid form is non-flammable at normal room or operating temperatures, though after application and drying it does become combustible to a limited degree. It is not water-soluble after application and its oil resistance is said to be very good.

In addition to the economic advantages inherent in the use of water as a reducing agent, the coating is said to be very hard with high impact resistance and adhesion properties. Its qualities meet the requirements of the automotive, electrical, and other metalworking industries. At present, the finish is produced only in black but the company says that it can be made in a range of colors. It is adaptable to either dip or spray methods of application and is said to provide a high gloss finish. The enamel should be air-dried for 20 min, then baked for approximately 18 min at about 300 F.

Modified Silicone — Kemclad Hi-Heat Enamel is a modification of the silicone class of materials, designed as a non-yellowing enamel for coating household appliances and other equipment exposed to sustained, moderately high temperatures. It is said to have high impact resistance minimizing the chipping problem, and will retain a glossy, non-yellowing finish under sustained temperatures up to 500 F.

The use of both inorganic and organic materials in the finish is said to have reduced the price of the enamel to approximately half that of present silicone finishes. It has good adhesion qualities and has been successfully subjected to tests with salt spray, hot grease, humidity, chemicals and household cleansers.

At the present time the finish is offered in white only, formulated for spray application. It is reduced 20% with xylol or toluol and requires a 30 min baking period at 400 F.

Leaded Alloy Steel Provides Faster, Cooler Cutting

A new alloy steel, leaded AISI 4140, is said to machine up to 50% faster than standard medium carbon alloy steels, provide cooler cutting, and increase the life of the cutting tool up to 100%. Now available from warehouse stocks at *Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.,* Box 8000-A, Chicago, the new alloy retains all of its original heat-treat characteristics or hardenability, and the mechanical properties developed through heat treatment are identical to those developed in AISI 4140 without lead.

In the annealed condition, it is possible for leaded AISI 4140 to be machined at the same feeds and speeds as recommended for C-1117 which has a machinability rating with about 15% of B-1112 screw stock. The company states that the new alloy, heat-treated, also machines 50% faster than the standard AISI 4140 heat-treated.

Cold finished bars of leaded AISI 4140 are available from Ryerson in both the annealed and heat-treated conditions, in sizes from ¼ to 3 in., in 10 to 12 ft lengths.

Leaded AISI 8620, a low carbon, carburizing alloy, offering the same improvement in machinability as leaded AISI 4140 and which may be heat treated in the same manner, has also been made available by Ryerson.

Ductile Iron Bar Stock Now Available

Cast iron bar stock has been available for some time from iron foundries; however, the production of ductile iron bar stock has posed a problem due to the difficulty in overcoming center-line shrinkage. The *Howard Foundry Co.,* 1700 N. Kostner Ave., Chicago, claims to have solved this problem and is producing the material, sound from end to end and able to pass x-ray inspection for density, the company states.

The as-cast average properties of these ductile iron bars are 100,000 psi tensile strength, 65,000 psi yield, 3½ to 4½% elongation and a Brinell hardness of 245. The bars can be heat treated for greater elongation and hardness.

Ductile iron machines very well and has excellent anti-friction qualities since the graphite is still in matrix after inoculation of magnesium. It can be used in production or specialty work in such applications as pins, bushings, shafts, bearings, seals, valve guides and others.

Heat Treat and Quench Unit Features Automatic Control

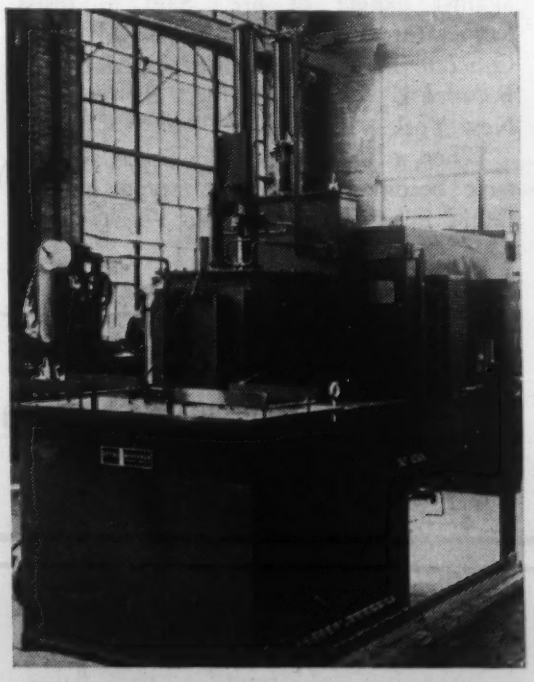
A forced-convection furnace which provides automatic control of temperature and atmosphere throughout both the heating and quenching cycles has been developed by *Leeds & Northrup Co.,* 4908 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia. The new unit, made up of three components—a horizontal Homocarb furnace, Microcarb Atmosphere Control, and L&N Temperature control—provides protected quench so that the load is never exposed to air from the time it enters until it is unloaded, and is kept under regulated conditions.

The furnace itself combines in one unit a heating chamber, a quench tank, and a protective-atmosphere vestibule. The Homo principle of forced convection is used to maintain uniform circulation in both the heating chamber and quench. In the heating chamber a high pressure fan circulates heat and atmosphere uniformly throughout the load. In the quench a large motor-driven pump circulates oil down through the load. Between heating and quenching, the work is protected in a sealed vestibule under the controlled atmosphere generated in the heating chamber.

The Microcarb Atmosphere Control measures and controls the carbon content of the atmosphere surrounding the work during the heat-treating cycle. The detecting element is located in the work chamber and detects the active carbon in the atmosphere. The recorder draws a continuous record of per cent carbon, while the controller balances carbon content of the atmosphere against the setting of a control dial, increasing or decreasing the flow of Homocarb fluid to the furnace to maintain the desired atmosphere.

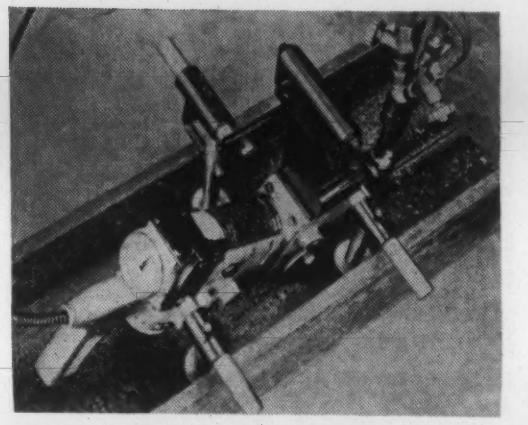
Temperature in the heating chamber is controlled by a D.A.T. three-function control system, while an Electromax on-off controller regulates temperature of the quench oil by operating a heat exchanger or immersion heater.

The equipment can be used between temperature of 1500 to 1750 F and throughout a carbon range of 0.15% to 1.15% C.



The load is protected from air throughout heat treat and quench cycle in the automatic furnace.

New Materials and Equipment continued



Straight cuts are assured by three guide rollers traveling on flanges of I-beam.

Automatically Guided Tool Aids in Cutting Metal Shapes

The *American Pullmax Co., Inc.,* 2455 N. Sheffield Ave., Chicago, has marketed a new model HP Cadet flame cutting machine which, guided by three laterally adjustable rollers, makes straight longitudinal cuts on I-beams and wide flange beams from 5½ up to 11¾ in. The Model HP can also be used for making straight cuts or cutting limited irregular shapes from plates.

The tool is automatically guided by means of two fixed rollers running along a 1½ to 2½ in. steel strip or angle iron previously fastened to the plate. The speed of travel and gas flow to the torch are controlled by adjustments on the handle.

Cadet flame cutting machines are adaptable for use with acetylene, propane or hydrogen gases. The weight of the entire machine including guide rollers is 29 lbs.

Thin Gage Tantalum Strip Now Available

Tantalum, an extremely non-magnetic and corrosion resistant metal, with tensile properties comparable to cold-rolled steel, is now available in strips up to 6 in. wide and down to 0.0005 in. thick, with tolerances held as close as ±0.0001 in., from the *Industrial Div., American Silver Co., Inc.,* 36-07 Prince St., Flushing, N. Y. The company says the strip is commercially available in any quantities.

Typical uses for the strip include: high precision instrument condensers, amplifiers, oscillators in the electronics industry, acid-proof equipment, apparatus for chlorination of water, coolers and condensers in the chemical processing industry, thermometer wells, timing devices, and signal and alarm systems.

Insulating Concrete Protects Gas Tanks from Fire

A light-weight insulating concrete consisting of a kaolin base and a hydraulic setting cement binder is now available to protect propane and butane storage tanks against danger of fire. Said to resist temperatures to 2000 F, B&W K-20 Concrete Mix has been developed by the *Babcock & Wilcox Co.,* 161 E. 42nd St., New York.

When a liquefied petroleum gas storage tank becomes overheated, some of the liquid in it is converted to a gas which builds up an abnormal pressure. At the same time, the hotter the steel tank shell becomes, the less strength it has to withstand extra pressure from within. As a result it may rupture, explode and rocket, releasing the pressurized gas to ignite.

This new fire-proofing material is applied with a cement gun to a thickness of 1½ in. on the outside of the tank, and is supported by steel car banding straps fastened against the tank casing by band tighteners. To these straps are fastened bent clips which, in turn, anchor the K-20 Concrete Mix and serve as a spacer for a 2 in. galvanized steel wire mesh reinforcement. Prior to application of the cement, the tank shell is covered with a corrosion resistant paint to protect the metal from water vapor which may condense on the outer surface of the tank. After the concrete has thoroughly dried, the outer layer of the insulation is sprayed with a weatherproof coating of a type which provides a good water-vapor seal.

Two New Self-Molding Packing Compounds

Surveys, Inc., 219 Euclid Ave., Trenton, N. J., has marketed two new self-molding compounds which will withstand high temperatures in valves, pumps and expansion joints.

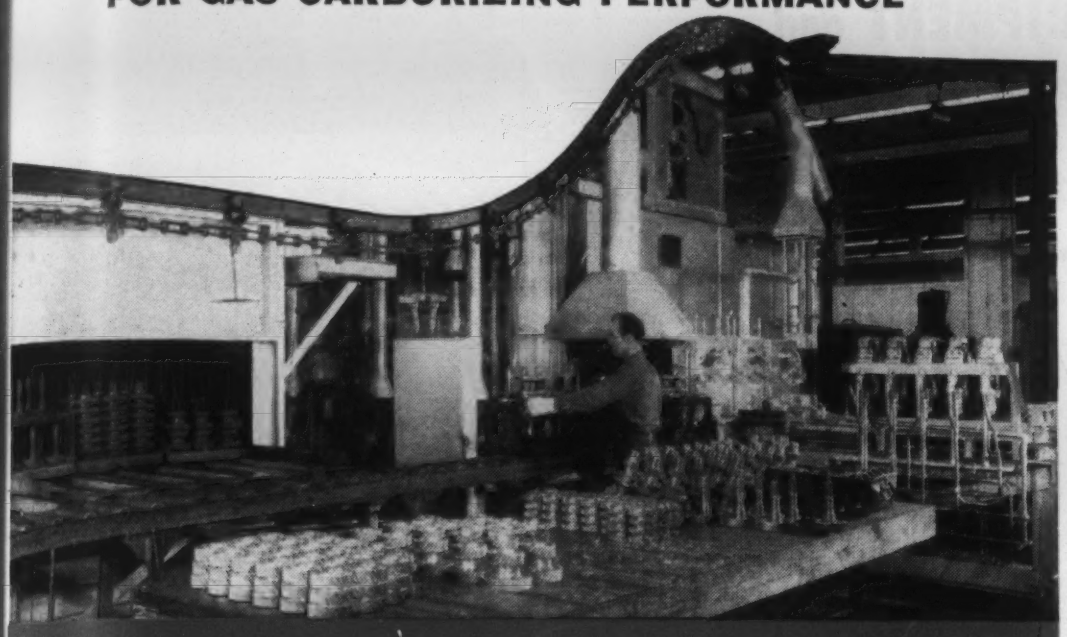
The first, "Coppersticks" is made up of a dispersion of pure copper flakes throughout the body of the stick shaped compound. Soft, yet form-stable, it is said to meet requirements for the average industrial process plant. It is designed expressly for steam, hot water, or process air applications under vacuum or pressure. The density of the compound is said to prevent oxygen corrosion of pipe lines.

"Molyvac", developed for valves and pumps operating under negative pressures is said to be the densest compound developed for such purposes. The manufacturer states that it will positively maintain sustained sealing efficiency at temperatures ranging from —30 to 500 F, while special formulations are available for temperatures ranging from —20 to —100 F. The compound will not harden in extended use and the company states that it has found wide application in reactor agitator stuffing boxes, refrigerator systems, and so forth.

(Continued on page 148)

FORECASTS

FOR GAS CARBURIZING PERFORMANCE



You'd be amazed (as we are sometimes) at the long memories possessed by some of our furnace engineers. On short notice they'll give you the serial number, location and performance data on furnaces that we installed as long as 10 or 15 years ago — and they're generally right. The point is, the best way to forecast the performance of a furnace not yet built is to check thoroughly the records of similar installations.

BASED ON 22 YEARS OF "HINDSIGHT"

We have built hundreds of gas carburizers for all types of production requirements. If you are interested in continuous gas carburizing for instance, we can point to the first installation of its kind in 1931. It's still doing a job as reported in our sixteen-page bulletin, SC-134, an important and valuable review of gas carburizing techniques and possibilities. Write for it, on your letterhead please.

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION, TOLEDO 1, OHIO

ALSO MAKERS OF

Kathabar HUMIDITY CONDITIONING

Janitrol AUTOMATIC SPACE HEATING

Current 'Surface' Literature

YOURS FOR THE ASKING

You may find quick answers to your immediate heat treat problems in these recent Surface Combustion Technical Library publications. Ask for the ones most pertinent to your requirements and we'll send them promptly.

bulletins

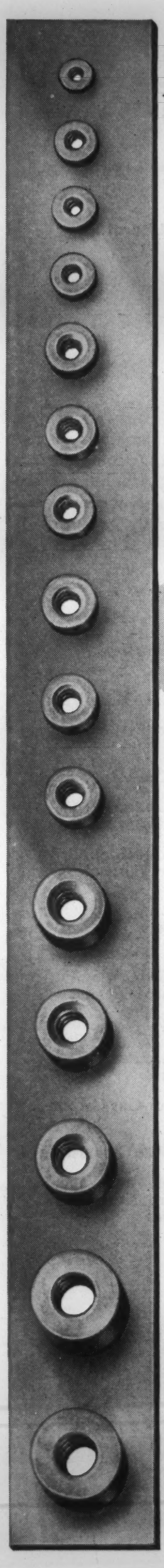
SC-134	Modern Gas Carburizing
SC-158	RX Prepared Atmosphere Generator
SC-155	Prepared Gas Atmospheres
SC-149	Pit Type Controlled Atmosphere Furnaces
SC-147	Rotary Retort Controlled Atmosphere Furnaces

reprints

53-A	Pit Type Carburizing Furnaces Provide Flexible Setup
52-C	Continuous Carbon Restoration Furnace Boosts Production
49-E	Furnaces for Gas Carburizing
49-B	Homogeneous Carburizing
47-E	Influence of Water Vapor on Gas Carburizing Atmospheres

Surface
HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 378

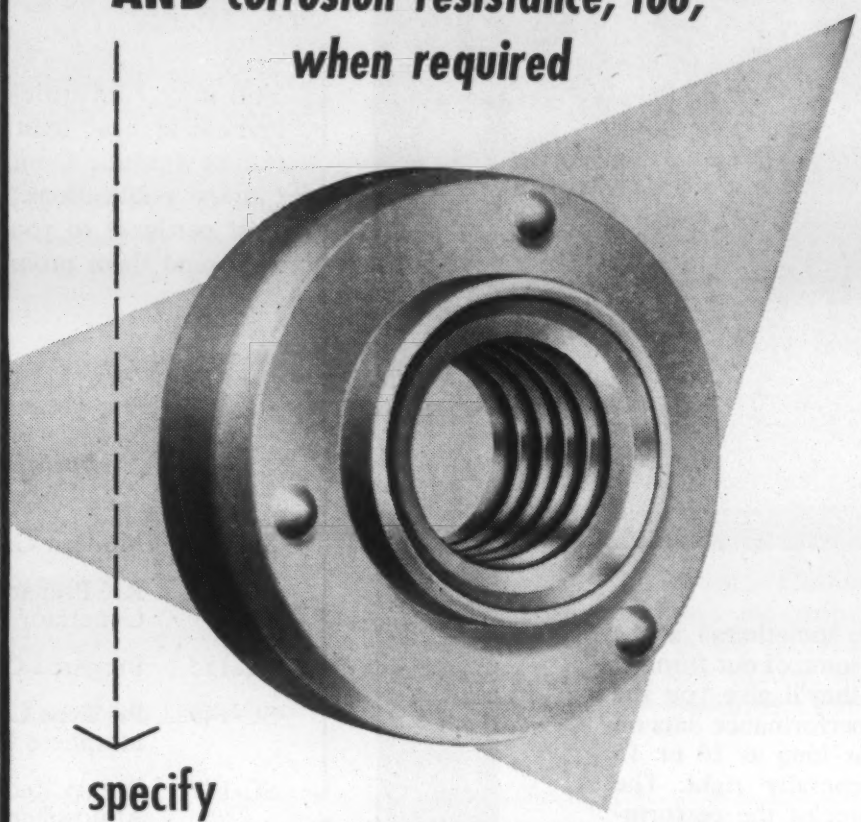


for

FASTER ASSEMBLY . . .

LOWER EQUIPMENT *and*
LABOR COSTS . . .

AND *corrosion resistance, too, when required*



specify

PEM WELD FASTENERS

of steel or STAINLESS steel

PEM Weld Fasteners are designed for Production.

SHANK locates and protects threads against weld splatter . . . eliminates retapping.

ENGINEERED PROJECTIONS prevent burnouts in thin sheets.

SIMPLE ELECTRODES . . . no pilots required.

ROUND COMPACT SHAPE . . . no indexing in assembly . . . fit on narrow flanges.

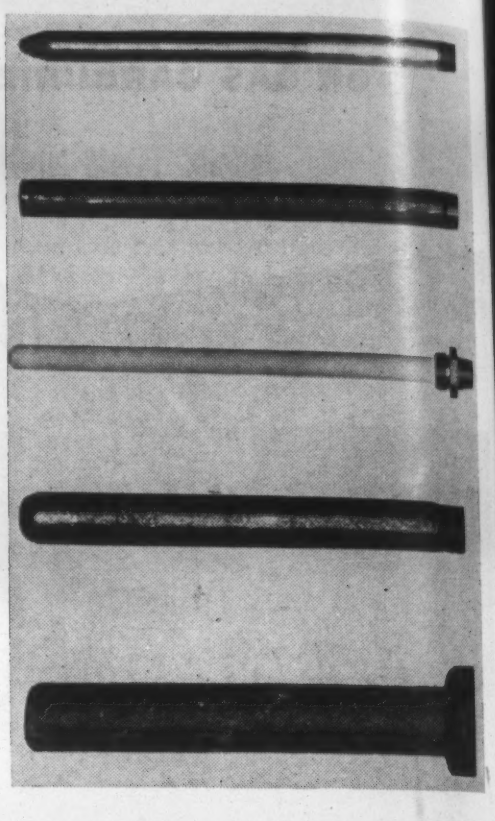
WRITE for literature and samples for trial.

Penn Engineering & Manufacturing Corp.
Doylestown, Pennsylvania

PEM

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 414

New Materials and Equipment



Thermocouple Protection Tube Provides Close Control

A new tube, said to provide closer temperature control at reduced cost, has been added to the line of pyrometer supplies offered by *Arklay S. Richards Co., Inc.*, Winchester St., Newton Highlands, Mass. The tube is of extra heavy drawn construction with ½ in. pipe thread and has over 25% more metal than standard weight tubes. The use of Incoloy—32% nickel, 21% chromium—is said to increase the life of the tubes.

A close fit around a No. 8 gage thermocouple keeps air space and mass of the tube to a minimum and is said to provide closer control. Tubes are available in stock in multiples of 6 in. and the same alloy is also stocked in ¾ and 1 in. pipe sizes.

Non-Shrink Epoxy Resins for Tooling Applications

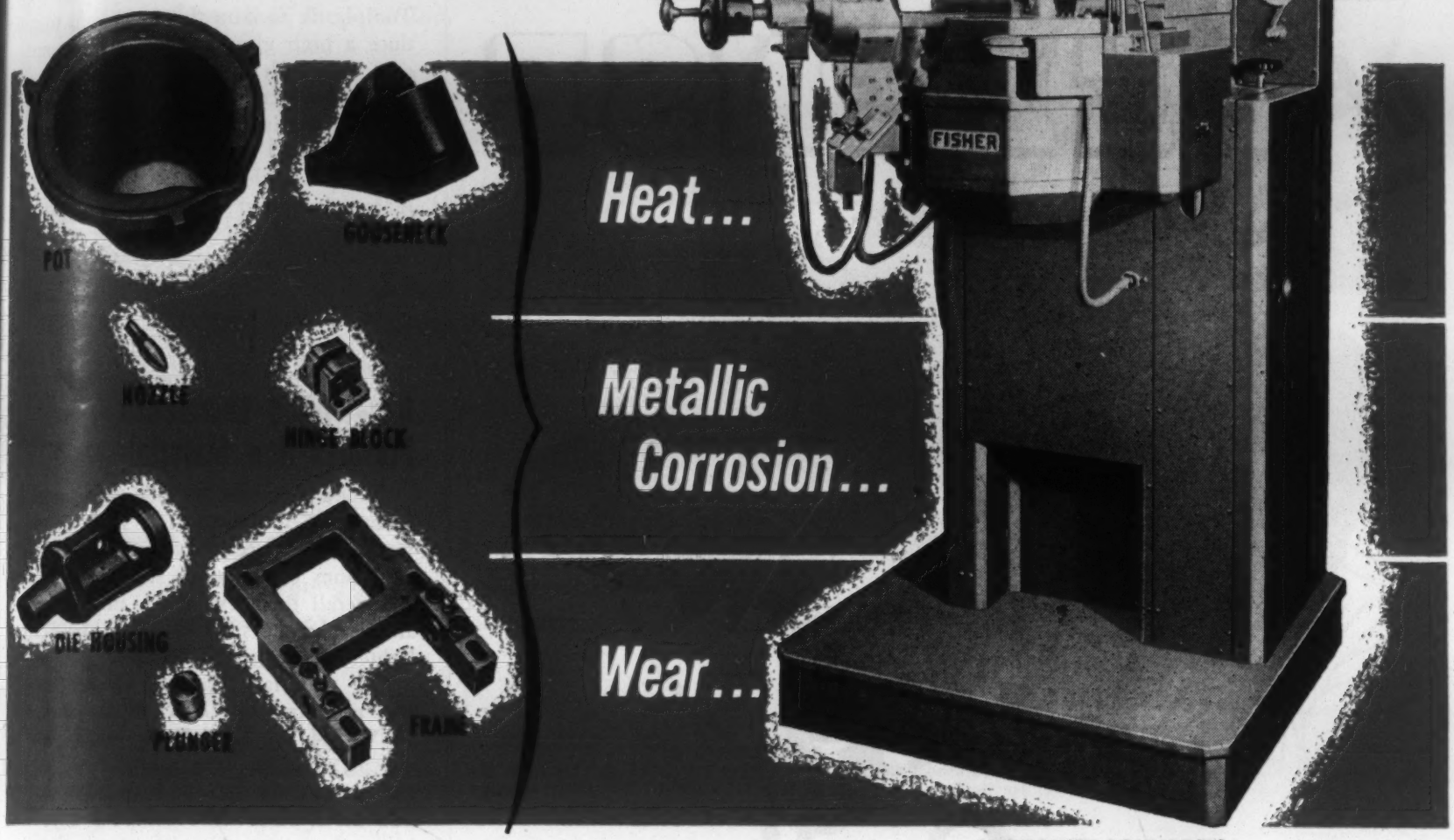
Two new non-shrink laminating resins are now available for such applications as fabrication of jigs and fixtures, models, prototypes, molds, and tool masters. Developed by *Rezolin, Inc.*, 5736 W. 96th St., Los Angeles, they are modified epoxy resins with 100% solids content and the manufacturer states that they will not settle. Company tests indicate that the resins are not corrosive or brittle and need no special facilities for handling.

Toolplastik L-900 is designed for use in standard laminating applications, while

MEEHANITE CASTINGS

ENGINEERED

for Resistance to:



FISHER GAUGE WORKS LIMITED, Ontario, Canada, now specifies Meehanite Castings for many of the working components of their No. 15 Die Casting Machine—pots to withstand the heat and corrosion of molten metal; goosenecks and nozzles subject to erosion as well as heat; frames, die housing, plungers and hinge blocks for strength and wear resistance.

The ability of Meehanite Metals to meet all of these service requirements is a result of *engineered* production; by means of rigid control of every manufacturing process used in casting production. Meehanite castings are available in four basic classifications—General Engineering, Heat, Wear and Corrosion Resisting—all available to solve your problems, reduce your costs.

For Information as to how Meehanite Castings can improve YOUR products—consult these foundries:

MEEHANITE FOUNDRIES

American Brake Shoe Co.	Mahwah, New Jersey
The American Laundry Machinery Co.	Rochester, New York
Atlas Foundry Co.	Detroit, Michigan
Banner Iron Works	St. Louis, Missouri
Barnett Foundry & Machine Co.	Irvington and Dover, New Jersey
E. W. Bliss Co.	Hastings, Mich. and Toledo, O.
Builders Iron Foundry	Providence, Rhode Island
Compton Foundry	Compton, Calif.
Continental Gin Co.	Birmingham, Alabama
Crawford & Doherty Foundry Co.	Portland, Oregon
The Cooper-Bessemer Corp.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio and Grove City, Pa.
M. H. Detrick Co.	Newark, N. J. and Peoria, Ill.
Empire Pattern & Foundry Co.	Tulsa, Oklahoma
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.	Ansonia, Connecticut
Florence Pipe Foundry & Machine Co.	Florence, New Jersey
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co., Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio
General Foundry & Manufacturing Co.	Flint, Michigan
Greenlee Foundry Co.	Chicago, Illinois
The Hamilton Foundry & Machine Co.	Hamilton, Ohio
Hardinge Company, Inc.	New York, New York
Hardinge Manufacturing Co.	York, Pennsylvania
Johnstone Foundries Inc.	Grove City, Pennsylvania
Kanawha Manufacturing Co.	Charleston, West Virginia
Koehring Co.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Lincoln Foundry Corp.	Los Angeles, California
London Concrete Machy. Co. Ltd. (Hartley Fdry.)	Brantford, Ontario
E. Long Ltd.	Orillia, Ontario
Otis Elevator Co., Ltd.	Hamilton, Ontario
Palmyra Foundry Co., Inc.	Palmyra, New Jersey
The Prescott Company	Menominee, Mich.
The Henry Perkins Co.	Bridgewater, Massachusetts
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.	Allentown, Pennsylvania
Valley Iron Works, Inc.	St. Paul, Minnesota
Warren Foundry & Pipe Corporation	Philipsburg, New Jersey
Standard Foundry Co.	Worcester, Massachusetts
Pohlman Foundry Co., Inc.	Buffalo, New York
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.	Dover, Ohio
Sonith Industries, Inc.	Indianapolis, Ind.
Rosedale Foundry & Machine Co.	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
The Stearns-Roger Manufacturing Co.	Denver, Colorado
Ross-Meehan Foundries	Chattanooga, Tennessee

"This advertisement sponsored by foundries listed above."

MEEHANITE®

714 North Avenue, New Rochelle, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 501

In this

MONARCH of DEFENSE

CIRCLE L

LEBANON Castings *are at work*

IN TANKS—those rumbling, roaring monarchs of our Ground Forces—vital points are protected with armor castings made by Lebanon Steel Foundry. For the Detroit Arsenal alone, Lebanon has produced over 60,000 armor castings—principally ventilating grille louvre doors and corner hull brackets for the M46, M47 and the current M48 medium (General Patton) tanks.

As early as 1935, Lebanon Steel Foundry cooperated with Army Ordnance in the development of cast armor. In 1952 Lebanon received a citation for designing and casting top-quality louvre doors for the medium tank. The engineering and production skills of Lebanon craftsmen have ably contributed to practically every tank development and production program since cast armor became a reality.

See—STEEL WITH A THOUSAND QUALITIES—37 min., 16 mm, semi-technical, full-color, sound film on the making of steel castings. For information write: Dept. D, Lebanon Steel Foundry.

LEBANON Castings

CARBON, SPECIAL ALLOY AND STAINLESS STEEL

CIRCLE L

LEBANON STEEL FOUNDRY LEBANON, PA.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 309

New Materials and Equipment

Toolplastik Gelkote L-910 is said to produce a high gloss surface. The company says that both may be used in the same tool to produce glossy surface finishes that do not require polishing or machining. Gelkote L-910 is used to form the surface layer and is backed up by reinforcing glass fabric and L-900 to the required thickness.

Metal-Wood Lamination Provides New Material

A new material for the metalworking industries, consisting of a 1/10 in. basswood core, faced on both sides with aluminum or stainless steel to comprise an overall thickness of 1/8 in., is said to allow fabricators to use less metal since lighter gages can be utilized.

The material, Forming Grade Armorply, produced by *U. S. Plywood Corp.*, 55 W. 44 St., New York, makes use of the plywood or core material to supply the column strength and stiffness to the thin metal skin. The company says that it can be processed with standard metal working equipment, and has good forming, bending, cutting, and punching properties.

Two Welding Materials: Hard Overlay and Root Protection Flux

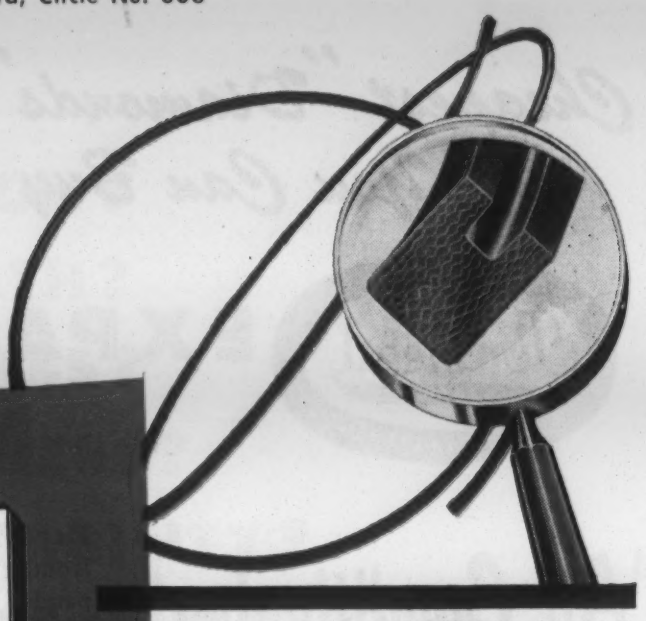
Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp., 40-40 172 St., Flushing, N. Y., is now marketing a hard overlay which can be applied with almost "skin thickness", and a stainless steel flux designed to protect the root of an inert gas joint.

Eutec-Instant-Overlay (KR 6900), available in both powder and paste form, can be painted on the metal surface, and after melting by torch or carbon arc, bonds to the metal to form an overlay up to 65 Rockwell C hardness, the company says. Successive applications can be used to create a thicker film for increased wear resistance. It is said to have many applications in the field of maintenance and preventive maintenance, such as elevator steps, ramps, fork trucks and similar farm and industrial applications.

Eutector Flux 569-I is designed to serve as a back-up flux for stainless steels and nickel, monel, Inconel and other alloys. When applied to the underside of butt and corner joints, penetration is said to be simplified by the flux action in controlling the molten weld metal, assuring

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 306

HOW TO SLOT a circular strip ½" wide by ⅛" thick by 19" in diameter? Formica solved the problem by postforming this ingenious ring for Curtiss-Wright Corp., Propeller Div.



Better ENGINEERING + Better PERFORMANCE = FORMICA INDUSTRIAL LAMINATES

MINIATURIZATION is but one advantage of Formica printed circuits. Engineering developed better adhesives, postforming, molding and fabricating of complete circuit parts.

For complete information on Formica laminated plastic sheets, tubes and rods, and special molded, postformed and fabricated parts . . . for electrical, chemical and mechanical applications . . . write for Formica general catalog. THE FORMICA CO., 4678 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati 32, Ohio, U. S. A.

INDIANA GLASS COMPANY • Dunkirk, Indiana
Sneath Glass Company, *A Subsidiary*

INDIANA GLASS COMPANY
. . . is expanding!

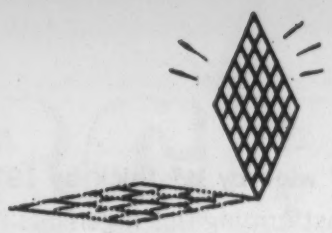
Indiana Glass Company, with its new Subsidiary The Sneath Glass Company, can now handle many of your commitments.

If you use, or contemplate using Glass, including Borosilicate, or Heat Resisting Glass, by either hand or machine methods, let Indiana work with you.

Write for technical help, indicating, if possible, the application you have in mind.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 425

Cheapest "Diamonds" You Can Buy



METAL MARK Penmetal 1869 OF QUALITY

EXPANDED METAL

"Air Conditioning"

FOR IRONING BOARDS

Experienced housewives prefer Ironing Boards with Penmetal Expanded Metal tops. They're stronger—lighter—non-warping for smoother ironing – "air-conditioned" to minimize pad scorching and accidental fire.

Dealers prefer them because they sell on sight—and for less.

Manufacturers prefer Penmetal Expanded Metal Mesh for countless applications. It's easily formed, shaped and welded . . . weighs less than solid sheets. Costs less, too.

Rid-Jid

Knee Room Adjustable All-Steel Ironing Table. Mfg. by: The J. R. Clark Co., Spring Park, Minn.

EXPANDED METAL MESH

OPEN TO LIGHT, HEAT AND AIR. PENMETAL expanded metal is the material of economy—for protecting, for screening, for lightweight yet strong construction.

MAKES A LITTLE METAL GO A LONG WAY. PENMETAL expanded metal is sheet metal which has been slit, then stretched to as much as 10 times original area.

CORROSION-RESISTANT METALS AVAILABLE, as well as carbon steel. Large or small mesh, light or heavy gauge. Each sheet is a unit without rivets or welds.

UP TO 80% LIGHTER than solid sheet of same dimensions. Diamond truss pattern adds rigidity and strength.

METAL MARK Penmetal 1869 OF QUALITY

For more information, write for Free Bulletin EM-43

PENN METAL COMPANY, INC.

GENERAL SALES OFFICES • 205 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

BOSTON, PHILADELPHIA, WASHINGTON, PARKERSBURG, W. VA., DETROIT, CHICAGO, DALLAS, LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO, SEATTLE

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 331

New Materials and Equipment

underbead protection. The flux is said to be easily removed, making it particularly advantageous for use in aircraft exhaust systems, for welding seams in high finish stainless steel equipment, and for a variety of similar inert gas welding applications.

Bearing Alloy for Overlay Work

A bearing alloy which is said to supplant the wear properties of phos-bronze and bearing bronzes has been marketed by *Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.*, 40-40 172 St., Flushing, N. Y. The manufacturer states that the structure of the deposit obtained with the rod, after heat treatment, shows wear resistance greater than that of conventional bronze welding rods or electrodes.

"Frix" is said to be a soft mass with embedded crystals of a wear-resistant copper alloy which combines both impact resistance and hardness. The deposits also possess elasticity and lubricating properties provided by the lower melting alloys included in the formulation.

Instead of the present method of using inserts machined out of phos-bronze stock, machined separately, then attached, "Frix" is said to permit the use of a film-like deposit which can be heated for maximum properties resulting in integrated bearings. The manufacturer predicts its use in machines, pumps, railroad equipment, rolling mills, and similar operations where bronze bearing problems exist.

Hardfacing Electrode for Build-up and Repair

The use of 1% molybdenum rather than 3.5 to 4.9% nickel is said to preserve the toughness as well as raise the yield strength of deposits made with the new V-Mang rod developed by *American Manganese Steel Div.*, Chicago Heights, Ill.

Austenitic manganese steel is ductile and tough at red-heat temperature, but when it cools slowly, as the deposit cools from a welding temperature, it becomes hard and brittle unless a "preservative" is added. Until recently, nickel was thought to be the best metal for this purpose, since it maintained the toughness of the deposit; however, the nickel could not raise the yield strength which is an important factor in impact resistance.

The Amsco V-Mang is a drawn, heat-treated austenitic 14% manganese steel electrode containing approximately 1% molybdenum. Either bare or coated, it is

WHAT'S YOUR ALLOY STEEL PROBLEM?

SELECTION?
STRENGTH?
HARDNESS?
TOUGHNESS?
MACHINABILITY?
HEAT TREATMENT?
TOOL LIFE?
SURFACE FINISH?
LOW PRODUCTION?
HIGH UNIT COSTS?

Check your problem . . . or problems. Then call in Republic's 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service.

The man you meet will be the Republic Field Metallurgist. He comes to your plant, studies your product, examines your production methods. His report goes back to the Republic Mill and Laboratory Metallurgists.

These three specialists then work together to diagnose the trouble. From their wide knowledge of alloy steels, how they respond to forging, to heat treatment, to any work or process, they make recommendations. Not general ones, but those suitable for your plant and your particular problems, based on efficiency. And they stay within, or below, your cost limits. The results? Higher quality, greater output, economy.

Scores of Republic customers already have attained these benefits by taking advantage of this service. Ask your Republic salesman to call in his 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service. It's yours for the asking.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N.Y.

LAB FIELD MILL
3-DIMENSION Metallurgical Service

...combines the extensive experience and coordinated abilities of Republic's *Field, Mill* and *Laboratory* Metallurgists with the knowledge and skills of your own engineers. It has helped guide users of Alloy Steels in countless industries to the correct steel and its most efficient usage, IT CAN DO THE SAME FOR YOU.

Republic REPUBLIC STEEL
ALLOY STEELS

Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels—Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 319

Forgings

Engineering, production and economic advantages obtainable with closed die forgings are presented in this Reference Book on Forgings. Write for a copy.

combining strength with unmatched toughness, are indispensable to the operation of all types of aircraft

. . . especially those types that are used for the defense of our country. A product fortified with the metal quality found in forgings outperforms other products. Forgings are used for the toughest work loads. Check all the parts, particularly those which are subject to greatest stress, that make up your product. Check these parts with the aid of Problem Parts Attack Charts which are available upon request. These charts reveal the unrivaled economic and mechanical advantages of closed die forgings and relate them to specific engineering and production problems. Then consult a Forging Engineer about the correct combination of mechanical properties which closed die forgings can provide for your product.

DROP FORGING ASSOCIATION

605 HANNA BLDG. • CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

Please send 64-page booklet entitled "Metal Quality—How Hot Working Improves Properties of Metal", 1953 Edition.

Name .....

Position .....

Company .....

Address .....

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 455

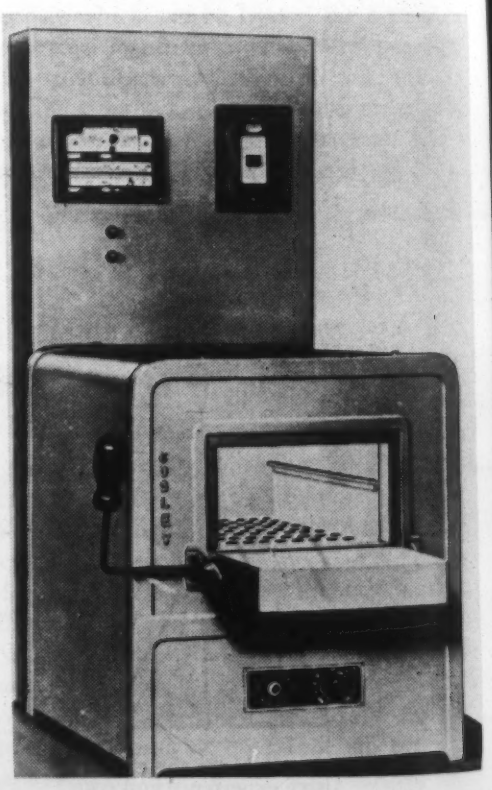
New Materials and Equipment

said to produce a work hardenable austenitic deposit superior to nickel-manganese type electrodes. The company says that yield strength, crack resistance and weldability have been improved with this analysis.

V-Mang should be peened as deposited. The base metal should not be overheated as continued heating at moderate temperatures tends to cause embrittlement in manganese steel casings. For this reason arc welding should always be used on austenitic manganese steel. Weld deposits have great toughness and ductility, and the surface will work-harden to 450-550 Brinell.

The new rod is recommended for repair and build-up work on manganese steel castings where severe impact is the primary cause of wear. Some typical applications would be dipper teeth, bucket fronts, keepers, crusher rolls, coupling boxes, spindles, coal crusher segments, bucket lips, etc.

The rod is supplied in 18 in. lengths, in diameters of 5/32, 3/16, and ¼ in., bare or coated. It is also available for automatic welding.



Small Heat Treat Furnace Allows Batch Treatment of Parts

A small, recirculating air, draw furnace, said to have performance characteristics of large convection type furnaces has been marketed by *Cooley Electric Mfg. Corp.*, 38 S. Shelby St., Indianapolis, Indiana. Models ACH and ACH-2, with chamber

Partial Assemblies Courtesy of Hermetic Seal Products Co.

Now 4 D-H Special Alloys Cover Most Glass-to-Metal Sealing Needs

From a single source, the Driver-Harris Company, you can now obtain metal alloys to meet your glass-to-metal sealing needs for both *hard* and *soft* glass.

NEW ALLOY THERLO* This cobalt, nickel iron alloy, possesses ideal properties for sealing hard or thermal shock resistant glass. It matches such commercial hard glasses as Corning 7052 and 7040 in expansivity from 80°C to the annealing point. It produces a permanent vacuum-tight seal with simple oxidation procedure and resists attack by mercury. Readily machined and fabricated, it can be welded, soldered or brazed.

DRIVER-HARRIS 142 ALLOY contains 42% nickel. This is the standard alloy for sealing into sealed beam auto lamps using Corning 776 glass. Used with a borated copper coating, it is the accepted seal for incandescent lamps and radio tubes and matches 8160 glass.

DRIVER-HARRIS 52 ALLOY contains 50% nickel. It provides a slightly higher coefficient of expansion than the D-H 142 alloy and seals successfully with 0120 glass.

DRIVER-HARRIS 146 ALLOY contains 46% nickel. It offers special expansion properties, which permit seals with ceramic coated materials as shown above.

Manufactured to the same high standards that have made Driver-Harris the leader in special purpose alloys for more than 40 years, these alloys are available as rod, wire, strip, sheet foil—and in special shapes. They enable you to meet your specific sealing needs from a single source — so why not consult us today.

Also sole producers of Nichrome, Advance* and Karma**

Driver-Harris Company

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

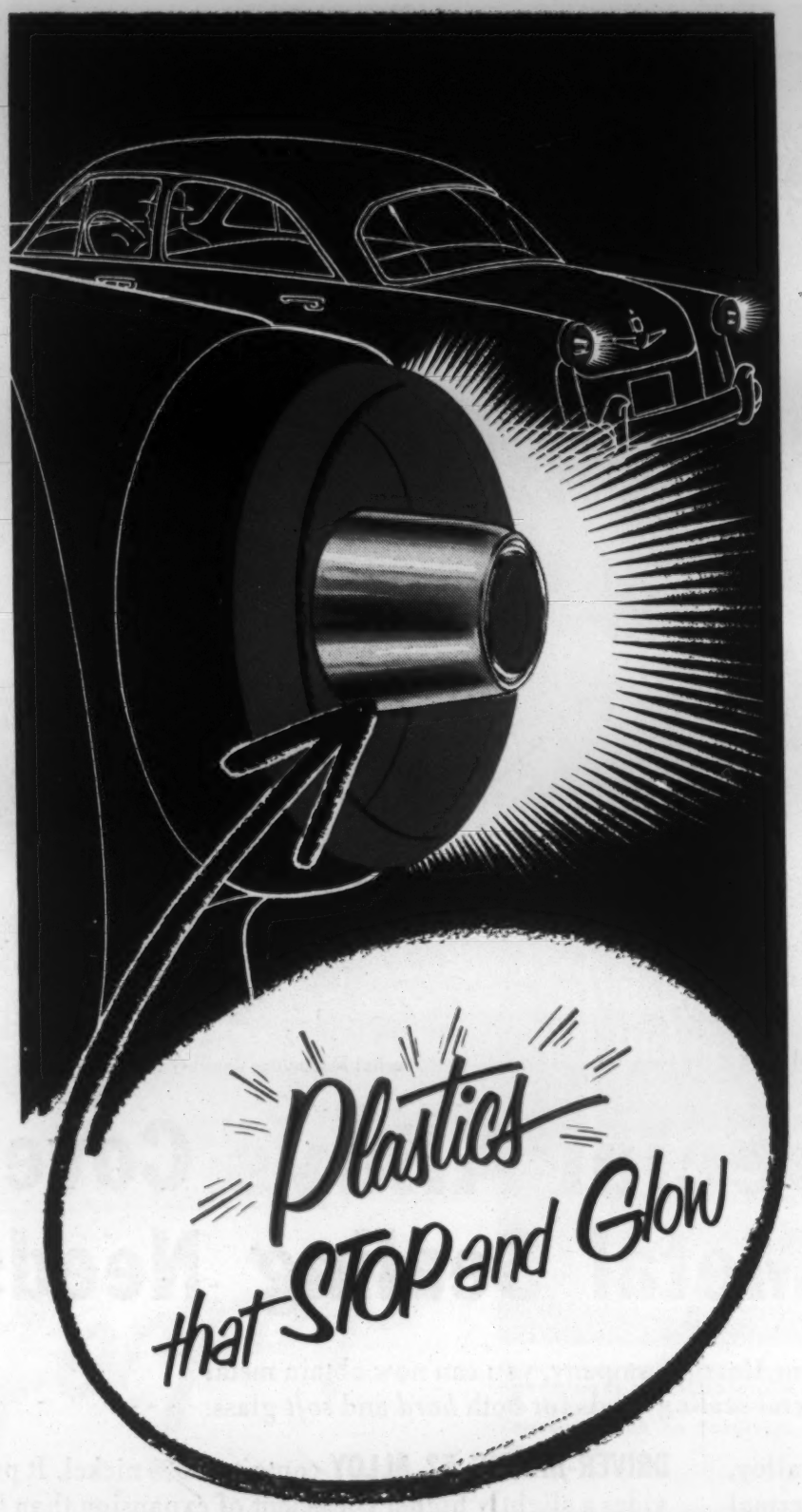
BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco

In Canada: The B. GREENING WIRE COMPANY, Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario.

*T.M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF ELECTRIC HEATING, RESISTANCE, AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS IN THE WORLD

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 432



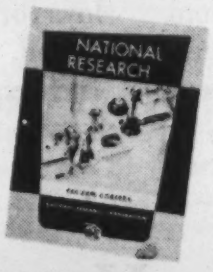
Vacuum Coating is a fast, inexpensive way to give plastics or metal parts an eye-stopping, bright metallic finish.

Vacuum Coat them in glittering silver, copper, aluminum, gold or other metals — the materials cost is negligible. Takes only a matter of minutes... costs *only a fraction* of other methods.

Simple to operate—just load a tray... push a button... and unload. All from one position.

Four standard NRC Vacuum Coater models allow you to pick the one that fits your production — from small lots to mass production.

Hundreds are using it. Send for bulletin, today.



INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH
CHEMISTRY, METALLURGY
HIGH VACUUM ENGINEERING

NRC

PROCESS DEVELOPMENT
PHYSICS, DEHYDRATION
DISTILLATION, VACUUM COATING

Vacuum Coaters

National Research Corporation

EQUIPMENT DIVISION

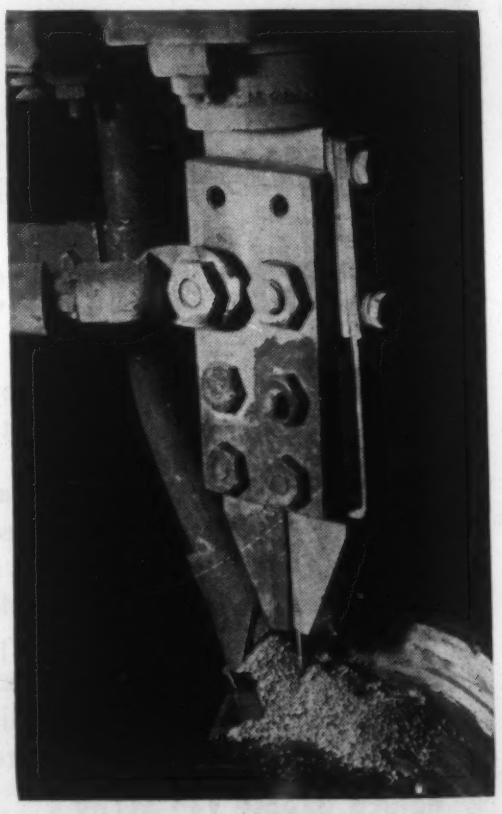
Seventy Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Massachusetts

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 413

New Materials and Equipment

sizes of 8 by 6 by 14 in. and 12 by 8 by 18 in. respectively, are said to be particularly well suited for the batch treatment of aluminum rivets, tempering of steel, and other operations requiring accurate low temperature control.

Below the perforated hearth a fan is located which directs the furnace atmosphere outward to baffled side sections, upward behind these baffles, past the elements, over the top and into the chamber. The air is thus forced through the work and returned to the fan. This convection provides uniform absorption of heat by the charge. Baffle walls prevent direct radiation from the elements to the work surface, avoiding overheating and uneven temperatures.



Alloy Containing Fluxes for Automatic Hardsurfacing

A new technique for automatic hardsurfacing in which the alloy content of the deposited metal is supplied by an agglomerated granular flux rather than by the electrode has been developed by the *Lincoln Electric Co.*, Cleveland, Ohio.

With this new method, it is possible to apply automatic hardsurfacing with conventional mild steel electrodes by substituting the new hardsurfacing flux for the mild steel flux normally used. Any standard automatic welding head may be used, and the manufacturer states that all the advantages of hidden arc welding

Announcing

Ipsen

Dew Point Controller

INDICATES • RECORDS AND CONTROLS *Automatically*

PATENTS PENDING

★

AS FEATURED AT METAL SHOW

Exhibited for the first time at the October National Metal Exposition.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, write today for free Bulletin No. 21-C.

AUTOMATIC **Ipsen** HEAT TREATING UNITS

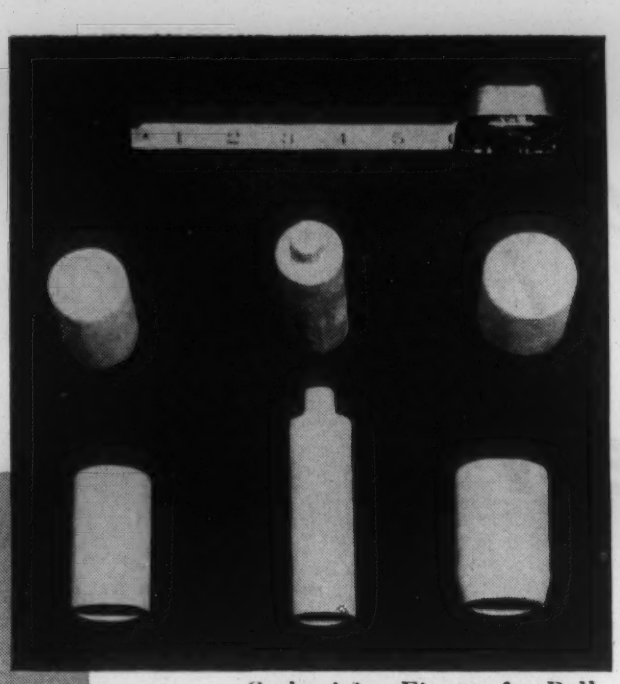
IPSEN INDUSTRIES INC., 720 South Main Street, Rockford, Illinois

Universal Units for CARBONITRIDE • CARBURIZE • HARDEN • BRAZE • MARTEMPER • WASH • TEMPER

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 403

Small

HIGH ALLOY
CASTINGS

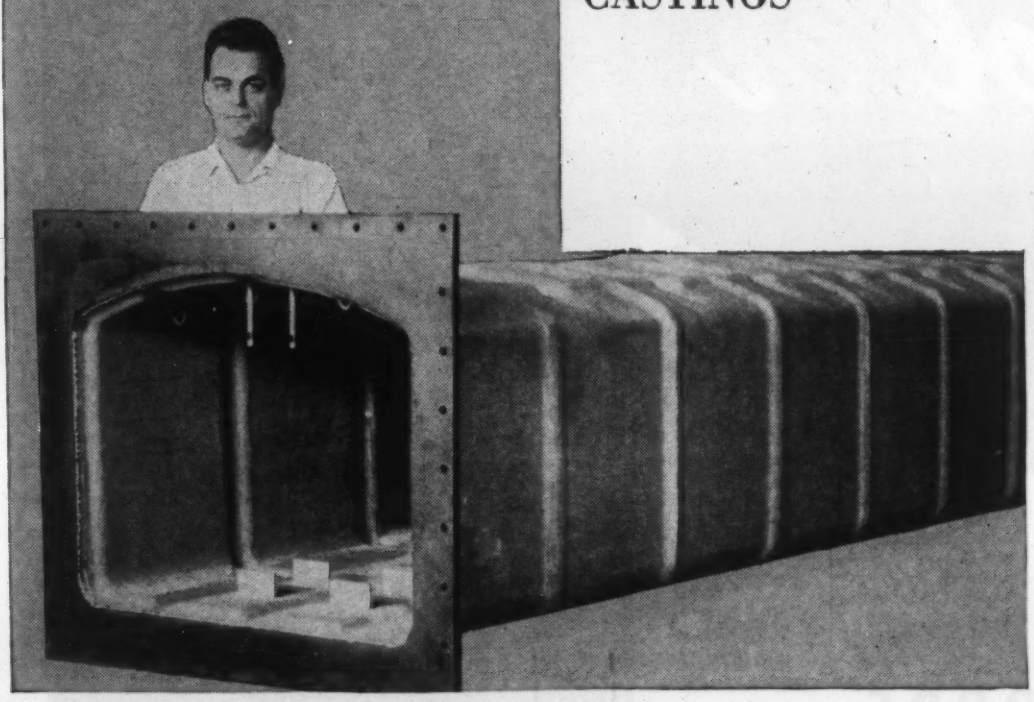


Carburizing Fixture for Ball Bearings 1½" diameter—
Analysis 35% Ni — 15% Cr

DURALOY

Large

HIGH ALLOY
CASTINGS



Muffle for Continuous Strip Annealing
12' 6" long — Analysis 38% Ni — 18% Cr.

LARGE or small DURALOY, can do it! These are just typical examples of the work moving through our foundry. Some of these castings are designed for heat resistance, some for corrosion resistance, some for abrasion resistance; all are cast by experienced foundrymen. All are carefully tested in our up-to-date laboratory.

If you have a high alloy casting problem . . . LARGE or small, we can help you. For more information, send for Bulletin No. 3150-G.

THE DURALOY COMPANY

Office and Plant: Scottdale, Pa. • Eastern Office: 12 East 41st Street, New York 17, N.Y.

Detroit Office: 23906 Woodward Avenue • Pleasant Ridge, Mich.
Atlanta: J. M. TULL Metal & Supply Co. — Chicago: F. O. NELSON 332 S. Michigan Avenue

METAL GOODS CORP. Dallas • Denver • Houston • Kansas City • New Orleans • St. Louis • Tulsa

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 386

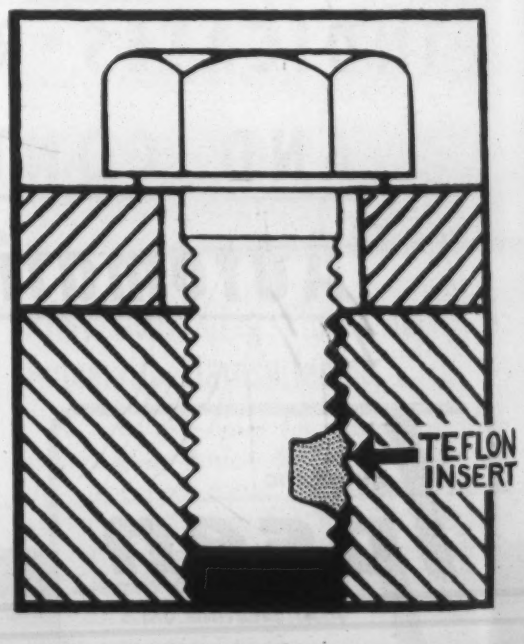
New Materials and Equipment

are retained. Hardsurfacing properties can be matched to service requirements by diluting the flux as necessary with mild steel flux. The company has marketed two hardsurfacing fluxes: Flux H-545 and H-550.

Flux H-545 is designed to provide a smooth layer with good abrasion resistance and high impact strength. It is used for deposits to be forged, such as plow share blanks; for metal to metal wear, such as tractor rollers or crane wheels; or for smooth deposits without porosity and underbead cracking, such as steel mill roughing rolls which do not require machining. The weld metal is an alloy of carbon, manganese, silicon, chromium, molybdenum and vanadium. The resulting deposit is magnetic at room temperature and with recommended procedures has a consistant hardness of 53-57 Rockwell C.

Flux H-550 is designed to provide extremely abrasion resistant deposits with good impact strength, for applications such as crusher rolls, crusher liners, scraper blades, etc. The weld metal is an alloy of carbon, manganese, silicon, chromium, and molybdenum. The deposit is magnetic, semi-austenitic at room temperature and with recommended procedures a broad range of 36-62 Rockwell C can be developed.

Both of the new hardsurfacing fluxes can be used with a medium to high carbon electrode as well as with a mild steel electrode.



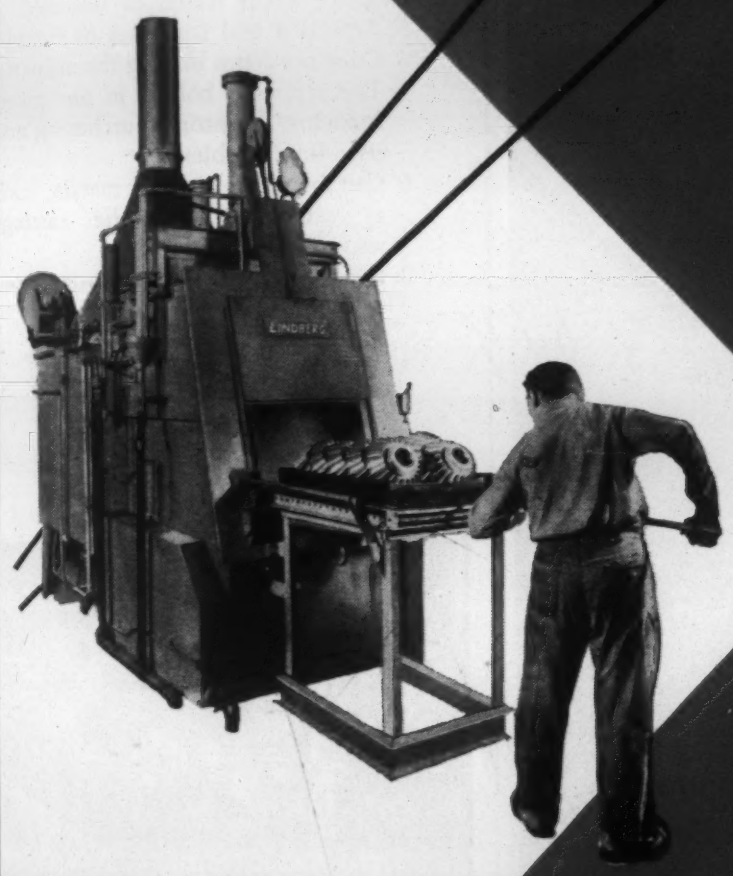
Nylon Insert Locks Screws and Bolts

A nylon insert which conforms to the curvature of the screw or bolt threads provides a positive locking action on the

For more information, Circle No. 436 ➤

5 FURNACES IN ONE

the *LINDBERG* Carbonitriding Furnace



Yes, it's many furnaces in one! It's designed not only for carbonitriding . . but also for hardening, carburizing and carbon restoration. It's self contained . . it's easy to maintain!

10 reasons why Lindberg Carbonitriding Furnaces are better:

1. Heating is by new type, gas-fired, vertical radiant tubes. They weigh only 29 pounds each . . can be changed in two minutes. Just lift out the old one, and lower the new one in its place.
2. Vertical radiant tubes last longer . . often two or three times as long.
3. Quench tank is built-in . . no costly excavation or piping necessary. Distortion is minimized because quenching takes place within furnace structure, and heated work is never exposed to outside air.
4. Quench tank has fin type oil cooler . . maintains oil at proper temperature for quenching.
5. Specially designed purge chamber purges work loads before they enter heating chamber.
6. Special check-light system tells you where charge is at any given time.
7. Control of heating and quenching cycle is automatic. Uniform case depth is assured because each charge remains at heat same length of time.
8. Depending on your production requirements, Lindberg Carbonitriding Furnaces are made for automatic, semi-automatic, or manual charging.
9. You're not experimenting with Lindberg Carbonitriding Furnaces. They've been tested . . under three years of rough operating conditions.
10. The famous Lindberg "Hyen" generators which supply atmosphere for Lindberg Carbonitriding Furnaces are instantly adjustable for many different types of atmospheres.

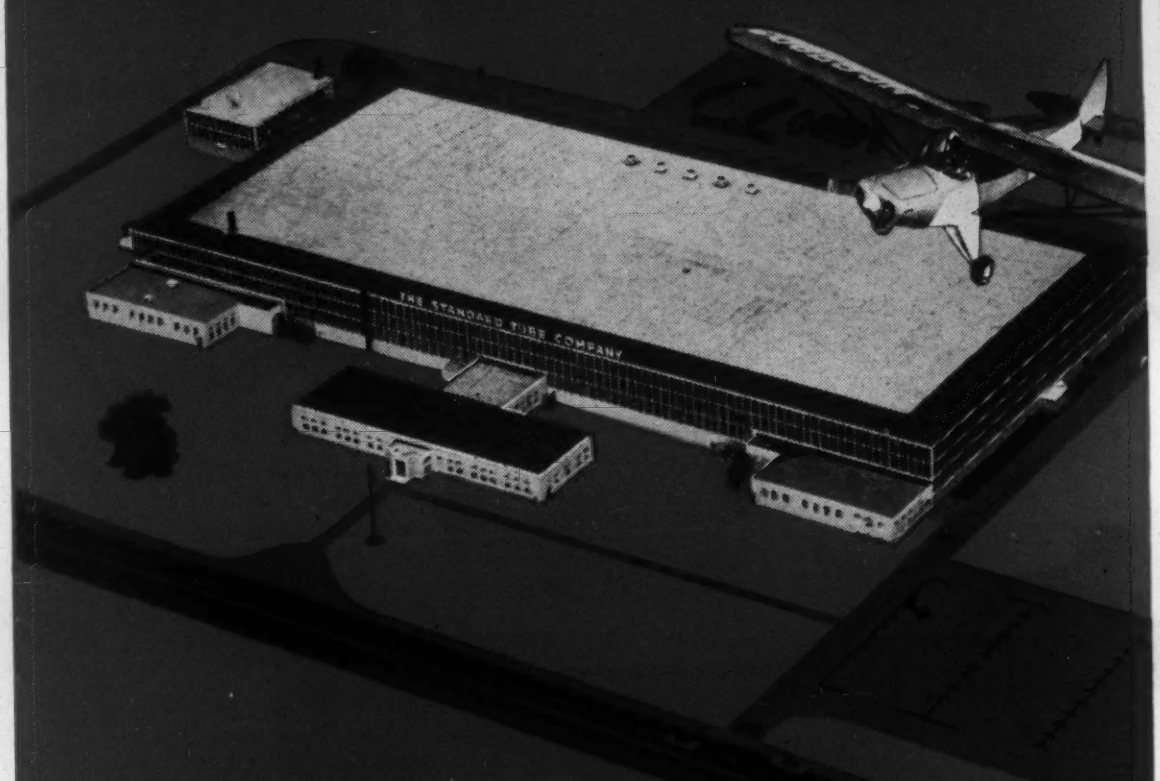
For full details, ask for bulletin #241.

LINDBERG FURNACES

Lindberg Engineering Company • 2450 West Hubbard Street • Chicago 21, Illinois

IN PEACE TIME
DEFENSE TIME
EVERY TIME

MAKE "Standard" YOUR SOURCE
FOR WELDED TUBING EFFICIENTLY PRODUCED!



Specially Designed
New Modern Plant with
Complete Facilities for Production of:

★ Welded Mechanical ★ Boiler and Heat Exchanger
★ Welded Stainless ★ Exclusive "Rigidized" Patterns

Complete Range of Electric Weld Tubing for
Structural, Mechanical and Pressure Applications

Here in this great new plant are the most modern and complete facilities for the manufacture of Welded Steel and Stainless Steel tubing found anywhere. Let "Standard's" specialists help you!

THE STANDARD TUBE CO.
Detroit 28, Michigan
Welded Tubing Fabricated Parts
STANDARDIZE with STANDARD — It Pays

ROUND • SQUARE • RECTANGULAR • SPECIAL SHAPES
Including UPSET • FLARED • FLANGED • TAPERED

★

STEEL TUBING SIZES: ⅛" O.D. to 5½" O.D. .028 to .260 wall
STAINLESS SIZES: ⅛" O.D. to 3" O.D. .028 to .095 wall

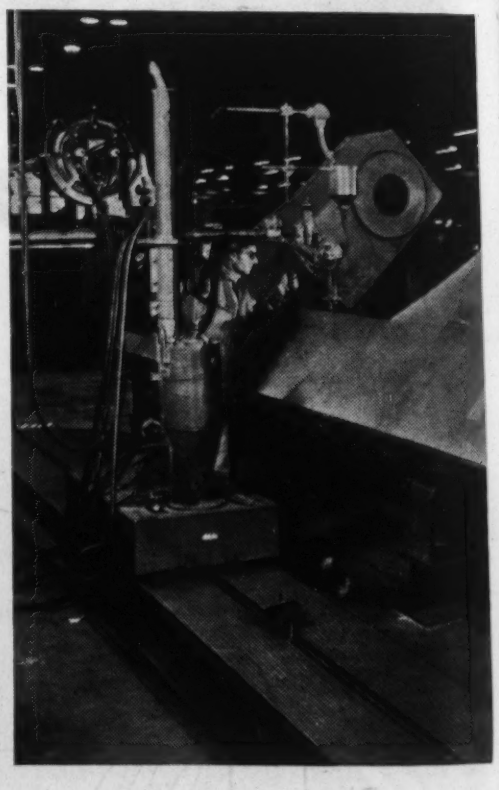
For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 352

New Materials and Equipment

Holtite-Nylock, one-piece screws and bolts. Developed by the *Continental Screw Co.*, New Bedford, Mass., the screws and bolts are said to lock smoothly, allowing re-use again and again.

Other advantages claimed by the manufacturer are:

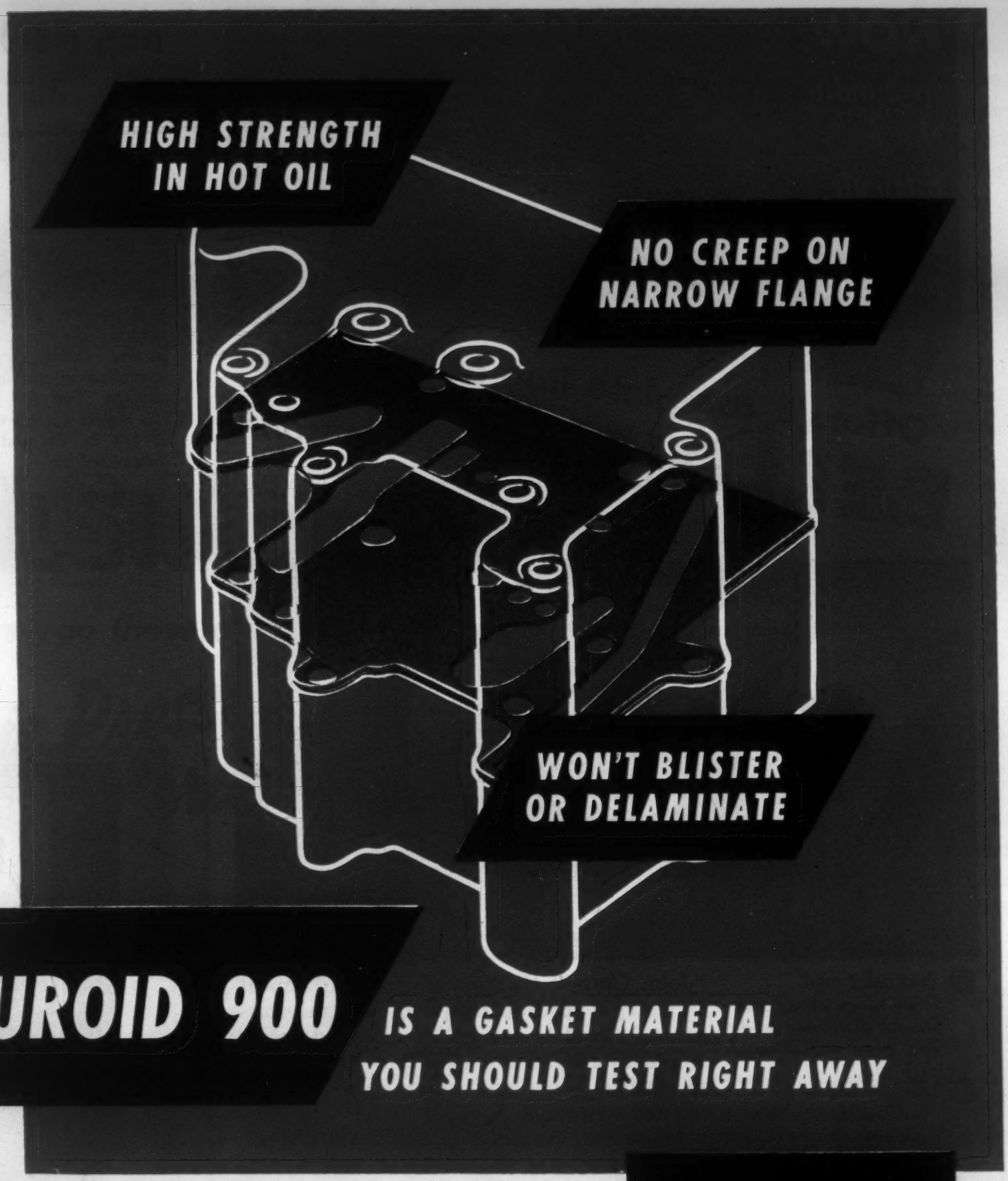
1. The positive locking eliminates safety wire, lock washers, jam nuts, etc.
2. Locks when seated or unseated.
3. Acts as a seal for gases or liquids.
4. Does not harm mating thread parts.
5. The screw or bolt is in one piece, reducing inventory, purchasing and receiving problems.
6. Can be used on soft metals, such as aluminum and die castings without damaging them.
7. Can be used at temperatures from —50 F. to 250 F.



Automatic Welding Machine Speeds Work on Large Structural Parts

Welding engineers of the *National Supply Co.*, Torrance, Calif. have developed a versatile and relatively simple automatic welding machine for welding large structural parts such as the frame of the Hufford stretch press shown above.

The unit is a submerged-melt welding machine incorporating a standard head from an older type machine. The base and track assembly is adjustable to facilitate alignment with the work, and addi-



DUROID 900 IS A GASKET MATERIAL YOU SHOULD TEST RIGHT AWAY

If you put machined surfaces together, you will want to check the improved sealing possible with DUROID 900. Here's a material that gives you compressibility throughout its structure . . . excellent recovery with little torque loss . . . high tensile strength in hot oil. And DUROID 900 won't weaken or harden under pressure in hot oil. It won't blister, delaminate or develop pinholes. In fact, DUROID 900 won't do any of the things you don't want a gasket to do.

Check these facts yourself. We invite rigorous testing. Write now for test data and samples to Dept. M, Rogers Corporation, Goodyear, Connecticut.

Better Parts for Better Products

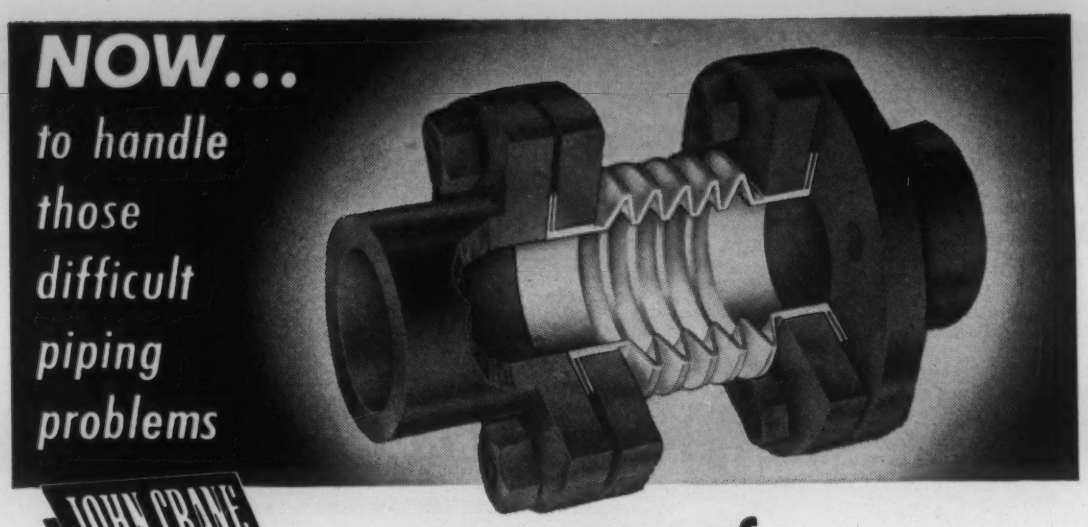
ROGERS
CORPORATION
Established in 1832

YOU NAME IT — WE'LL MAKE IT — AND FABRICATE IT, TOO

DUROIDS	ELECTRICAL INSULATION	PLASTICS	SHOE MATERIALS
for Gaskets, Filters, Electronics . . .	for Motors, Transformers, Generators . . .	Molding Compounds and Laminates	for Counters, Midsoles, Liners

YOU SAVE WHEN ROGERS FABRICATES FINISHED PARTS

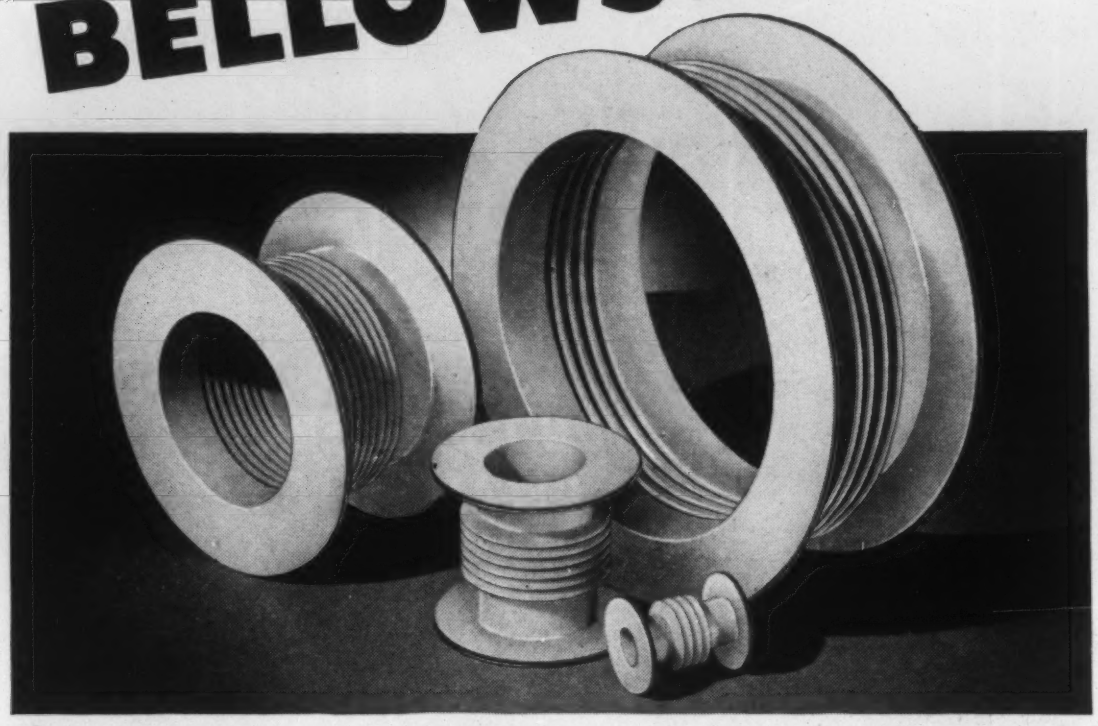
For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 405



JOHN CRANE

Offers a complete line of

BELLOWS MADE OF TEFLON*



1 Chemically inert
—will handle all corrosive liquids, petroleum products, gases and solvents.

2 Life-long flexibility
—will not damage or fatigue under severe vibration or repeated expansion and contraction.

3 Outstanding electro-chemical properties
—eliminate electrolysis in the handling of chemicals, acids, etc.

4 Wide temperature range
—flex perfectly and otherwise physically unaffected over a wide temperature range.

"John Crane" Bellows offer the Chemical Industry a positive answer in the transmission of "hard-to-handle" liquids and gases. Applications include vibration dampeners, expansion joints and connectors for misaligned couplings.

Made from a special densely molded stock and so machined that there is no inherent stress at their free length—*they expand and contract in either direction with equal freedom of motion.* End flanges of French-type gasket construction facilitate easy assembly and assure a leak-proof seal. Stock sizes are available in a full range of standard pipe dimensions from 1 to 8 in.

Bellows are also available in a wide range of designs suitable for metering pumps, pressure accumulators, batching scale connectors, etc.

Further information on Teflon parts and products, including bellows connectors, pump and valve packings, tubing and other molded forms, is available in "John Crane's" 12-page illustrated catalog, The Best in Teflon. *Send now for your free copy. Crane Packing Company, 1827 Belle Plaine Avenue, Chicago 13, Illinois.*

JOHN CRANE **CRANE PACKING COMPANY**

**DuPont Trademark for tetrafluoroethylene resi-*

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 412

New Materials and Equipment

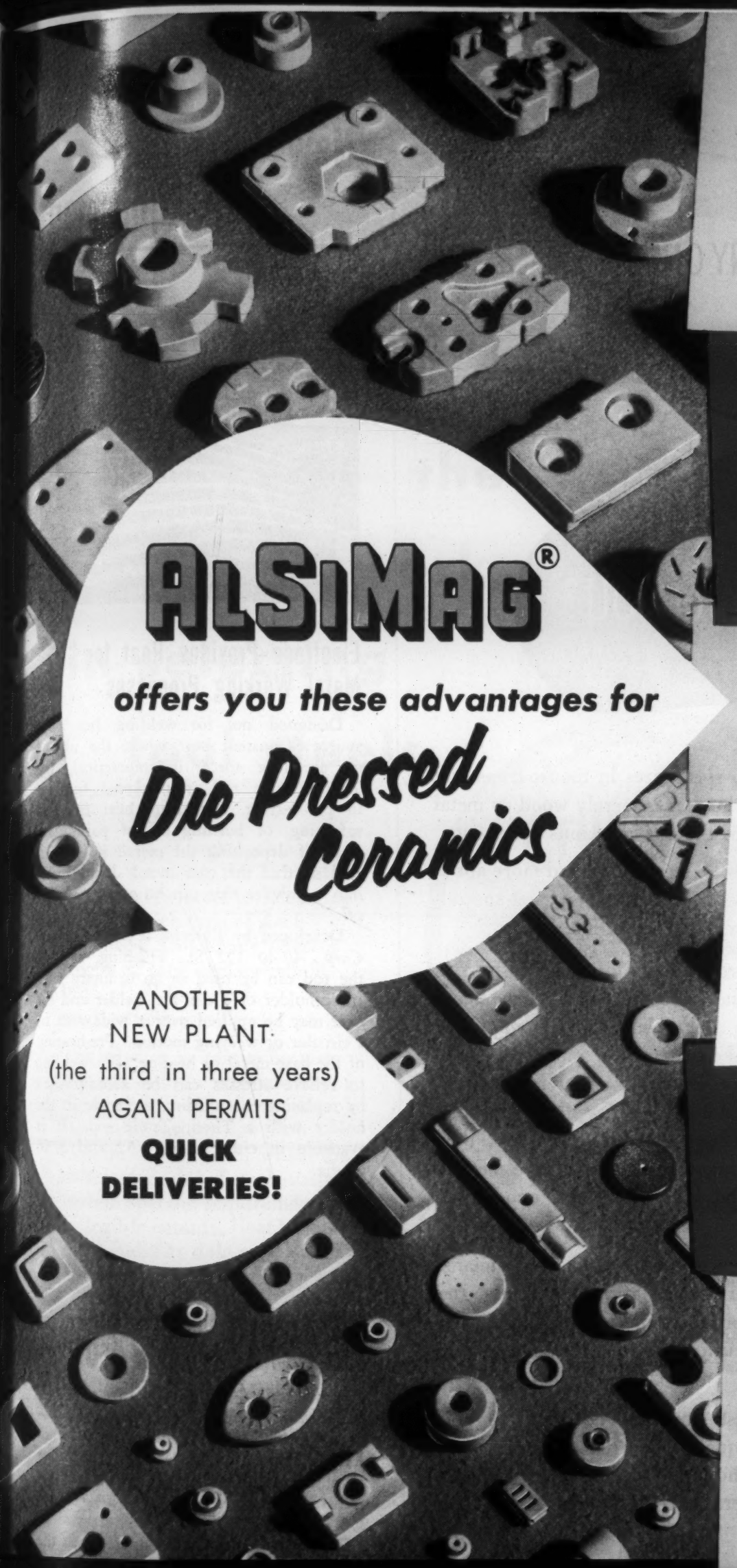
tional track sections may be added for working on longer parts. The position of the welding head is adjustable vertically and laterally on the carriage, and angular positions are provided by hinging the head on the end of the horizontal supporting arm. The welding speed is controlled by varying the speed of the carriage. Two 600 amp welding generators supply current to welding wire 3/32 to 1/4 in. dia and the flux is fed by compressed air.

Electric Box-Type Heat Treating Furnace

A new high temperature electric heat treating furnace has been marketed by *K. H. Huppert Co.,* 6830 S. Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago. Designed with a skirt type cabinet, the new KR series is available in five different sizes, from 6 by 6 by 9 in. to 10 by 8 by 18 in. and is furnished with transformer, contactors, switch box, and electric indicating temperature controller.

Providing a temperature range of 300 to 2000 F, the heating elements are made of high temperature alloy wire which is said to be non-scaling, non-flaking, and practically impervious to attack from sulfur and its compounds.

For more information, Circle No. 439 ➤



ALSiMAG®

offers you these advantages for

Die Pressed Ceramics

ANOTHER
NEW PLANT
(the third in three years)
AGAIN PERMITS
QUICK DELIVERIES!

Capacity: Whether you require a few hundred or several million parts, the right size and type of equipment is available. Ample kilns available plus many special kilns, including controlled atmosphere kilns, provide firing capacity at optimum temperature.

Volume: Batteries of presses include several rotaries, each capable of producing up to 1,800,000 parts a day of small, simple designs. These are backed by vast volume resources for raw material preparation, firing and machining both before and after firing.

Low Cost: The right equipment for every job means that your work is produced at the most favorable cost.

Variety of Materials: In AlSiMag you have the widest choice of materials so that you can most readily match the material to your requirements. Latest property chart sent on request.

Versatility: More than fifty years of specialized experience has made it possible to produce AlSiMag parts that meet "impossible" requirements.

Engineering Assistance: If you will send details of your requirements, our engineers will submit suggestions on material and design to assist you in finding the most efficient and economical solution to your requirement.

52ND YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION

A SUBSIDIARY OF MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

OFFICES: METROPOLITAN AREA: 671 Broad St., Newark, N.J., Mitchell 2-8159 • SYRACUSE, N.Y.: 330 Arlington Ave., Phone 76-5068 • CLEVELAND: 5012 Euclid Ave., Room 2007, Express 1-6685
NEW ENGLAND: 1374 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, Mass., Kirkland 7-4498 • PHILADELPHIA: 1649 N. Broad St., Stevenson 4-2823 • ST. LOUIS: 1123 Washington Ave., Garfield 4959
CHICAGO: 228 N. LaSalle St., Central 6-1721 • SOUTHWEST: John A. Green Co., 6815 Oriole Dr., Dallas 9, Dixon 9918 • LOS ANGELES: 5603 N. Huntington Dr., Capital 1-9114

Is a specialist in ANY ONE METAL

really a better supplier for YOU?

There is a theory that a man who specializes in mouse-traps will build better mouse-traps than one who makes merely wood or metal products. This is the narrow view of the self-conscious specialist.

Others say, "Specialists are those who know more and more about less and less," which invites the conclusion that the greatest specialist of all must be he who knows everything about nothing.

Federated believes that the hundreds of products of non-ferrous origin have a basic family resemblance, and that the more we know about all, the more we know about each. Thus lead is found with silver and antimony, and copper and tin are found with iron. These various elements and others must be separated and refined, or in some cases, discarded. Then, re-combined in different ways, sometimes alone, sometimes with other non-ferrous ingredients, they make brass, bronze and aluminum ingot; solders and type metals; die casting alloys, lead products and bearing metals; anodes for plating and for cathodic protection.

Federated's competent organization of scientists and technicians, and its widespread field force of servicemen are unified under the central policy of producing quality products and making these products most useful to every Federated customer from the one-man shop to the largest plant in the country.

We count it an advantage to our customers that Federated's organization is big enough to specialize in quality control and service from the depths of the mine to the user's shop. It is one of the reasons that Federated is known as "Headquarters for Non-ferrous Metals."

Federated Metals Division

AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY
120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

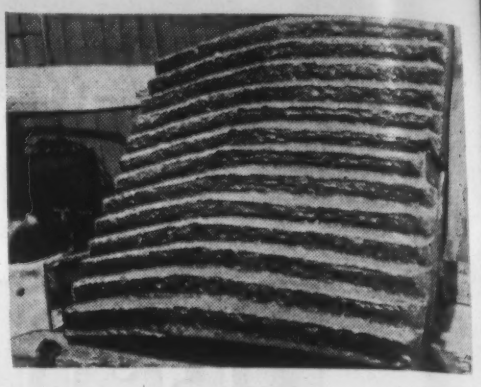
In Canada: Federated Metals Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Montreal

Federated first in the non ferrous field FMD

Aluminum and Magnesium, Babbitts, Brasses and Bronzes, Anodes, Die Casting Metals, Lead and Lead Products, Solders, Type Metals

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 344

New Materials and Equipment



Electrode Provides Heat for Metal Working Processes

Designed, not for welding, but as a source of instant heat where the use of an acetylene torch is impractical, the ThermoTrode rod is marketed for use in pre-heating, annealing, heat treating, softening, or burning off of paint. Instead of depositing the metal, it is oxidized so that the core metal disintegrates into a powder that can be easily brushed off.

Developed by *Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.*, 40-40 172 St., Flushing, N. Y., the rod can be used in an ordinary electrode holder of a d.c. arc welder and the heat may be applied over a wide area by a circular or weaving motion. Pre-heating of the base metal or heating after welding to relieve stresses can be accomplished by replacing the welding electrode in the holder with a ThermoTrode rod. It is available in either 1/8, 5/32 and 3/16 in dia.

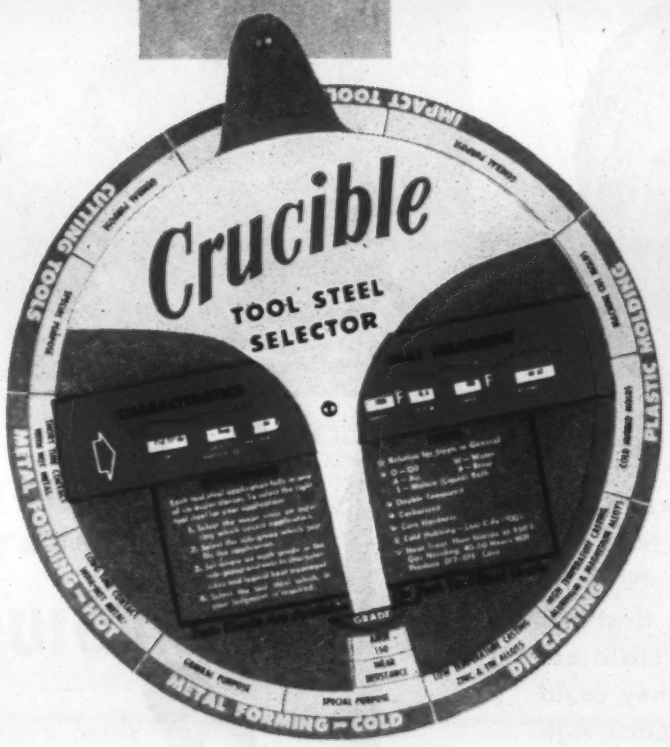
Hot-Cold Test Unit Operates from —130 to 250 F

A new unit for high and low temperature testing is now available from *Sub-Zero Products Co.*, Reading Rd. at Paddock, Cincinnati. Available in capacities from 1 to 4 cu ft, the new unit will operate at temperatures from —130 to 250 F.

For low temperature operation, the standard Sub-Zero Heat Sponge design is used, while an automatically controlled, water-proof, explosion-proof heater is used for the high temperature range. Either manual or automatic temperature control can be provided.

The test chamber of the unit is equipped with a fan for controlled air flow and uniform temperature distribution. A temperature recorder is also provided with the unit.

eliminate the guesswork in selecting tool steels



Thousands of metal working people are using the Crucible Tool Steel Selector to determine exactly which type of steel they need. This handy selector covers 22 tool steels which fit 98% of all tool steel applications.

The selector is unique because it starts with the ultimate use of the steel. It breaks down all tool steel applications into six major classifications, under which the different grades of steel available for certain specific requirements are indicated in legible cutouts. Heat treatment and machinability data are also included for each grade.

A flip of the dial will give you the answer, and almost just as quickly you can get the steel you select. For each type of steel shown on the selector is in stock in Crucible warehouses, conveniently located throughout the country.

To get your Selector merely fill in the coupon and mail. There is no obligation whatsoever.

⅓ actual size, Selector is in 3 colors

HERE'S AN EXAMPLE:

Application — Deep drawing die for steel

Major Class — Metal Forming — Cold

Sub-Group — Special Purpose

Tool Characteristics — Wear Resistance

Tool Steel — Airdi 150

A turn of the dial does it! And you're sure you're right

Crucible Steel Company of America
Dept. MM, Oliver Building
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Name_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____ City_____ State_____

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

53 years of *Fine* steelmaking

TOOL STEELS

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA · TOOL STEEL SALES · SYRACUSE, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 369

biological specimens

.000 000 98425

INCH THICK

cut with the

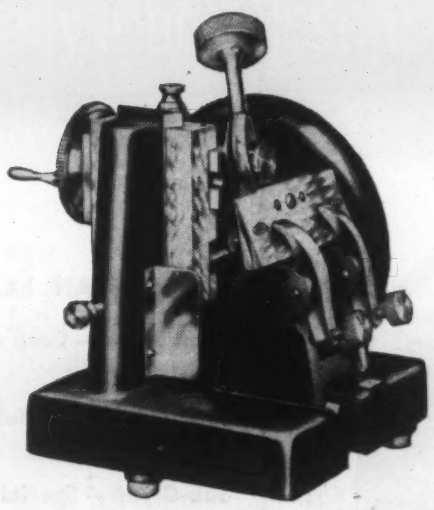
MICROTOME

which uses

11 HITCHINER

precision investment

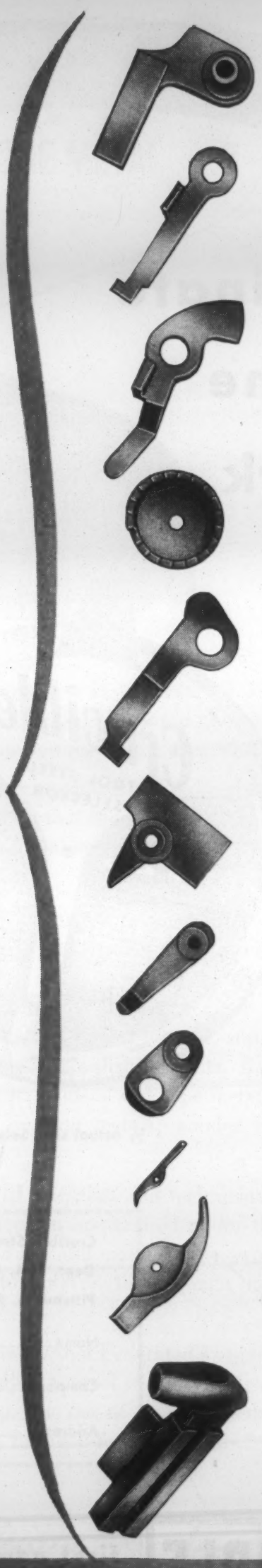
CASTINGS



International Equipment Co., Boston, Mass., manufactures the Microtome shown and other precision instruments. For the Microtome, they chose Hitchiner precision investment stainless steel castings because they could get extremely accurate parts with a minimum of machining. These castings also lend themselves to the very high, bright, smooth finish necessary on instruments of this quality.

Whatever your requirements may be in small castings, we will be happy to have you utilize our facilities and experience in solving your parts problems. Quotations furnished promptly on receipt of your prints.

Hitchiner castings finished to print are available through an associate company.



HITCHINER Manufacturing Company, Inc.

MILFORD 3, NEW HAMPSHIRE

Representatives in principal cities.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 348

New Materials and Equipment

Corrosion Resistant Paint for Outdoor Applications

A new paint, called Super-Melaglyp, has been developed for outdoor applications by *General Electric's Transformer Div.*, Schenectady, N. Y. Now being applied to all G-E transformers, regulators and capacitors, the new paint is said to have improved resistance to salt spray, humidity, and chemical fumes.

Tests of the paint show that Super-Melaglyp withstands salt spray exposure for 1400 hr—twice as long as the Melaglyp previously used. It shows a 25% improvement in weather durability, a 35% improvement in chemical resistance, a 50% improvement in resistance to humidity, and a 20% improvement in color retention.

Pressure-Sensitive Tape Will Stand Oven Heat

A pressure-sensitive masking tape for the metal finishing industry, designed to withstand oven temperatures of 325 F, has been developed by *Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co.*, 900 Fauquier St., St. Paul. The "Scotch" brand, high temperature masking tape No. 214 is particularly designed for use on such treated metals as anodized aluminum, pickeled steel and dichromated magnesium, and according to the manufacturer is capable of withstanding longer bake cycles than previously possible.

The tape will remove cleanly from the metal surfaces, leaving no adhesive deposit. It is available in 1/4 to 36 in. widths in 60 yd rolls.

All-Purpose Automatic Welding Machine

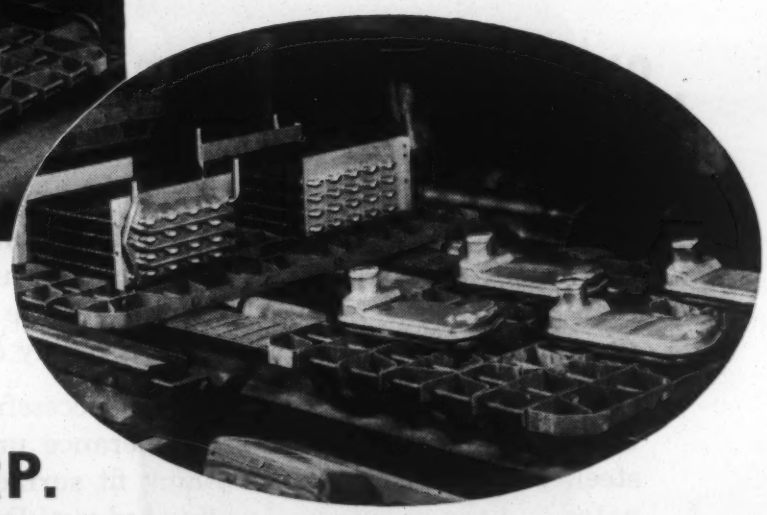
Leader Welding and Mfg. Co., 2418 Sixth St., Berkeley, Calif., has marketed the Leader Model 700 which has a heavy duty head, with a 1200 amp d.c. current source. It can also be used individually as three 400-amp manual welders.

The machine has an operator's control located on the horizontal cross-bar, as well as the main control panel. The ped-

ROLOCK

FABRICATED HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT ALLOYS

● Rolock "Serpentine" Trays carry Condenser Units on powered rollers thru furnace, for brazing at 2050°F.



BRAZING TRAY life increased 140%
...Maintenance *decreased* 100%

...at FEDDERS-QUIGAN CORP.

Rolock "Serpentine" furnace trays, built for this specific use, were furnished in two sizes...24" x 30" (weight 22 lbs.) and 24" x 36" (26 lbs.). The maximum load carried by the larger tray is 80 lbs.... in brazing, an exceptionally good ratio of load to weight. Some trays are of type 330 stainless, others are of Incoloy.

Trays formerly used had a maximum life of 2500 trips thru the furnace. Rolock trays give a minimum of 6000 trips...then are rebuilt for additional service.

Former trays required maintenance by one full-time skilled worker and a part-time helper; "Serpentine" have required absolutely no maintenance. Moreover, other trays frequently jammed in the furnace, causing costly down-time of the whole line. "Serpentine," no jamming, no down-time.

The answer, of course, is in the fully articulated "Serpentine" construction which resists warping to the highest degree. If this is one of your problems, write Rolock for practical solutions.

Send for Catalogs B-8 (Heat Treating) or B-9 (Corrosion Resistant)

Offices in: PHILADELPHIA, CLEVELAND, DETROIT, HOUSTON, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, LOS ANGELES, MINNEAPOLIS, PITTSBURGH

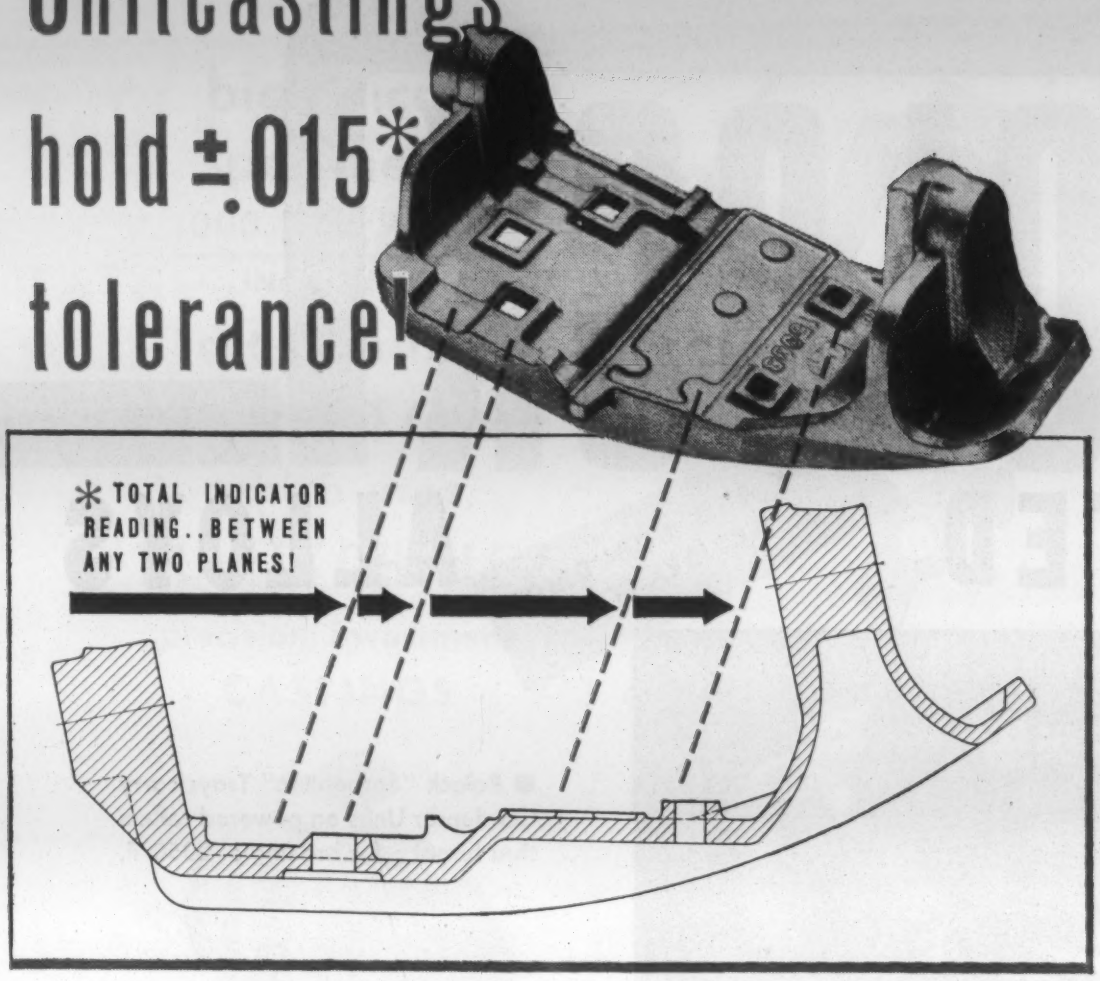
ROLOCK INC. · 1282 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

7RL53A

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 316

Unitcastings hold ±.015* tolerance!



..substantially reduces finished cost!

Functioning as an important part of a mowing machine cutter mechanism, this Inner Shoe is responsible for holding all correlated parts in alignment. Accuracy must be maintained throughout the roughest service . . . and *initial accuracy* is a "must" in reducing assembly cost!

Unitcast "foundry engineering" successfully solved the basic problems. By holding a tolerance unusual in cast steel, the necessity of machining fit surfaces was eliminated and the result . . . *less finished cost!* Practical design and experienced foundry procedure met all other requirements for durability. To date, the accumulated production figure is well over 200,000 units . . . *with less than .002% rejection!* Another example of Unitcast's ability to produce quality steel castings!

Why overlook the cost-cutting possibility in your product? A slight revision in design or specification might be beneficial. Call in Unitcast today. No obligation, of course!

UNITCAST CORPORATION - Toledo 9, Ohio

In Canada: CANADIAN-UNITCAST STEEL, LTD., Sherbrooke, Quebec

Unitcast QUALITY STEEL CASTINGS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 452

New Materials and Equipment

estal is motorized and has a 96-in. travel. It rotates through 360 deg and has built-in locking and limit switch controls.

The 132-in. cross-arm has an acme-actuated, variable speed reversible drive motor (20-1 ratio) for carriage traverse, and limit controls are built in.

The company claims that other features include manual and automatic bead lapping control; rapid traverse control; free wheeling clutch; lead adjustment and angling device for the bead; dual 500-lb capacity flux bins which are mounted on casters; the standard P3000 Leader positioner; a standard vacuum flux recovery system; and dual, adjustable, spring-braked reel holders capable of holding 250 lb of wire.

All wiring is furnished and executed to facilitate 3-phase, 220/440 v, 225/115 amp connection at point of installation.

Microscope-Reader Aids in Metal Hardness Measurements

A new Brinell microscope-reader for the measurement of the diameters of indentations made by the ball indentors of all Brinell type hardness testing machines is being produced by the *Pacific Transducer Corp.*, 11921 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles. As well as aiding in the determination of the hardness of a metal, the instrument is said to be useful in checking the accuracy of hardness testing machines.

The Brinell microscope features a reticle in a flat-field optical system and a self-enclosed beam of light. It provides a clear image of the indentation with the sharp image of the reticle superimposed. The scale is calibrated in millimeters and tenths of millimeters. The total length of the scale is 7 mm, and the field of the microscope is 7.5 mm dia. Illumination for the indentation field is supplied by a pre-focused battery-type illuminator. The instrument has a magnification of 20 dia, which makes it suitable for shop or laboratory uses wherever medium magnification is required.

For more information, Circle No. 374 ➤

Just Look at the Threads

All you need do is take a close look at the threads on a Bethlehem Bolt, and you'll see why these bolts are so good to use. Bethlehem Bolts have threads which are clean and smooth-fitting. They're the kind you can count on for quick, accurate assembly.

And good threads are not the only advantage of Bethlehem Bolts. They have straight shanks, and smooth-sided heads which are easy for the wrench to grip. What's more, Bethlehem Bolts come in a wide size range, covering virtually every requirement.

If you use bolts in your business—no matter what the type, size or quantity—we're at your service.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

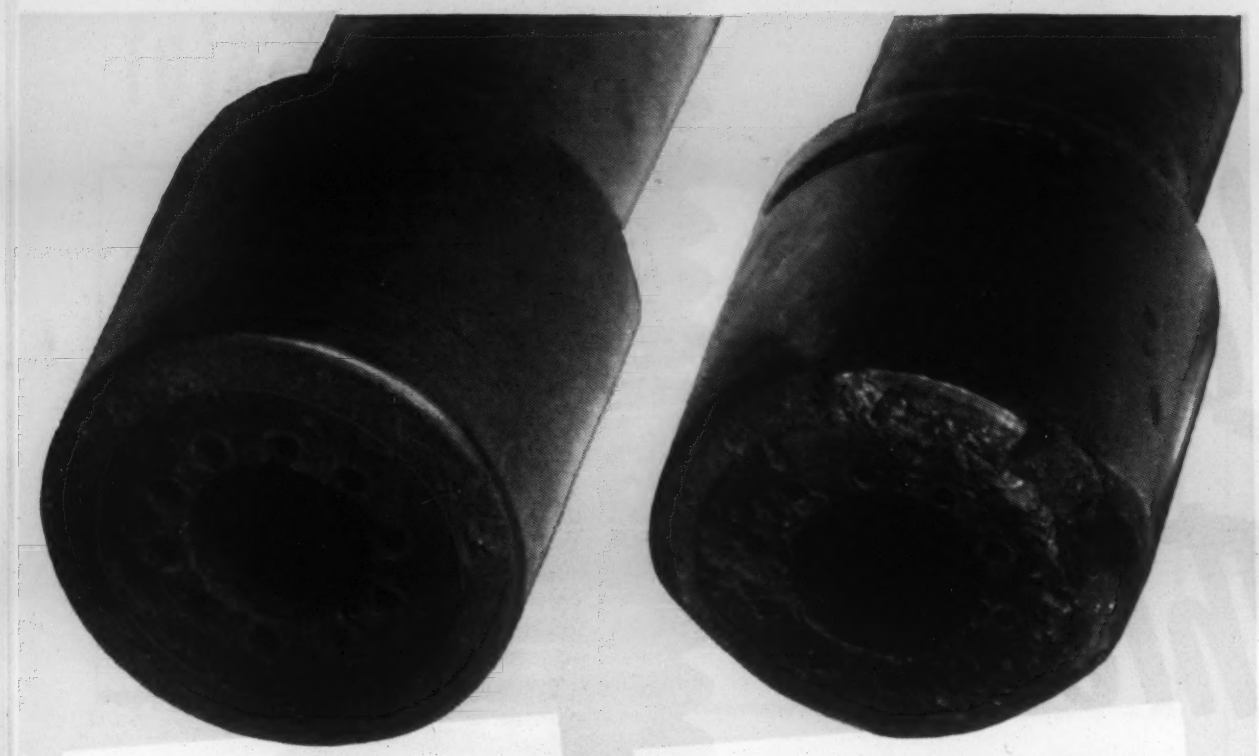
On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation. *Export Distributor:* Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL

Bethlehem supplies every type of Fastener

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 400

COMPARE these Scarfing Rings used in the tip of a Gas Torch . . .



KENTANIUM Ring after 1,960 HOURS

SUPER-ALLOY Ring after 162 HOURS

There's no sign of wear on the Kentanium ring and it's still on the job . . . after 1,960 hours (80 days) of service! Compare this performance with that of the super-alloy ring that had broken down from thermal shock, abrasion, and oxidation after only 162 hours . . . a better than TEN to ONE record in favor of Kentanium. This is a typical example of how industry is effectively using heat-resistant Kentanium.

What's Your HOT Design Problem?

If you need a material having long service life at elevated temperatures, investigate Kentanium . . . an exclusive development by Kennametal. It is a titanium carbide base composition.

Kentanium resists thermal and physical shock, withstands abrasion and oxidation, and retains great strength at 1800°F and above. It weighs only ⅔ as much as steel; is up to 93 RA in hardness.

Many grades of Kentanium are available to meet combinations of specific conditions. A wide variety of simple or complex shapes can be produced, to meet your specifications. Ask our engineers to recommend how you can best apply this remarkable, new heat-resistant material.

An Exclusive Development of KENNAMETAL® Inc., Latrobe, Pa.

KENTANIUM

HEAT-RESISTANT, HIGH-STRENGTH, LIGHTWEIGHT CEMENTED TITANIUM CARBIDE

3-45

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

News of Engineers

Carboloy Dept., General Electric Co., has announced the following appointments: *Eugene J. Lenar,* formerly with Eastern Michigan Steel Foundry Co., as an engineer in the metallurgical process and quality control unit for permanent magnet materials at the Edmore, Mich. plant; *Roy C. Nichols,* formerly with Diesel Equipment Div., General Motors, as an engineer in the above unit at the Edmore plant; *Gordon H. Gillis,* formerly superintendent of heat treating at Kropp Forge Ordnance Co., as a heat treating engineer for coal mining tools in the carbide process and development section; and *Barnard E. Speranza,* a metallurgical engineer with General Electrical Co.'s chemical and metallurgical training program, as an engineer in the carbide materials development section.

General Electric Co. has announced the following appointments: *Arthur F. Vinson* to serve as vice president of manufacturing and as general manager of the company's Manufacturing Services Div., succeeding *Nicholas M. DuChemin* who will serve as vice president on special assignments for the president; *Dr. Louis T. Radar* as general manager of the company's new Specialty Control Dept. at Schenectady; *K. N. Bush* as manager of manufacturing, *H. L. Palmer* as manager of engineering, and *J. P. Rutherford* as manager of marketing, all in the new department; *H. Arthur Howe,* manager of the laminated plastics plant in Pittsfield, as manufacturing manager of the Laminated and Insulating Products Dept.

Robert B. Duthie has been named general manager of the Modern Process Plating Co., a subsidiary of Viking Air Conditioning Co.

James H. Moore, formerly director of metallurgical research for National Research Corp., has been appointed general manager of Vacuum Metals Corp., a wholly-owned subsidiary of National Research Corp.

Samuel N. Comly, vice president and treasurer of Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt and Nut Co., has been granted a leave to serve as assistant administrator of the National Production Authority, U. S. Dept. of Commerce.

Dr. Joseph Varimbi has joined the Edison Laboratory chemical research group. Dr. Varimbi's major project will be research in the battery field.

Appointment of *Clark Langworthy* as chief engineer for industrial hydraulic products, Parker Appliance Co., has been announced.

S. M. Jenks has been named to the newly-created post of assistant executive vice president—operations, United States Steel Corp. At the same time it was announced that *John M. Elliott* has been appointed vice president, operations—steel, succeeding Mr. Jenks, and *E. H. Gott* has been made general manager, operations—steel, succeeding Mr. Elliott.

Julius J. Harwood, deputy head of the

◀ For more information, Circle No. 453

News of Engineers

Metallurgy Branch, Office of Naval Research, Navy Dept., has been appointed head, Metallurgy Branch. Mr. Harwood replaces *Dr. O. T. Marzke* who has returned to the Naval Research Laboratory as associate director.

A. B. Capron, formerly chief engineer, has been named assistant works manager in charge of the tube mills and engineering, and *Newell Hamilton,* formerly superintendent of the steel mill, has been appointed manager of steel operations in the Tubular Products Div., The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

Thomas J. Pashos and *David B. Wehmeyer* have rejoined Monsanto Chemical Co.'s atomic electric project which is sponsored jointly by Union Electric Co. of Missouri. At the same time it was announced that *Dr. Leon Cooper,* formerly with the Oak Ridge National Laboratories, has also become a member of the group.

Marvin A. Joy, manager of sales services, Chase Brass and Copper, has been appointed director of the Copper Div., National Production Authority, U. S. Dept. of Commerce. Mr. Joy succeeds *Joseph F. Miller,* who has been with NPA since 1950.

Joseph H. Pargeter has been named head of the steel forge operation of Willy Motors.

Allan V. DeMarco has been named general manager of Hills-McCanna Co.'s Foundry Div.

William C. Imholz has been named to head the West Coast plastics technical service group of the Naugatuck Chemical Div., U. S. Rubber Co.

Metal Hydrides, Inc. has announced the following appointments: *Robert C. Wade* as assistant director of the Chemical Research Laboratory, and *Robert D. Gray* as factory superintendent.

S. W. Antoville has been elected president of United States Plywood Corp. In this post he succeeds, *Lawrence Ottinger* who remains as chairman of the board and chief executive officer.

Donald V. Sarbach has been named technical manager of New Products Development Dept., The B. F. Goodrich Co.

J. S. Fawcett has been named director of Fisher Scientific Co.'s Development Laboratories.

Clair S. Reed has been elected vice president, director and a member of the executive committee of the United Metal Craft Co., a subsidiary of Gar Wood Industries, Inc.

William H. Yeckley has been appointed general manager of steel operations for The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co., and *Walter J. Prochak* has been named assistant superintendent of the Cold Drawn Bar Dept. at the company's Brier Hill works.

Seward H. French, Jr. has been elected

TWO MILLION WITHOUT A FAILURE!

parts: small connecting rods

alloy: "600" series metal, a high strength bearing bronze that contains no tin

quantity to date: over 2,000,000

number of failures: none

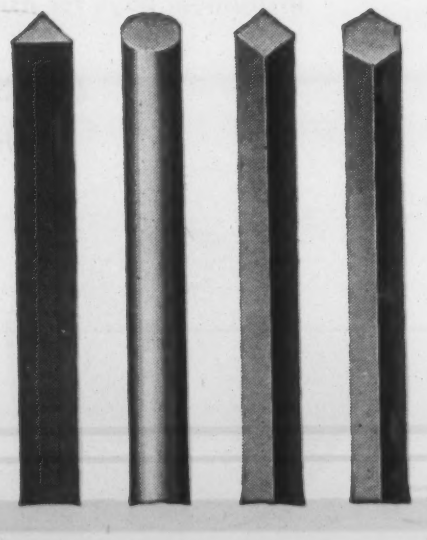
forged by: Mueller Brass Co.

advantages: no bearing insert is necessary on either the wrist pin or crankshaft end because each rod acts as its own bearing. Dense homogeneous grain structure, close dimensional tolerances and high mechanical properties often permit redesigning for weight savings as high as 15% to 25%. "600" alloys have low coefficient of friction, high resistance to corrosion and tensile strength 2½ times greater than cast phosphor bronzes.

uses: compressors, outboard motors, small high speed gasoline engines. Best results are obtained if they operate against hardened, ground and polished shafts.

"600" SERIES ROD is produced in standard 12-ft. mill lengths and a wide range of sizes and special shapes. This rod has a fine, uniform grain structure and the mechanical properties are rigidly controlled in the cold drawing process. Scrap loss is greatly reduced in machining operations because of the complete absence of defects. For complete information, write us today.

104

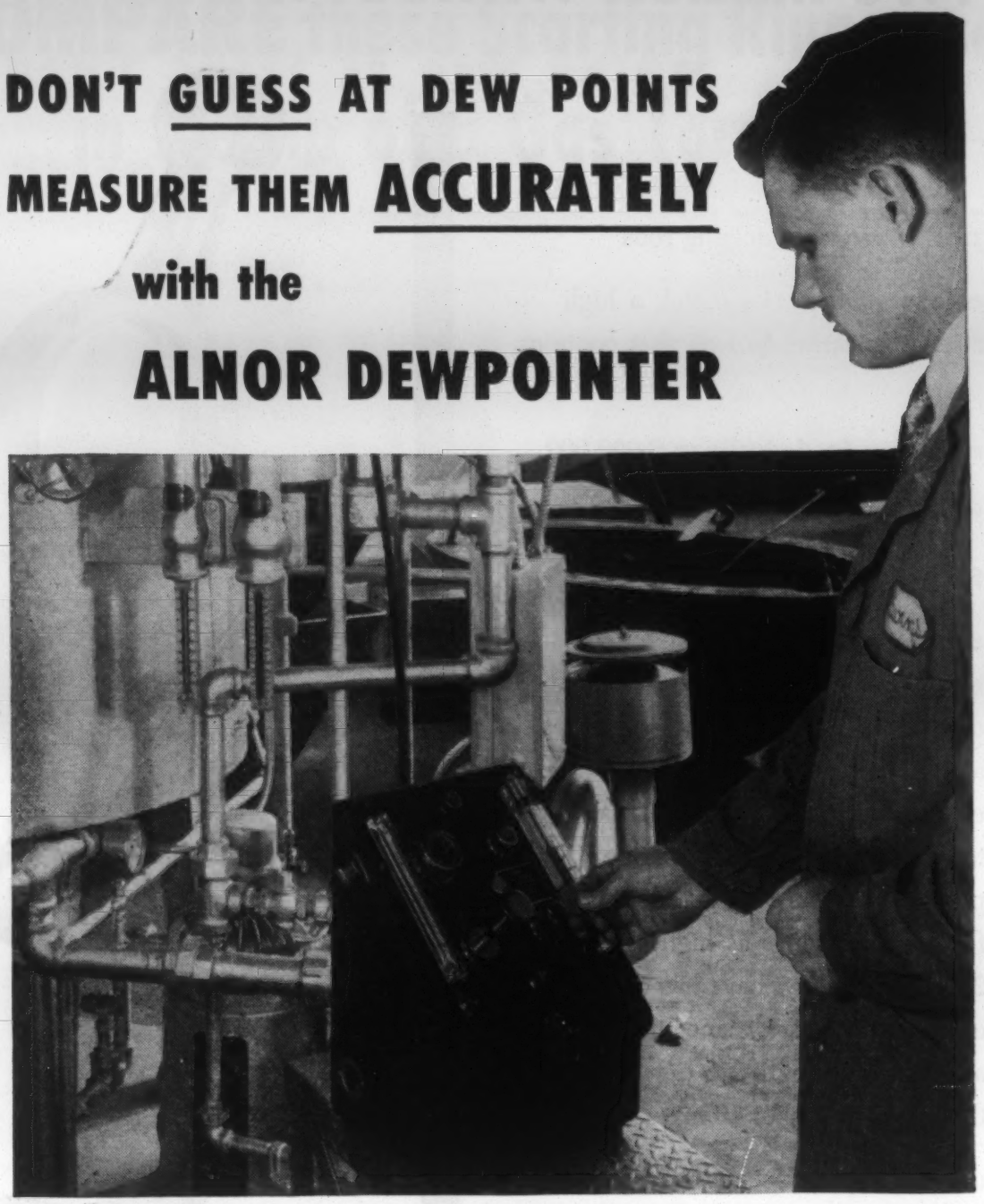


MUELLER BRASS CO.

PORT HURON 16, MICHIGAN

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 372

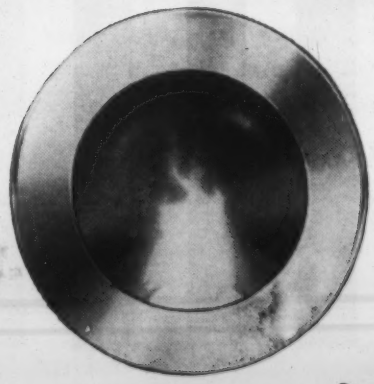
DON'T GUESS AT DEW POINTS
MEASURE THEM ACCURATELY
with the
ALNOR DEWPOINTER



Here's the modern way to quickly and *accurately* read the dew point in controlled atmospheres—the Alnor Dewpointer. Its simple, direct operation assures laboratory accuracy by non-technical personnel . . . in the field, plant, or wherever precision checking is necessary for quality results.

The Dewpointer is the only instrument of its kind that is self contained . . . it is readily portable and requires no external coolant or auxiliary apparatus. Operates on either A.C. or enclosed battery power. Over 600 large industrial concerns rely on Dewpointer precision and many find the instrument pays for itself in savings on CO_2 alone.

Guesswork Eliminated



The Dewpointer eliminates all guesswork—as when trying to read indications on a polished surface in other less accurate instruments. You actually see the dew or fog suspended in the enclosed chamber—under conditions that can be controlled and reproduced accurately. You'll want to know more about this unique instrument that brings portable laboratory precision to your dew point determinations, so send today for your copy of the Dewpointer Bulletin. Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc., Rm. 522 420 N. La Salle Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Alnor PRECISION INSTRUMENTS FOR EVERY INDUSTRY

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 447

News of Engineers

a vice president of Crucible Steel Co. of America.

Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corp. has announced the following appointments: *Guy Pitts,* formerly plant manager of company plants 5 and 8 has been appointed division manager of the Brass and Bronze Div., and *David Walters* has been named chief industrial engineer.

W. Monroe Wells, a veteran of 35 years in the aluminum industry, has been named assistant vice president in charge of operations, Reynolds Metals Co.

The following appointments have been announced by Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technology: *Dr. Kurt Peter Anderko* has been made full research metallurgist; *Dr. Frank Lerman,* formerly acting supervisor of chemical engineering in the department of chemistry and chemical engineering, will work with the research advisor in the maintenance and improvement of the technical and professional status of the Foundation.

Dr. Newman W. Thibeault has been named assistant director of research and development in charge of the Physical Research and Microscopic Sections by Norton Co. Dr. Thibeault succeeds the late *A. Albert Klein.*

A. H. Tinnerman, president, Tinnerman Products, Inc., has been elected chairman of the board, and *George J. Schad*, vice president, has been named as president.

Caterpillar Tractor Co. has announced the following personnel changes: *G. E. Burks,* formerly chief engineer of the Peoria plant, has been made director of engineering; *John E. Jass* will succeed Mr. Burks, and *Paul B. Benner* will become assistant chief engineer at the Peoria plant with supervision over design of motor graders and wheel tractors; *Carl L. Kepner* will become assistant chief engineer with supervision of earth-moving equipment now manufactured at the Joliet plant.

Merle Newkirk, a member of The Dow Chemical Co.'s Power Dept. for the past 38 years will retire from active service, but will continue to serve the department as a consultant. At the same time it was announced that *Macauley Whiting* has been appointed as Midland Div. power manager, and that *Leo L. Moran* has been made operating manager in direct charge of all Midland power operations. A new employee classification with the title, research specialist, has been established by the company, and *Dr. L. K. Frevel* of the Spectroscopy Laboratory has been named as the first scientist accorded that rank.

Appointment of *Everett G. Fahlnan,* president, The Permold Co., as deputy director of the Aluminum Div., has been announced by the National Production Authority, Dept. of Commerce.

A. C. Richardson, who has had supervisory charge of research in mineral processing at Batelle Institute, for the

THE HOW, WHEN *and* WHERE *of Spencer Turbo Air-*

If you need air for heat treating, or large volumes of air for cooling, drying, or chemical agitation, you need these two new Spencer Data Books.

No. 107-C The Turbo Compressor Data Book gives a wealth of experience in pneumatic engineering, including orifice equivalents, equalization of pipes, effect of pressures and altitudes and friction losses.

No. 126-A describes the Spencer Turbo-Compressor, lists more than 160 standard capacities from 1/3 h.p. up, including electric, gas engine, turbine and belt driven units.

With these books, you can apply Spencer Turbos to any of the more than twenty industrial uses illustrated and described. Much of this information is new. Ask for your copies now.

440-A

INDUSTRIAL GAS EQUIPMENT DIVISION · CODE OF ETHICS · SIGNER · GAS APPLIANCE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION · SIGNER NO. 29

35 TO 20,000 C.F.M.; 4 OZ. TO 10 LBS.; 1/3 TO 1,000 H.P.

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY • HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT

SPENCER
HARTFORD

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 328

THE SKY'S THE LIMIT IN SAVINGS WHEN YOU *Roto-Finish* PRECISION PARTS

Tedious, hand or semi-mechanical finishing of precision parts takes time . . . costs money. With the original Roto-Finish process, using Roto-Finish machines, chips and compounds, one man can finish hundreds of parts *at one time* . . . to exact tolerances. The illustrated parts show the diversity in *size*, shape and material in the parts that are *now* precision finished by the Roto-Finish process.

To determine your requirements Roto-Finish maintains a completely equipped laboratory which can (and does) process parts to your specifications. The results we obtain are guaranteed to be duplicated in your plant. This sample processing service is yours without obligation. Just send a few unfinished parts . . . along with a finished part as a guide, for prompt recommendation of the correct Roto-Finish process that exactly fits your requirements.

write for fact-packed Catalog

Inquire about Roto-Finish Special Machines and Equipment for specific applications.

Roto-Finish COMPANY

associated with The Sturgis Products Co.
3726 MILHAM ROAD, KALAMAZOO, MICH.

P. O. Box 988—
Phone 3-5578

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES: CANADA — Windsor — Roto-Finish Canada Limited • ENGLAND — London — Roto-Finish Limited — 39 Park Street — Mayfair • AUSTRALIA — Melbourne — A. Flavell Pty, Ltd. • HOLLAND — Delft — N. V. Roto-Finish Maatschappij — Rotterdamse — WEG 370A • AUSTRIA, GERMANY, SWITZERLAND — Frankfurt a.M. — Metallgesellschaft A.G., Germany • ITALY — Milan — Societa Roto-Finish a R.L. — Sesto S. Giovanni — Viale E. Marelli 31 • FRANCE — Paris — Sociote Roto-Finish, 70 rue de la Republique-Puteaux (Seine) • BRAZIL — Rio de Janeiro — Commercial E. Industrial de Formos Werco, Ltds.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 330

News of Engineers

past twenty years, has been named a technical director. Mr. Richardson, with the Institute's other directors, will be responsible for the technical guidance of Battelle's research program for industry and government.

W. J. Adams, Jr. has been promoted to the Central Engineering Dept., Food Machinery and Chemical Corp., San Jose, Calif. He is being replaced in Port Washington by *M. D. Burrows,* chief engineer.

Donald W. Withrow has been appointed methods engineer for Electro Refractories & Abrasives Corp.

C. C. Hurlburt has joined the Welding Div., P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.

John W. Pennington has been named manager of the new Technical Dept. of the Metal Products Div., Koppers Co., Inc. Mr. Pennington joined Koppers in 1950 as chief engineer of the Piston Ring Dept., and since 1952 has held the post of executive engineer for the entire Metal Products Div. The company also announced the appointments of *A. D. L. Orefice* as chief engineer, and *G. F. Roy* as assistant chief engineer of the Coke Plant Dept.

Wesley E. Weber has been named development engineer at Furane Plastics, Inc.

Election of *Roy J. Gavin* as a vice president of Irvington Varnish & Insulator Div. of Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. has been announced.

J. T. Dugall has been appointed to the newly-created position of rod, bar and wire operations manager for Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., and *C. W. Heppenstall* has been named plant manager of the rod, bar and wire works at Newark, Ohio.

Elmer H. Wegner, formerly acting works manager, has been appointed general manager of manufacturing for Cleaver-Brooks Co. Aiding Mr. Wegner will be *Glenn W. Leupold* as works manager.

Appointments of *B. P. Gibbons* to the newly-created position of manager of material, and *Paul G. Osborn* as factory manager of Plant I at Convair's San Diego division, were announced by Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp.

Appointment of *James H. Bly,* formerly supervisor of radiography and Electronics in the Materials Control Laboratory of Pratt & Whitney Aircraft, as research director of X-Ray Inc., has been announced.

Theodore W. Rundell has been appointed vice president in charge of operations at Servel, Inc.

Died . . . .

Donald H. Montgomery, vice-president and director of The New Britain Machine Co.

Henry W. Bartling, application engineer in charge of the metal industries group of Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.'s motor

It's Practically

WATER-WHITE

a NEW

chemically resistant

baking finish–

DURACHEM

For all types of metal products from heavy hardware to fine jewelry

Here is a new baking type synthetic finish for metal parts that combines unusual clarity with a high degree of chemical resistance.

Product of Maas & Waldstein Co. research, DURACHEM is almost water-white in color—and retains its clarity even after prolonged exposure to heat and sunlight. It also protects metal parts against the effects of salt spray and perspiration.

Typical applications include builders' hardware, vanity and cosmetic cases, lipstick shells and pen caps.

Where decorative color effects are desired on metal, DURACHEM can be supplied in a range of colors with the same chemical stability as the clear finish.

PIONEERS OUR 78th YEAR M&W.Co 1876 IN PROTECTION

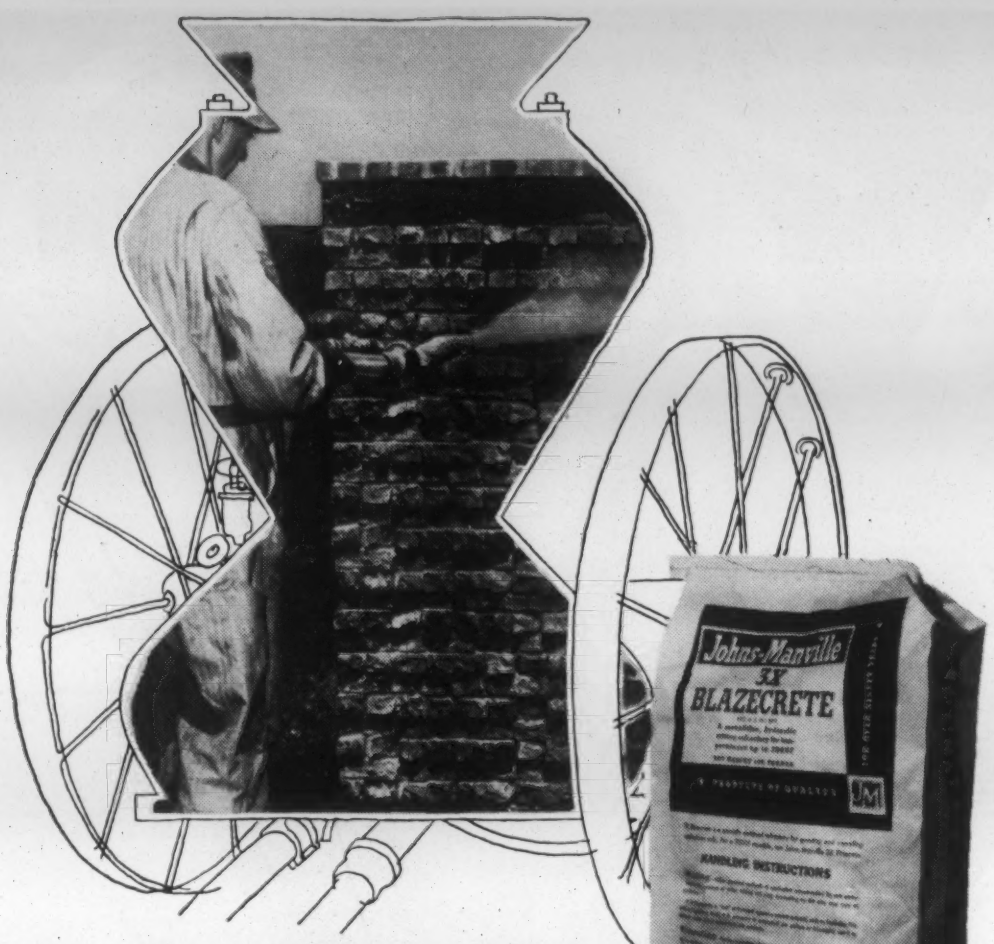
Samples and technical literature are available on request. Or an M & W technical consultant will discuss your requirements privately with you.

MAAS & WALDSTEIN CO.

Newark 4, New Jersey

MANUFACTURERS OF INDUSTRIAL FINISHES

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 323



J-M BLAZECRETE cuts refractory maintenance costs...

That's why it pays you to use this hydraulic-setting refractory for temperatures to 3000F

Blazecrete* materially reduces labor costs for refractory maintenance. This hydraulic-setting refractory saves time in building and repairing linings for high-temperature equipment.

For troweling, just mix Blazecrete with water as you'd mix ordinary concrete . . . then slap-trowel it in place. When gunned, it adheres readily with a minimum of rebound loss. Either way, Blazecrete goes on fast, without laborious ramming or tamping. And Blazecrete linings *last.*

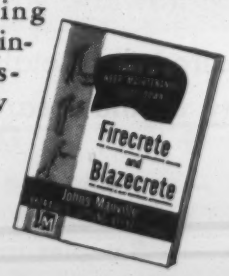
Three types of hydraulic-setting Blazecrete are available. All harden on air curing, do not require prefiring. They are furnished as a dry mix—can be stored safely for use as needed.

3X BLAZECRETE—For temperatures through 3000F. Unusually effective for heavy patching, especially where brickwork is spalled or deeply eroded. Excellent for forge furnace linings, lime kilns, burner blocks, soaking pits, and industrial boilers.

STANDARD BLAZECRETE—For temperatures through 2400F. Makes repair work easier and less costly. Can be used by boiler manufacturers to replace fire clay tile in wall construction. Suitable for use in combination with 3X Blazecrete and L. W. Blazecrete.

L. W. BLAZECRETE—For temperatures through 2000F. An insulating refractory . . . light in weight, low in thermal conductivity. Adaptable and economical for many other applications.

Send for Brochure RC-28A on Blazecrete and its companion material, Firecrete*. . . the hydraulic-setting castable refractory for making special shapes and linings. Write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, 199 Bay St., Toronto 1, Ontario.



*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Whether you gun it... *or slap-trowel it...*

Johns-Manville **BLAZECRETE**

BUILDS BETTER REFRACTORY LININGS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 349

News of Engineers

and generator section.

A. Albert Klein, assistant director of research and development at Norton Co.

Harry Merrick Reed, a member of the board of directors of Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., and secretary of both Vanadium-Alloys and its subsidiary Anchor Drawn Steel Co.

J. Irvin Schultz, vice president and treasurer of National Broach & Machine Co.

News of Companies

Jacobson Mfg. Co., Inc. has announced the purchase of *Nut Mfg. Div., Eagle Lock Co.*

Formation of two new autonomous divisions have been announced by *Diamond Alkali Co., The Plastics and Agricultural Chemicals Div.,* and the *Chromium Chemicals Div.*

Construction of a 19,600 sq ft fireproof steel building which will replace one recently razed by fire, is scheduled to start soon at the gray iron foundry of *Lindgren Foundry Co.*

A new modern manufacturing plant is being constructed by *Barrett-Craven Co.* at Northbrook, Ill. The 150,000 sq ft works will be ready for occupancy in April, 1954, and will cost approximately $1,000,000.

Formation of an *Application Research Department* and broadening of activities of the *Development Department* of *Monsanto Chemical Co.'s Merchandising Div.* have been announced. At the same time, J. C. Harris, who had been assistant research director of the Central Research Dept., was named director of the new research group which will be located at the Central Research Dept. in Dayton.

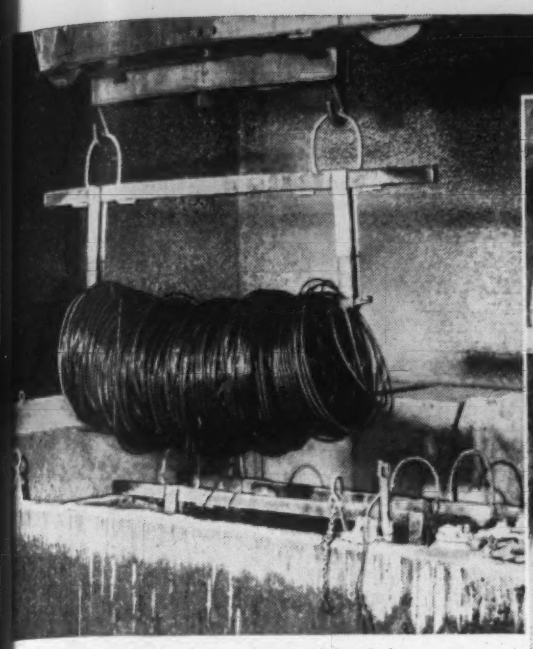
The Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. has entered into the field of chemical specialties for phosphatizing metals for corrosion resistance and paint bonding with a complete line of products for this field under the trade name, Fosbond.

The Chester, N. Y. plant of *Chester Cable Corp.* will soon have 25,000 sq ft of additional plant area in full production. The new wing, housing extensive additions to plant and equipment, will help meet the increasing demand for products in the industrial and commercial wire fields.

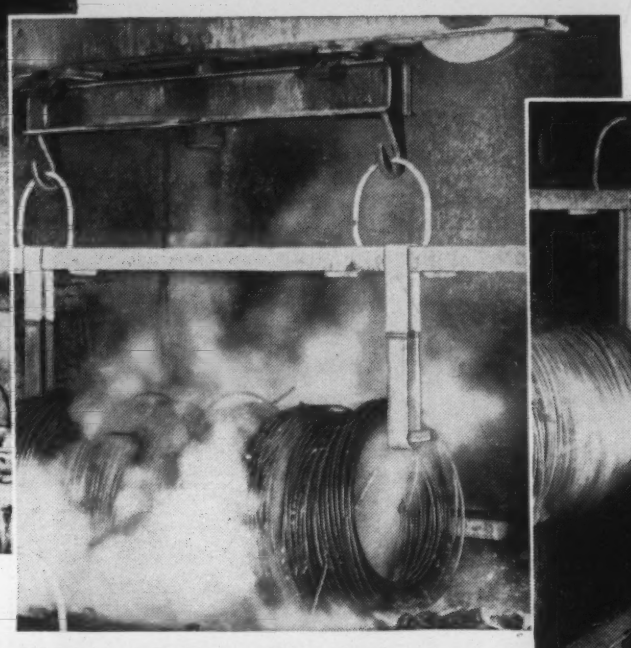
Certified Alloys Co. has announced the opening of a new and modern alloying plant in the Los Angeles area.

A new $3 million mine and plant to produce ilmenite, the raw material for titanium metal and pigments, will be constructed for the *Du Pont Co.* near Lawtey, in north central Florida. Construction will start within the next six weeks, and the schedule calls for complet-

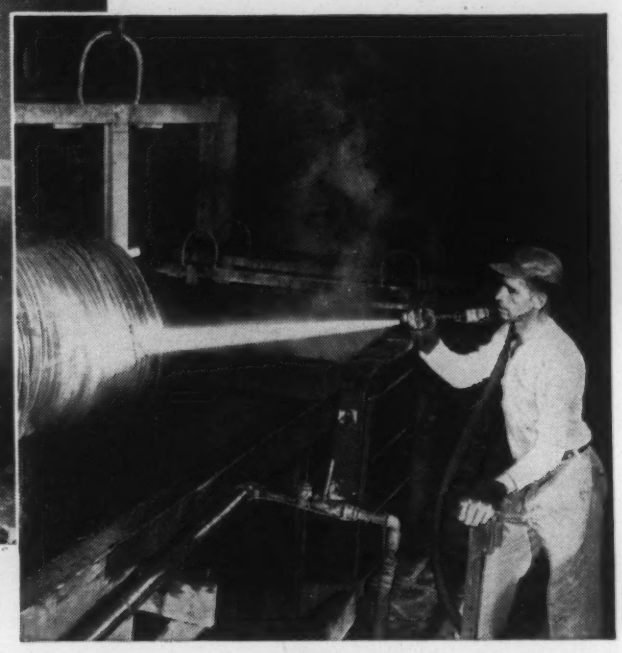
Over 5 tons of carbon steel wire thoroughly descaled within one hour!



A yoke of 5/32" dia. wire is lifted from the hydride tank. (Up to 3 yokes can be treated at one time in this tank. Working dimensions are 7' x 8' x 5' 6".)



Water quench blasts off loosened scale.



Thorough descaling complete with final rinse.

DU PONT SODIUM HYDRIDE DESCALING PROCESS

By switching to Du Pont's efficient and simplified process, a large eastern steel manufacturer was able to triple descaling capacity—with *less than half* the man power!

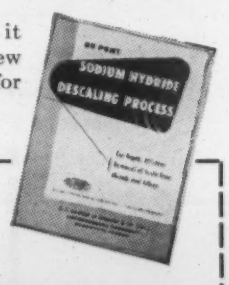
These and other important savings are possible with Sodium Hydride Descaling because elaborate scale breaking operations are eliminated entirely, yet uniform descaling is accomplished in the shortest possible time—no retreatments needed! And because dissimilar metals can be effectively treated in the same bath, this steel mill finds the Du Pont process ideal for descaling their quality carbon and stainless steel products indiscriminately at production line speeds.

Costly rejects due to pitting or loss of gauge are avoided . . . there's never any danger of base metal attack no matter how long the work remains in the sodium hydride bath! Dimensional accuracy is maintained, and subsequent drawing operations can be carried out to closer tolerances. Die life, too, is increased.

Find out how Du Pont's Sodium Hydride Process can improve your descaling operations. Just get in touch with our nearest district office or send in the coupon below.

DISTRICT AND SALES OFFICES: Baltimore • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit • Kansas City* • Los Angeles • New York Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • San Francisco. *Barada & Page, Inc.

More detailed information about the process—how it works, what it can do for you—can be found in our new book. Call our nearest office or use the coupon below for your copy.



DU PONT
Sodium hydride process for positive descaling

DU PONT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Electrochemicals Department MM-103
Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me more information about the Du Pont Sodium Hydride Descaling Process: advantages, applications, equipment used. I am interested in descaling_____

_____

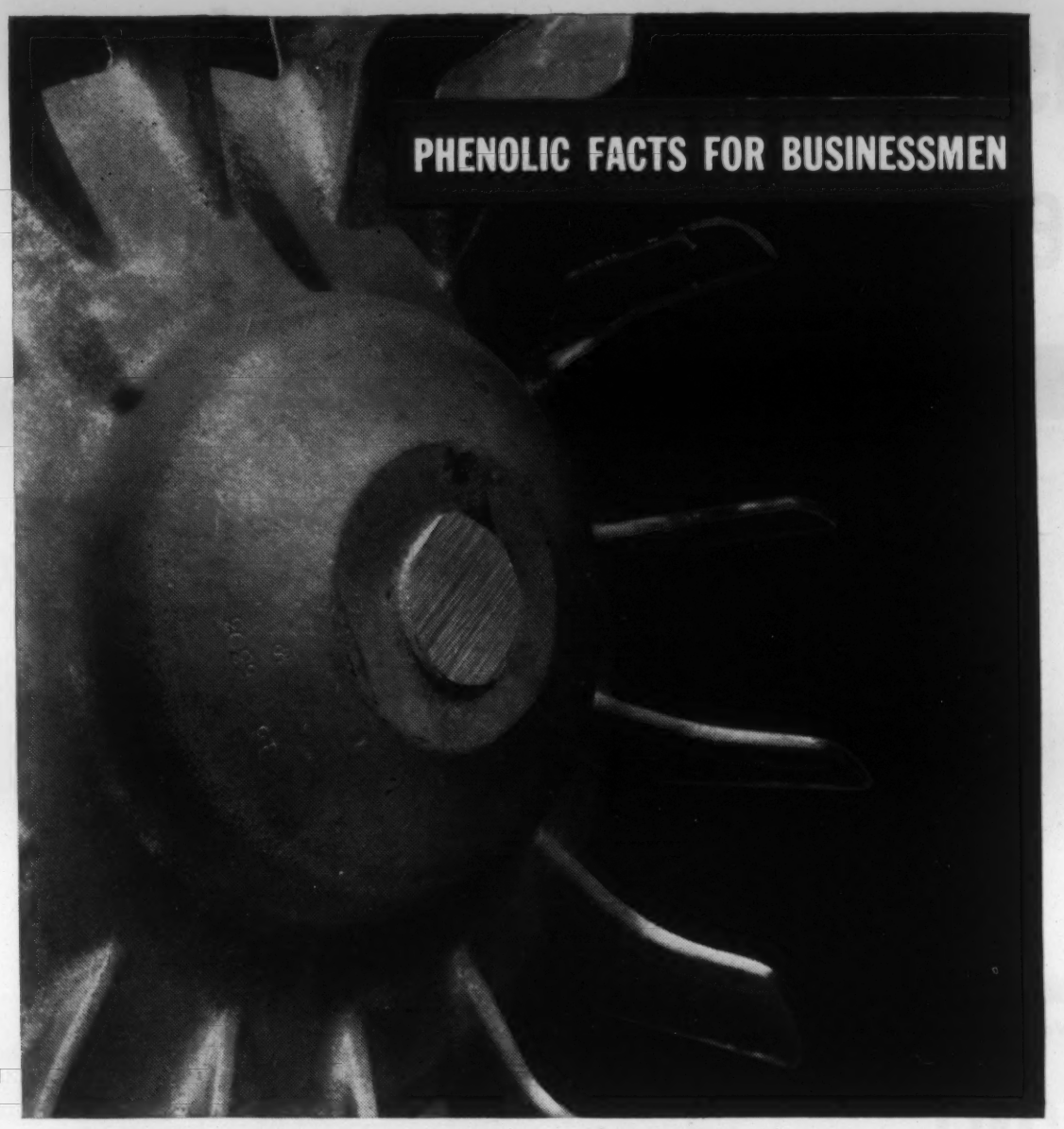
*Name*_____ *Position*_____

*Firm*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 442



Metal Blossom full of Business Honey

● We mean *money*. For the manufacturer who ordered it and the foundry that cast it...and for *any* company that seizes the advantages available in the new shell mold method of producing ferrous and non-ferrous metal castings.

The advantages include surfaces almost pattern-smooth . . . castings conforming to tolerances as small as .003 per inch . . . machining minimized and in some cases eliminated . . . greater uniformity, hence fewer rejects . . . summing up to lower finished unit cost.

With shell molding success depending largely on sand-bonding-resin, Durez has developed special foundry resins of high uniformity that facilitate mass production. These resins make it easier to obtain castings with desired qualities of structure, dimensional accuracy, and finish.

In other fields too . . . rubber, abrasives, paper products, wood waste utilization, and molding plastics to name a few . . . new Durez phenolic developments have made progress faster. Let us tell you more about the properties of these materials and how *you* may use them profitably. Durez Plastics & Chemicals, Inc., 1411 Walck Road, North Tonawanda, New York.

PHENOLIC PLASTICS THAT FIT THE JOB

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 457

News of Companies

ing the installation and getting it into operation early in 1955.

Harper-Leader, Inc., 1046 S. Main St., Waterbury, Conn., was recently established by Perry J. Sloane and I. Cross. The company will specialize in precision plating of some precious metals such as gold, silver, platinum, rhodium and palladium.

A new 10,000 sq ft addition to the *Monroe Tube Co., Inc.* plant at Monroe, N. Y. has been completed.

The country's first aluminum skyscraper —the 410 ft Alcoa Bldg. in the heart of Pittsburgh's Golden Triangle—was recently dedicated marking completion of the lightest building for its size ever built. Twenty-five floors of the ultra-modern, 30-story structure are now occupied by *Aluminum Co. of America*; the balance has been rented to tenants.

The Furnace Div. of *R-S Products Corp.* has announced its incorporation, and will be known in the future as *R-S Furnace Corp.*, a subsidiary of *Hardinge Co., Inc.*

The Rod Cutting Co. of Cleveland, has changed its name to *The Cayce Corp.*

United Stove Co. voted at a recent meeting to change its name to *United Metal Craft Co.*

National Welding Equipment Co. has announced the purchase of buildings adjacent to their present plants. Of the newly acquired 16,000 sq ft of buildings, some 1700 sq ft will be used for display; the shop will be enlarged by nearly 10,000 sq ft and the engineering and development departments, by 2200 sq ft.

Vanton Pump Corp. has changed its name to *Vanton Pump & Equipment Corp.* At the same time it was announced that the Vanton manufacturing plant has been moved from its present location in Long Island City to a new building on the premises of its affiliate company, *The Cooper Alloy Foundry Co.*, Hillside, N. J.

Diversey Corp. has announced the purchase of the *Selcon Engineering and Chemical Co.*, Chippewa Falls, Wis.

Formal opening of the *Hyster Co.'s* new European manufacturing facilities were recently celebrated in Nijmegen, The Netherlands.

Dunn Steel Div., Townsend Co., has started construction of a new plant at the firm's Plymouth, Mich. headquarters. The half million dollar project is expected to increase the Dunn Steel Div.'s capacity to produce special cold-headed fasteners for the automotive industry.

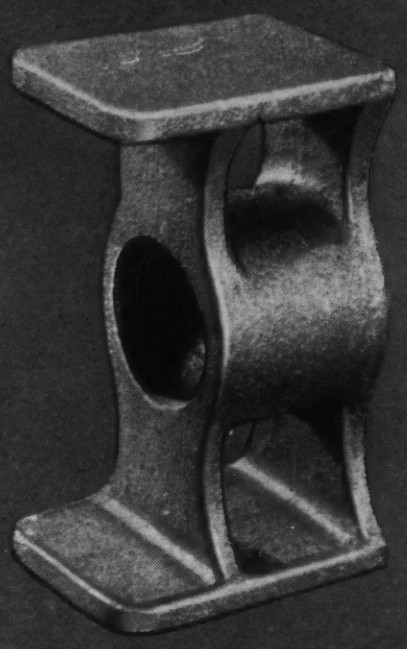
Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co. announced the acquisition of an interest in the *Perrault Fibercast Corp.*

Plans for an expanded research program, including a further addition to its laboratories, have been approved by the board of directors of *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Sunny-

PRODUCT DESIGN STUDIES • NO. 52

Fabricated SNOW PLOW BRACKET



Cast Steel SNOW PLOW BRACKET

Cost Reduced 42%
Weight Reduced 45%
Dependability Assured
with STEEL CASTINGS

The advantages obtained in converting this snow plow part from a weldment to a steel casting show what frequently can be accomplished when a manufacturer's engineering department and the steel foundry work closely together.

In this case, redesign to a steel casting resulted in a 42% savings in cost, and a reduction in weight of 45%—from 11 pounds to 6 pounds.

Other advantages obtained by producing this part as a *foundry engineered* steel casting are assured dependability and improved appearance.

* * *

Here is another example of the foundry cooperation which is resulting in lower costs and improved products through redesign to steel castings.

This service is offered without cost or obligation. It makes available through your foundry representative the full results of the development and research program carried on by the Steel Founders' Society of America.

Product Development Contest . . .

Two cash awards of $1000 each and four other awards—a total of $3500. Entries to be new ideas or applications of steel castings, and case histories of new jobs put into production. Write for folder giving full information.

51 YEARS OF SERVICE TO INDUSTRY

STEEL FOUNDERS' SOCIETY OF AMERICA

920 Midland Building **Cleveland 15, Ohio**

Design and Build With Steel Castings

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 488

BUYERS OF STAINLESS PLATE have always found Carlson Weekly Stock Lists important. These lists tell them what they want to know about the *size*, *gauge* and *type* of stainless plate *in stock* at G. O. Carlson, Inc. Some time ago publication of these valuable lists had to be stopped . . . *but now they are again available!*

Carlson Weekly Stock Lists enable users to see what is available for immediate needs. They can order Stainless Steel Plate produced to chemical industry standards of excellence right "from stock", pattern cut if desired. G. O. Carlson, Inc. provides this time-saving service to the ever-increasing number of Stainless plate users . . . and prompt delivery is more than a promise, it's a fact!

We will be glad to send you these weekly Stock Lists as a reminder of what's available at G. O. Carlson, Inc. A note from you will "do the trick".

Stainless Steels Exclusively

G. O. CARLSON, INC.

PLATES • FORGINGS • BARS • SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)

THORNDALE, PENNSYLVANIA

District Sales Offices in Principal Cities

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 456

News of Companies

vale, Calif. plant, the largest electrical manufacturing facility in the West, will operate in the future as a single unit under the managership of George E. Gayer. It will be known as the *Pacific Coast Mfg. Plant.*

A. F. Holden Co. has purchased the physical assets of *Cook Heat Treating Corp.*, Los Angeles. The business will be managed by Cook as a wholly owned subsidiary of A. F. Holden Co.

Consolidated Industries has announced completion of a new die shop designed to help meet the aircraft industry's growing demand for aluminum, titanium and alloy steel forgings.

News of Societies

E. L. Frantz, manager, Fiberglass Div., Apex Electrical Mfg. Co., has been named chairman of the *1954 Cleveland Plastics Conference Committee* of *The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.*

Manufacturers supplying the porcelain enamel industry with color oxides recently formed a division of the *Porcelain Enamel Institute.* It will officially be known as the *Color Manufacturers Div.* W. F. Wenning, Ceramic Color and Chemical Co., was elected chairman.

W. Earl Hall, editor, the Mason City Globe-Gazette, recently received the *Society of Automotive Engineers Beecroft Memorial Award* and presented the 1953 Beecroft lecture during the National Safety Congress held in Chicago.

American Die Casting Institute recently celebrated its 25th Anniversary at its annual meeting in Chicago.

P. Peter Kovatis was recently made executive secretary, *American Electroplaters Society.*

Clifford A. Hampel, chemical engineering consultant, has been elected president of the *Chicago Technical Council*, a federation of scientific, engineering, and technological societies.

A scholarship aimed at helping to produce more experts in the foundry field has been established by National Malleable nd Steel Castings Co. at the *Illinois Institute of Technology.* The new scholarship provides $500 a year.

Dr. George Russell Harrison, dean of science, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*, was the recipient of an *Elliott Cresson Medal,* at the annual Medal Day ceremonies of *The Franklin Institute.* The award was made for Dr. Harrison's valuable work in spectroscopy.

For more information, Circle No. 304

Here's the NEWEST ADDITION to Worthington's welding positioner line

It's the new, heavy-duty precision welding positioner with the 7 features you've always wanted in one unit

1. PRECISION GEAR AND PINION DRIVE for accurate adjustment and minimum backlash. Self-locking worm reducer provides safety factor in case of power failure. All gears are machine-cut.

2. SPECIALLY-DESIGNED VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE provides stepless speed change from zero to predetermined top speed.

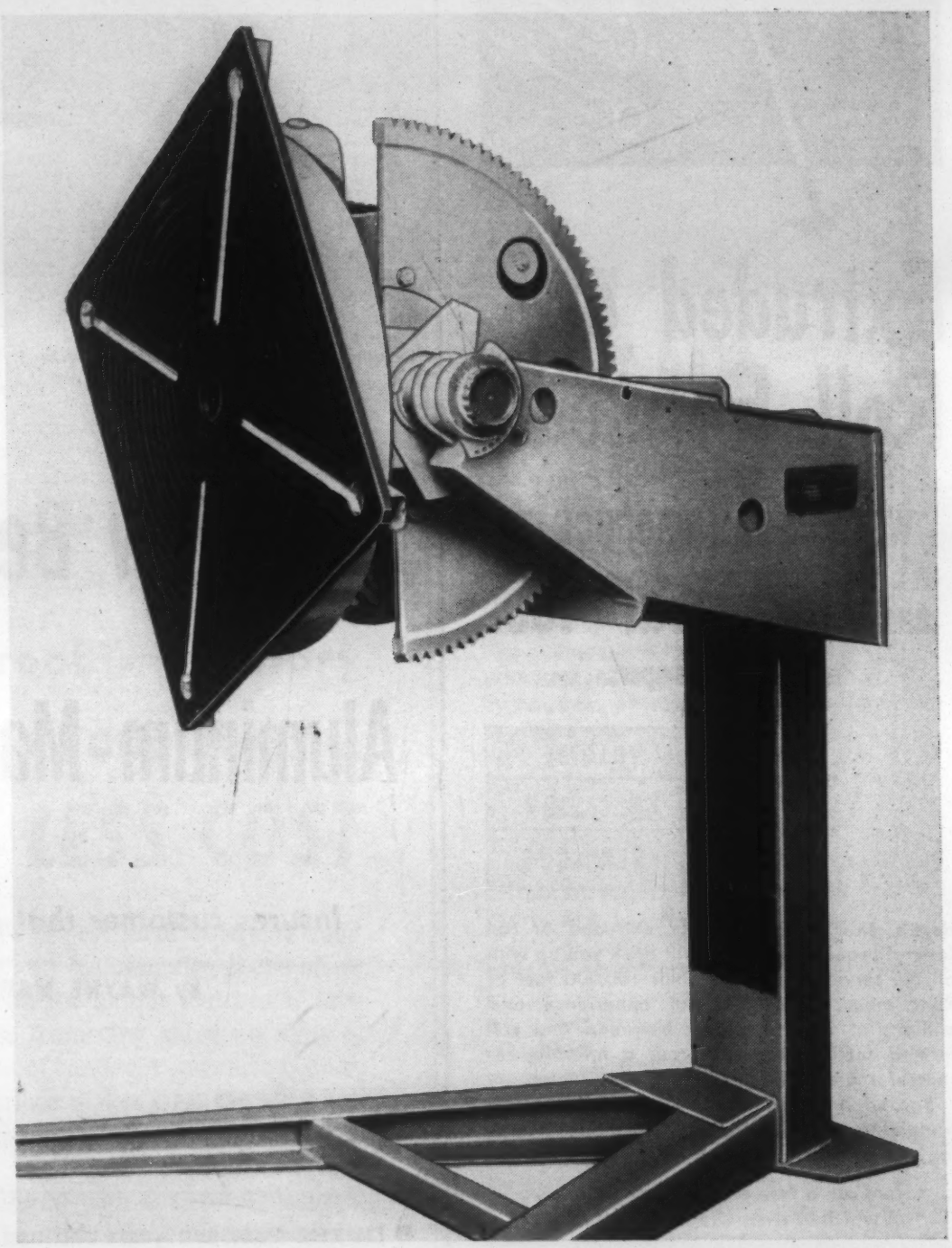
3. FAST-MOVING TILT TABLE with tilt indicator for accurate location of work at the best welding angle.

4. BUILT-IN HIGH-CAPACITY GROUND giving resistance-free return of welding current results in more uniform welds.

5. SPHERICAL SELF-ALIGNING YOKE BEARINGS eliminate misalignment.

6. HEAVY-DUTY FABRICATED STEEL POST, machined on front surface for easier raising and lowering of positioner. Positioner can be mounted on your column or wall by removing standard post.

7. MAGNETIC REVERSING STARTERS and push button controls provide for both rotation and tilt drives.



See these at the National Metal Exposition, 2111 Upper Exhibition Hall, Cleveland Public Auditorium, Cleveland, Ohio.

Y.3.4

The new Worthington positioners come in 2500, 3000, and 6000 lb. capacity sizes. Get more facts by sending the coupon to Worthington Corporation, Section Y.3.4, Plainfield, New Jersey.

WORTHINGTON

WORTHINGTON CORPORATION

Section Y.3.4 **Plainfield, New Jersey**

I'd like to know more about your new welding positioner.

☐ Please send me one of your bulletins.

☐ Have one of your sales engineers call on me.

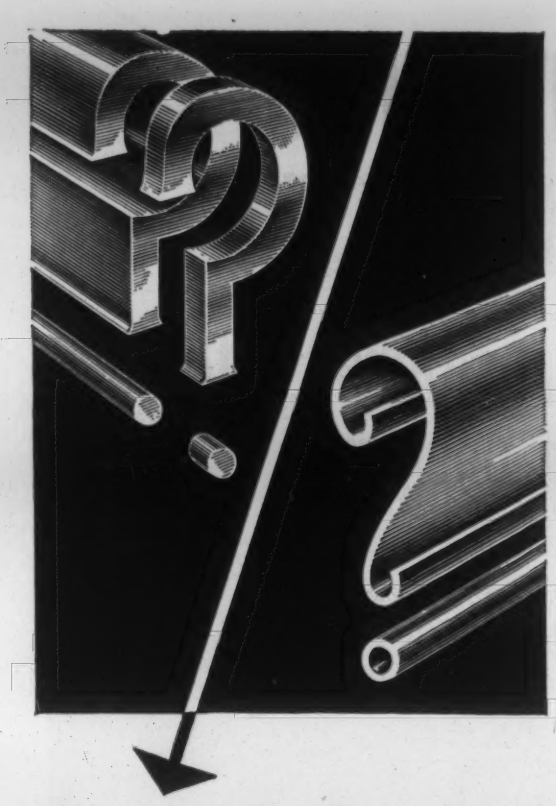
NAME .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 358



Extruded or Roll Formed?

WERNER CAN PRODUCE IT and Heat Treat—too

in T4—T6 Tempers

IN	VOLUME
TO	PRECISION
WITH	SERVICE

Here's one source for your extruded or roll formed requirements that will back you up with all the service you need. Over 100,000 feet of floor area . . . 30 years of experience and millions of feet of custom extruded and roll formed sections make Werner a reliable, resourceful and skilled supplier.

Secondary operations also available . . . Anodizing, Cutting, Punching, Bending, Welding, Polishing, Assembly.

Here are a few of the many products on which Werner shapes are used . . .

ELECTRICAL FIXTURES	TRAILERS, TRUCKS AND BUSES	TV ANTENNA TUBING & MASTS
STORM DOORS AND WINDOWS	RAILWAY COACHES	FURNITURE
SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE	AIRCRAFT	APPLIANCES

Whatever your product or your problem, call Werner—sales representatives are located in all principal cities — or **WRITE** for facilities folder today. **R. D. Werner Company, Inc., Dept. I - 3, 295 Fifth Avenue, New York 16, New York.** Factories: Greenville, Pa.; Oshawa, Ontario, Can.

Werner ALUMINUM

Custom Extrusion and Roll Forming
Aluminum or Stainless Steel

For more information, Circle No. 357

Aluminum-Magnesium casting with two test rods; one is still straight as-cast, the other bent to 90 deg.

New Bend Test for Aluminum-Magnesium Castings

. . . Insures customer that each part meets quality standards.

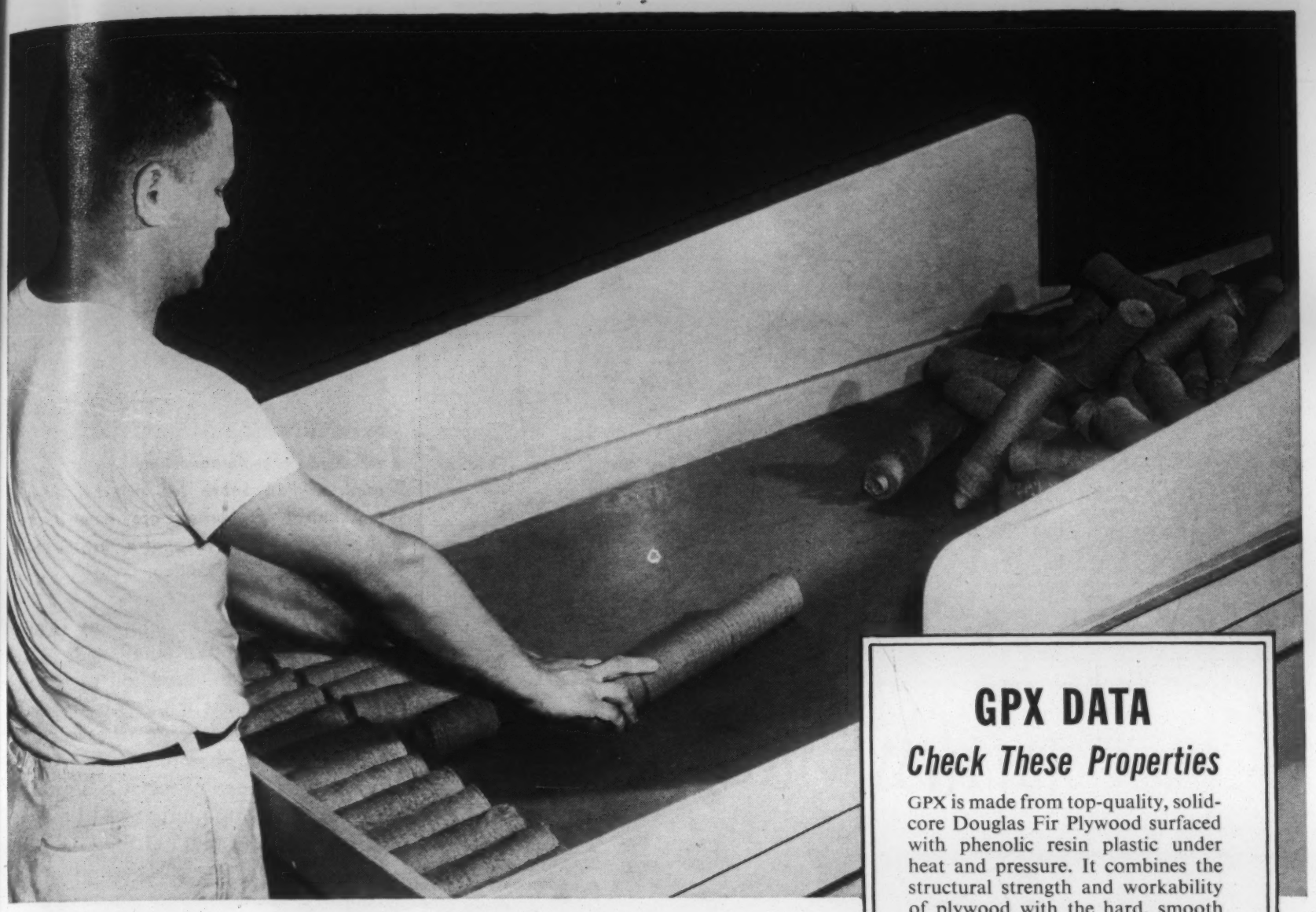
by WAYNE MARTIN, Vice President, General Aluminum Mfg. Co.

● IN THE PAST ten years the use of high strength aluminum-magnesium casting alloys has been growing more prevalent. Of these the Alcoa 220T4, after heat treatment, has the highest physical properties of any aluminum base, sand cast alloy. In the as-cast condition Alloy 220 is quite brittle and may easily be broken in handling. However, after a solution heat treatment and quench operation, this 10.3% magnesium alloy gains an ultimate strength of 50,000 psi, a yield strength of 25,000 psi and an elongation of 20%. With such a difference in physical properties before and after heat treatment, it is obvious that strict quality control is necessary on the part of the fabricator to insure that each Alloy 220 casting has been treated for optimum qualities before it leaves his plant.

Method

The General Aluminum Mfg. Co., which is now casting two Alloy 220 rudder brackets for the Canberra jet bomber, has found that though their inspection procedure employs 100% Zyglo and x-ray examination, these conventional methods still allow the possibility of an unheat-treated and completely unreliable part to be put in service. In order to provide a simple means of customer inspection

(Continued on page 188)



Snag-Proof • Splinter-Proof • Sanitary

GPX® PLASTIC-FACED PLYWOOD DOES A BETTER JOB AT LESS COST

JOHNSON & JOHNSON, one of the nation's largest medical supply companies, solved material selection, finishing and maintenance problems at their New Brunswick, New Jersey plant with the unique features of low-cost GPX. Material packing benches made from GPX show no signs of wear despite the endless contact of thousands of bandages and cartons every day . . . the sparkling clean snag-proof surface makes GPX the ideal material for this use. In tables and cabinets, tough abrasion-resistant GPX never requires sanding, paint or varnish . . . needs just a wipe to keep them gleaming bright. When they wanted a material with structural strength, resistant to water, stain and many chemicals, JOHNSON & JOHNSON again turned to GPX to build a protective case for a delicate portable scale.

The uses of GPX now number well over 100, and new uses are being developed daily. Perhaps the answer to your problems lies in the unique properties of this miracle material. Write today for further information and descriptive data.

GEORGIA—PACIFIC
PLYWOOD COMPANY
Dept. M-11, 270 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

GPX DATA

Check These Properties

GPX is made from top-quality, solid-core Douglas Fir Plywood surfaced with phenolic resin plastic under heat and pressure. It combines the structural strength and workability of plywood with the hard, smooth surface-toughness of plastic, plus these unique properties:

WEATHER-RESISTANT . . . unaffected by sun, rain, or freezing.

WATER-RESISTANT . . . 20 times more resistant to water absorption than ordinary plywood.

ABRASION-RESISTANT . . . 10 times as abrasion-resistant as ordinary plywood in dry tests; 30 times when wet.

CHEMICAL-RESISTANT . . . resists hydrocarbons, alcohol, mild acids, organic solvents and acid fumes.

VERMIN-RESISTANT . . . armor-hard surface resists termites, marine borers, mold and fungi.

SMOOTH . . . remarkably smooth, highly resistant to checking and grain raise.

STRONG . . . plastic surface increases dimensional stability as well as overall strength.

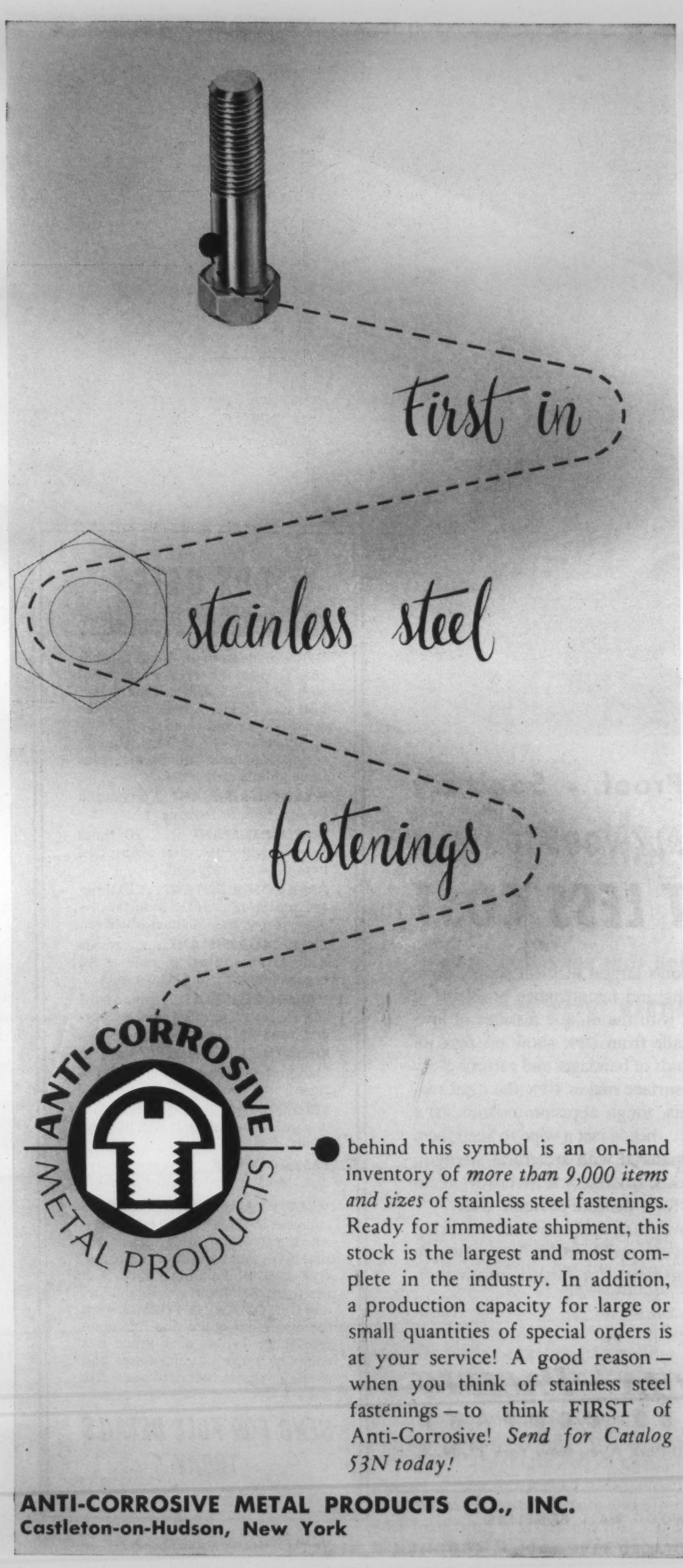
EASY-TO-WORK . . . easy to saw, drill, sand, nail, rivet, glue or paint.

VARIETY OF GRADES AND WEIGHTS —comes in three grades: GPX GENERAL USE with a hard, smooth natural finish that never needs painting; GPX GREEN Painting Grade with the finest paint surface obtainable; and GPX CONCRETE FORM, known for maximum re-use and minimum refinishing. Within each grade is a complete range of thicknesses and overlay weights. Standard panel size is 4 x 8 feet.

SEND FOR FULL DETAILS TODAY

DOUGLAS FIR PLYWOOD • G-P RIPPLEWOOD WALL PANELING
HARDWOOD PLYWOOD • GPX PLASTIC-FACED PLYWOOD • SOUTHERN & WESTERN LUMBER • DOORS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 426



behind this symbol is an on-hand inventory of *more than 9,000 items and sizes* of stainless steel fastenings. Ready for immediate shipment, this stock is the largest and most complete in the industry. In addition, a production capacity for large or small quantities of special orders is at your service! A good reason — when you think of stainless steel fastenings — to think FIRST of Anti-Corrosive! *Send for Catalog 53N today!*

ANTI-CORROSIVE METAL PRODUCTS CO., INC.
Castleton-on-Hudson, New York

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 422

New Bend Test . . .

continued from page 186

A sand cast magnesium wheel carrier used on F86 Sabre Jet. Full heat-treated mechanical properties are needed. The cast-on test rod is shown in the bent condition.

of each casting, the company is now casting one or two small rods, 3/16 in. dia and 1 in. long, on each part. If the rod is bent while the casting is in the untreated stage, the rod will snap off with glass-like brittleness. If the part has been properly heat treated to gain its optimum properties, the rod may be bent 90 deg without breaking. As the castings leave the foundry, the last operation is to bend the test rod or rods. If they break, the part is rejected; if they bend satisfactorily, the part is routed on to the customer. Upon arrival in the customer's plant, the presence of the bent rod on that part insures that the casting has been properly treated and is ready for service. The rods are placed in such a position that they may be easily removed by the customer's regular machining operations.

Reveals Other Weaknesses

This test rod method of inspection protects the user of the castings from hazards other than lack of heat treatment. There are several types of alloy contamination which are revealed by the bending of the rods.

In the case of sodium, for example, if a heat of Alloy 220 or AlMag 35 or Amalloy has been properly melted and good test bars poured and then if a conventional aluminum melting flux containing a sodium salt is used before the castings are poured, the heat will be contaminated by the sodium and unusable. The resulting castings will have an ultimate strength of only 17,000 psi, and 1% elongation. In this case, the test bars will look good, but the cast-on rods will be broken in the bend test and the sub-standard properties revealed. The same condition could result from accidental silicon contamination, which might raise the silicon content of the

WAUKESHA's 321

(titanium stabilized) STAINLESS STEEL CASTINGS

You can count—just on the fingers of one hand—the foundries who can successfully cast No. 321 stainless steel with titanium. But **WAUKESHA** metallurgical engineers have found the secret . . . **WAUKESHA** castings of 321 are completely unaffected by welding processes; their high corrosion resistance is unimpaired.

And—as in all **WAUKESHA** castings in the 300 and 400 series, castings in 321 come to you smooth in surface, dimensionally correct, pin-hole, pit and blow-hole free. They are so uniform in texture that machining is never a problem.

WAUKESHA'S large production facilities plus a highly organized insistence on clock-like production schedules will justify your confidence in "on the dot" deliveries.

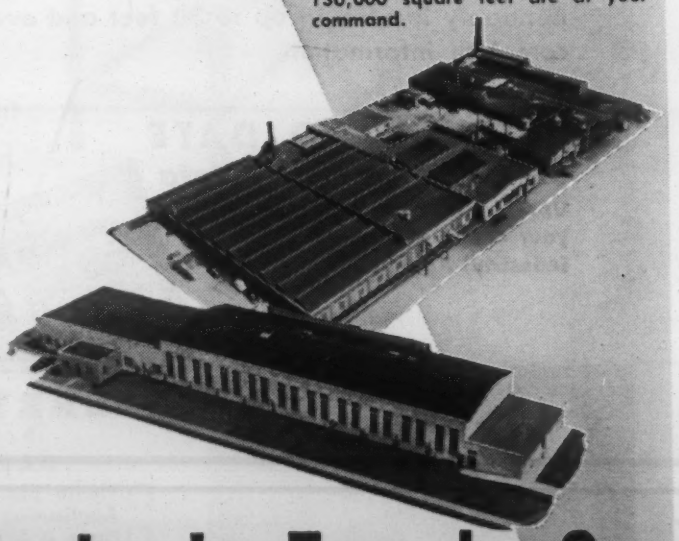
So, just send us a pattern—no matter how intricate and difficult. We'll make a sample casting for you—with no obligation. Give **WAUKESHA** a trial—today.

EQUIPPED TO SERVE YOU FROM BLUEPRINT *through the finished casting*

NOW **IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE**

--TO SOLVE YOUR MACHINING AND WELDING PROBLEMS

40 years of leadership in producing unusually difficult castings have made WAUKESHA one of the large jobbing foundries in the country. Four foundries with a total of over 130,000 square feet are at your command.



Waukesha Foundry Co.

5303 LINCOLN AVENUE
WAUKESHA, WISCONSIN

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 435

You can afford

Ultrasonic
REFLECTOSCOPE INSPECTION

Dependable, non-destructive testing is often vitally important even though the need may occur at infrequent intervals or involve relatively few pieces. SPERRY INSPECTION SERVICE makes Ultrasonic Testing economically available under these conditions. You can hire a Sperry REFLECTOSCOPE and the services of an experienced inspection engineer whenever you need them . . . for any length of time from four hours up.

You'll find this service ideal for periodic machinery inspections, testing shipments of raw materials, testing new or pilot-model products, periodic quality checks and countless other applications to elminate on-the-job failure or to prove and improve product quality.

Almost any material can be tested; hidden defects are quickly and dependably located in up to 30 feet and over of solid steel. Write now for complete information.

KEEP UP-TO-DATE
on the latest testing data
Use the coupon below to send for your copies of the newest Industrial Application Reports.

Ultrasonic
Sperry
Inspection

SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.
*** SHELTER ROCK ROAD
DANBURY, CONNECTICUT

☐ Please put me on your mailing list for Industrial Application Reports.
☐ Have a SPERRY Representative drop in when in the area.

MATERIAL TO BE TESTED_____
NAME_____
TITLE_____
COMPANY_____
CO. ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ZONE_____STATE

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 487

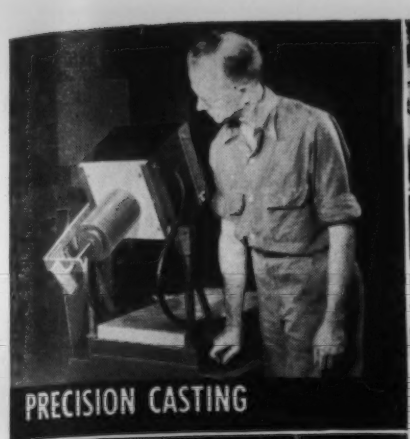
New Bend Test . . .

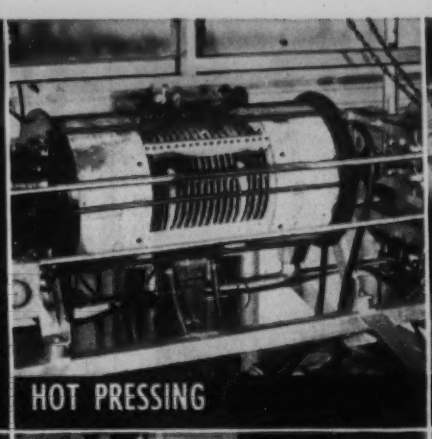
continued from page 188

heat above the maximum allowable 0.15%. The bend test would again insure rejection of the deficient part.

This quality control technique is also used to reveal other hazards encountered with AlMag 35 and Amalloy, both of which are used in the as-cast condition since their properties are ruined by heat treatment in the range of 350 to 600 F. If heat and test bars have been properly made but large and hard to remove sand cores are used in the casting, the conventional method of removal would be to place the casting into the core oven to be baked until the core disintegrates. If the foundry layman does not put the test bars in with the casting, again the test bars would look good, but due to the oven heat the casting itself would have an ultimate strength of only 17,000 psi with 1% elongation. The test rod on the casting would break when bent and the casting would be scrapped.

Another alloy which would lend itself well to this inspection method is the magnesium base alloy, Dow C (AZ92). As-heat-treated in the HT condition, this alloy has properties of 40,000 psi ultimate, and 10% elongation. However, as-cast, it has an ultimate strength of only 28,000 psi and 1% elongation. Its use in the HT condition is now being specified on wheel and brake assemblies on many of our military aircraft. The incorporation of this bend test will eliminate the possibility of the foundry shipping untreated or deficient castings and give the customer positive assurance that each part meets the established standards.

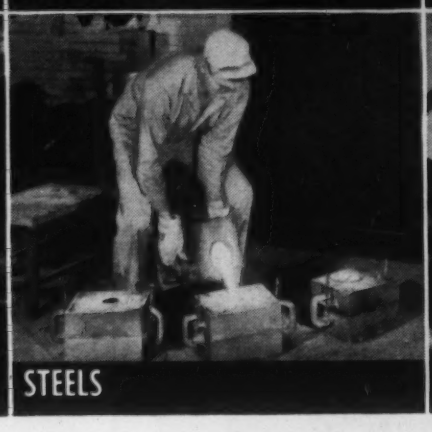

PRECISION CASTING

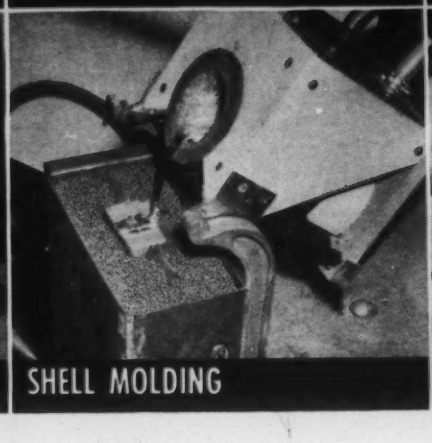

HOT PRESSING

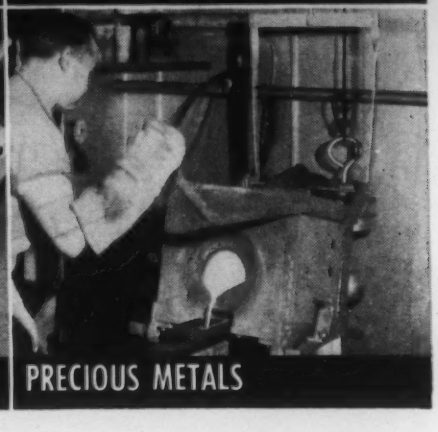
BRONZES

HEAT TREATMENT

CARBIDES


STEELS


SHELL MOLDING


PRECIOUS METALS

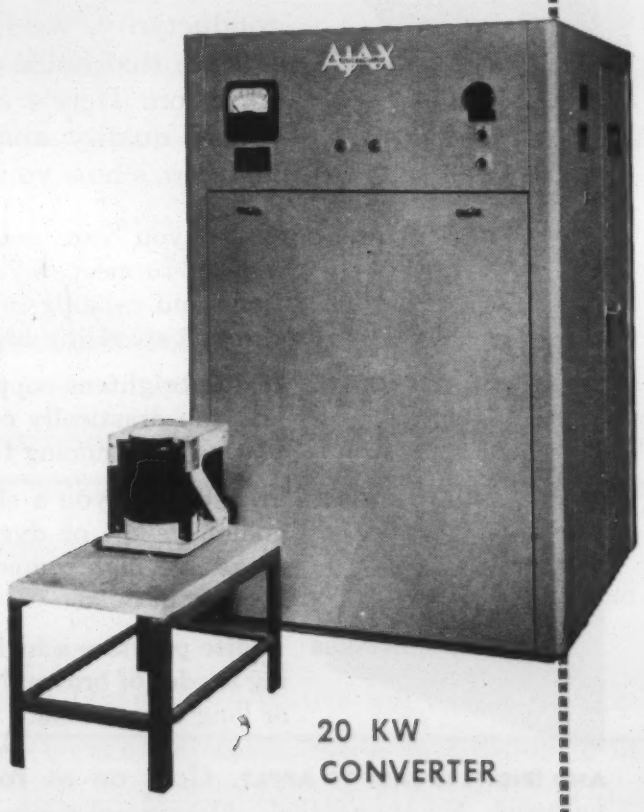
"In Production" — with Minimum Investment

AJAX-NORTHRUP Converter-Operated FURNACES

The 20 kw. converter will melt 17 pounds of steel in 40 minutes. Maximum capacity is 30 pounds of steel or 60 pounds of bronze. The larger 40 kw. unit melts faster, will handle up to 50 pounds of steel. The 6 kw. unit melts a pound of steel in 8 minutes. Controlled temperatures to 4500 deg. F and higher make these furnaces ideal for sintering and hot pressing carbides.

Ajax-Northrup converters are compact and self resonating. They require no special foundation or wiring—and they're certified to meet F. C. C. regulations.

Thousands of these units are in daily use. Many of today's prominent industries actually got their start with an Ajax-Northrup 20 kw. converter. Write for bulletins.



20 KW CONVERTER

Since 1916

AJAX NORTHRUP

INDUCTION HEATING AND MELTING

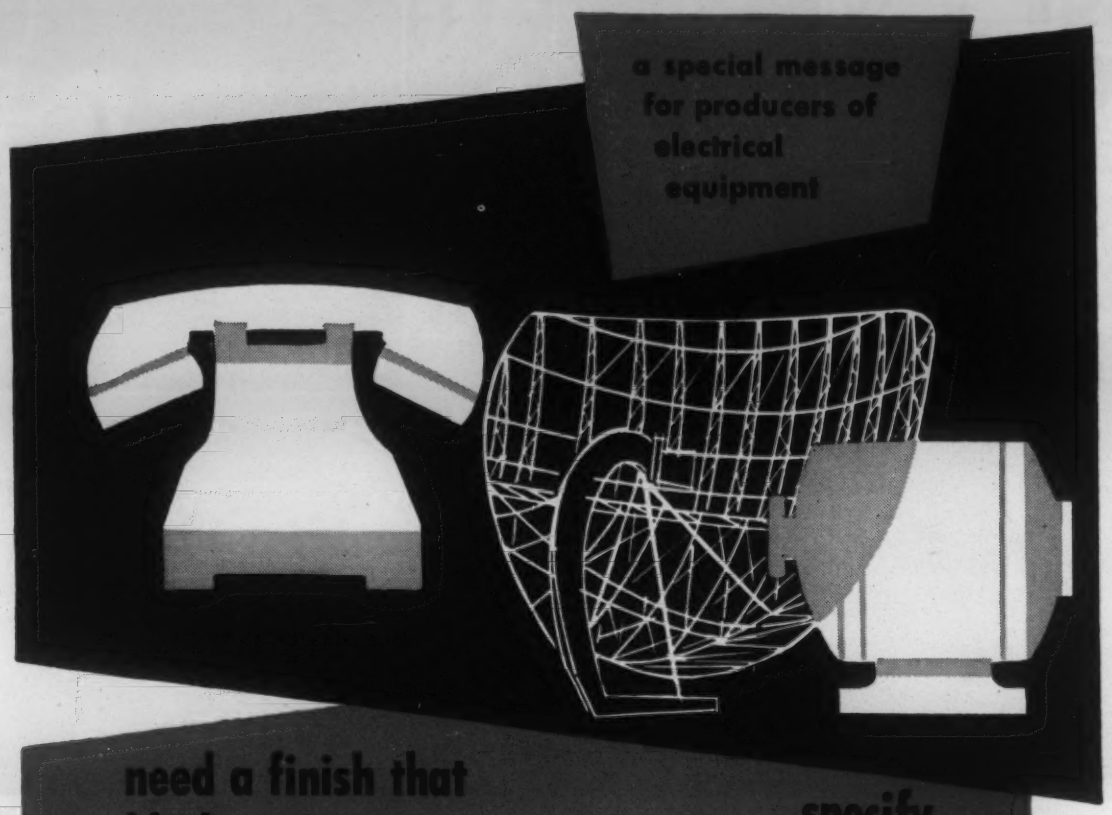
AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORPORATION
Ajax Park, Trenton 5, New Jersey

Associated Companies

AJAX ELECTROMETALLURGICAL CORP.
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION
AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.
AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION

153

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 321



need a finish that blocks corrosion, maintains conductivity?

specify IRIDITE®

Here's peak corrosion protection combined with conductivity, weldability and solderability. Here's a finish that holds paint firmly, prevents underfilm corrosion. Here's a line of attractive final finishes to add quality and sales-appeal. Here's Iridite . . . and here's how you can use it:

ON ZINC AND CADMIUM you can get highly corrosion resistant finishes to meet any military or civilian specifications and ranging in appearance from olive drab through sparkling bright and dyed colors.

ON COPPER . . . Iridite brightens copper, keeps it tarnish-free; also lets you drastically cut the cost of copper-chrome plating by reducing the need for buffing.

ON ALUMINUM Iridite gives you a choice of natural aluminum, a golden yellow or dye colored finishes. No special racks. No high temperatures. No long immersion. Process in bulk.

ON MAGNESIUM Iridite provides a highly protective film in deepening shades of brown. No boiling, elaborate cleaning or long immersions.

AND IRIDITE IS EASY TO APPLY. Goes on at room temperature by dip, brush or spray. No electrolysis. No special equipment. No exhausts. No specially trained operators. Single dip for basic coatings. Double dip for dye colors. The protective Iridite coating is not a superimposed film, cannot flake, chip or peel.

WANT TO KNOW MORE? We'll gladly treat samples or send you complete data. Write direct or call in your Iridite Field Engineer. He's listed under "Plating Supplies" in your classified telephone book.

Iridite is approved under government specifications

ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS
INCORPORATED
4004-06 E. MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MD.
Manufacturers of Iridite Finishes for Corrosion Protection and Paint Systems on Non-Ferrous Metals, ARP Plating Chemicals.
WEST COAST LICENSEE: L. H. Butcher Co.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 427

Technical Reports on Materials

Ferrous

INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL HOT TEARS—THEIR DISSIMILARITY AS TO APPEARANCE, ORIGIN AND MEANS OF ELIMINATION. *H. F. Bishop, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, 1946. PB 109497, 25 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.00, photostat $3.75. Limited supply available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, Wash. 25, D. C., $.75.* Differentiation in photomicrographic appearance of internal and external hot tears in castings. Examples of both types are illustrated and discussed.

IMPACT PROPERTIES OF COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE STRESS AT HIGH HARDNESS LEVELS. *W. Speyer, Sam Tour & Co., New York, N. Y., 1949. PB 109858, 25 pp. Available from the Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.00, photostat $3.75.* Considers steels which can be used in hand tools.

INVESTIGATION OF THE EFFECT OF FATIGUE ON THE TENSILE PROPERTIES OF COLD ROLLED STEEL BARS. *Dirk Perper, 1949. PB 109763, 54 pp. Available from the Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.75, photostat $8.75.*

INVESTIGATION OF THE PHENOMENA OF CLEAVAGE TYPE FRACTURES IN LOW ALLOY STRUCTURAL SHIP STEELS. *Gershenow and Hornbower, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory. PB 109501, 19 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm, $1.25, photostat $2.50.* Tests substantiating the supposition that various combinations of temperature and constraint can produce fractures in normally ductile steel by simple tension loading.

POLAROGRAPHIC ANALYSIS OF ALUMINUM IN STEEL. *J. M. Dugan, Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst. PB 109658, 37 pp. Available from the Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.25, photostat $5.00.* A simplified method for the analysis of aluminum in steel when the aluminum is present in amounts of 1% or more.

SOLUBILITY OF IRON IN SODIUM METAL, SODIUM-SODIUM OXIDE AND SODIUM-SODIUM OXIDE-SODIUM HYDROXIDE. *A. D. Bogard, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, Mar. 1953. NRL R4131, 11 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash. 25, D. C. $.50.*

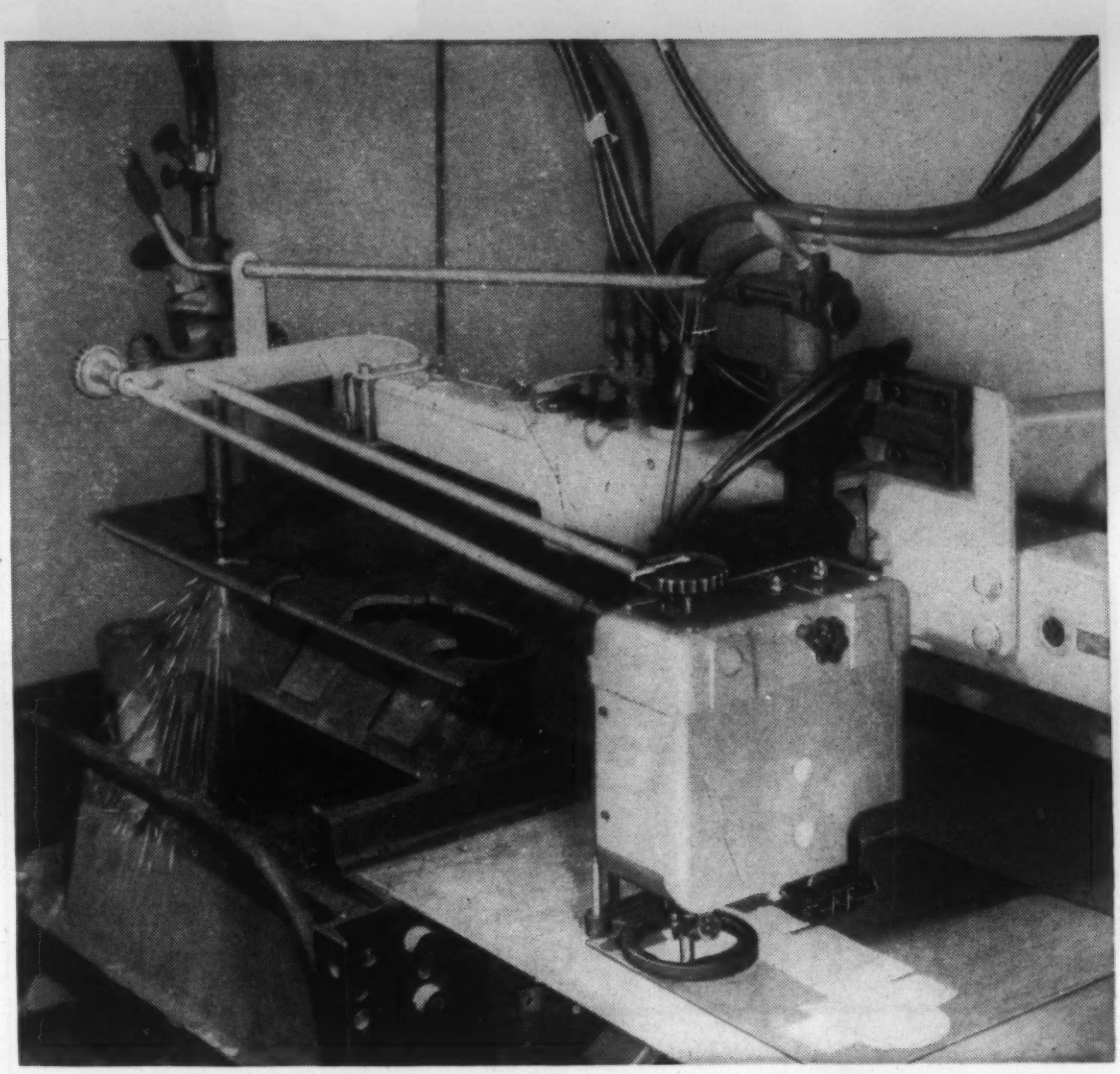
SPECTOGRAPHIC DETERMINATION OF TITANIUM IN STEELS. *A. Weissler, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory. NRL M 2436, 36 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash.*

SIMPLIFY Your Shape-Cutting Jobs with the . . .

OXWELD Automatic Tracer

Trade-Mark

- Positive templet contact . . . electronic steering control . . . maximum tracing accuracy
- Templets are easy to make, low-cost
- No kerf allowance required in templet
- Intricate shapes easily reproduced
- Dynamic braking prevents overruns
- Local or remote controls . . . simple to operate



With an OXWELD Automatic Tracer to guide your oxygen-cutting machine, you need never forego the advantages of templet tracing because of time or cost. Whatever the shape—whether you need one piece or many—templet requirements are simple. Just draw your templet, full size, on a thin sheet of inexpensive plastic. Then cut it out with scissors or knife. It's that quick and easy. There's no tedious forming. To compensate for kerf width, just set a handy dial on the Tracer.

The OXWELD Automatic Tracer follows practically any templet shape within extremely close tolerances. It can also be used to hand trace directly from blueprints or drawings. Drive action is smooth and steady with both single- and multiple-blowpipe setups.

Your nearest LINDE representative will be glad to help you plan an OXWELD Automatic Tracer installation to fit either your present shape-cutting machine or one of the available OXWELD Shape-Cutting Machines.

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET F-8086

LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY
A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street UCC New York 17, N. Y.
Offices in Other Principal Cities
In Canada: DOMINION OXYGEN COMPANY, LIMITED, Toronto

Linde TRADE-MARK

The terms "Linde" and "Oxweld" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 387

"We made $1.00 do the work of $2.00!"

...with SEAMLESS Molybdenum TUBING and Fansteel Fabrication

A

B

"Here's how. Look closely at the two cathodes at the left. They look alike. They are alike—yet one costs 57.4% less. Our old method was to drill a solid molybdenum rod and machine the outside diameters. This involved a high percentage of scrap waste. Fansteel suggested we use Seamless Molybdenum Tubing as the base material with cut to finish lengths of the desired dimensional tolerances, and with the necessary smooth finish inside. Now Fansteel does *all* the fabricating for us—even grinding the minor outside diameter and cutting a small chamfer in one end. The net result is a big cost saving!"

★ ★ ★

Users of molybdenum are invited to consult Fansteel for assistance in design and the most economical fabrication. To the user, Fansteel fabrication eliminates the scrap and reject problem, minimizes inspection costs, and releases equipment and personnel for other work.

FANSTEEL
WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF REFRACTORY METALS

Write for the informative booklet: "FANSTEEL TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM"

FANSTEEL MOLYBDENUM

22502-C

Fansteel Metallurgical Corporation NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 444

Technical Reports . . .

continued from page 192

25, D. C. $1.00. Improved methods for hydrogen peroxide spectrographic determination of titanium in steel and steel alloys involving no separation or bleaching with hydrofluoric acid.

STRESS RELIEF OF GRAY CAST IRON. *J. H. Shaum, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory. PB 109572. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.00, photostat $3.75.* Limited supply available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash. 25, D. C. $.75. Rate of stress relief at various temperature, and initial stress and alloy composition effect on stress relief.

STRUCTURAL EFFICIENCIES OF VARIOUS ALUMINUM, TITANIUM, AND STEEL ALLOYS AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES. *Heimerl and Hughes, Langley Experimental Laboratory, July, 1953. NACA TN 2975, 16 pp. Available from the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Wash., D. C.* Strength under uniaxial compression, elastic stiffness, column buckling and buckling of long plates in compression or shear based on preliminary results of short time elevated temperature compressive stress strain tests of 2 high strength aluminum, 2 titanium and 3 steel alloys.

Parts and Forms

EFFECT OF MEAN STRESS ON THE FATIGUE STRENGTH OF DTD 364 ROUND BARS WITH AND WITHOUT TRANSVERSE HOLES. *G. M. Norris, Great Britain Ministry of Supply, Aeronautical Research Council, 15 pp. Available from British Information Services, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y. $.65.*

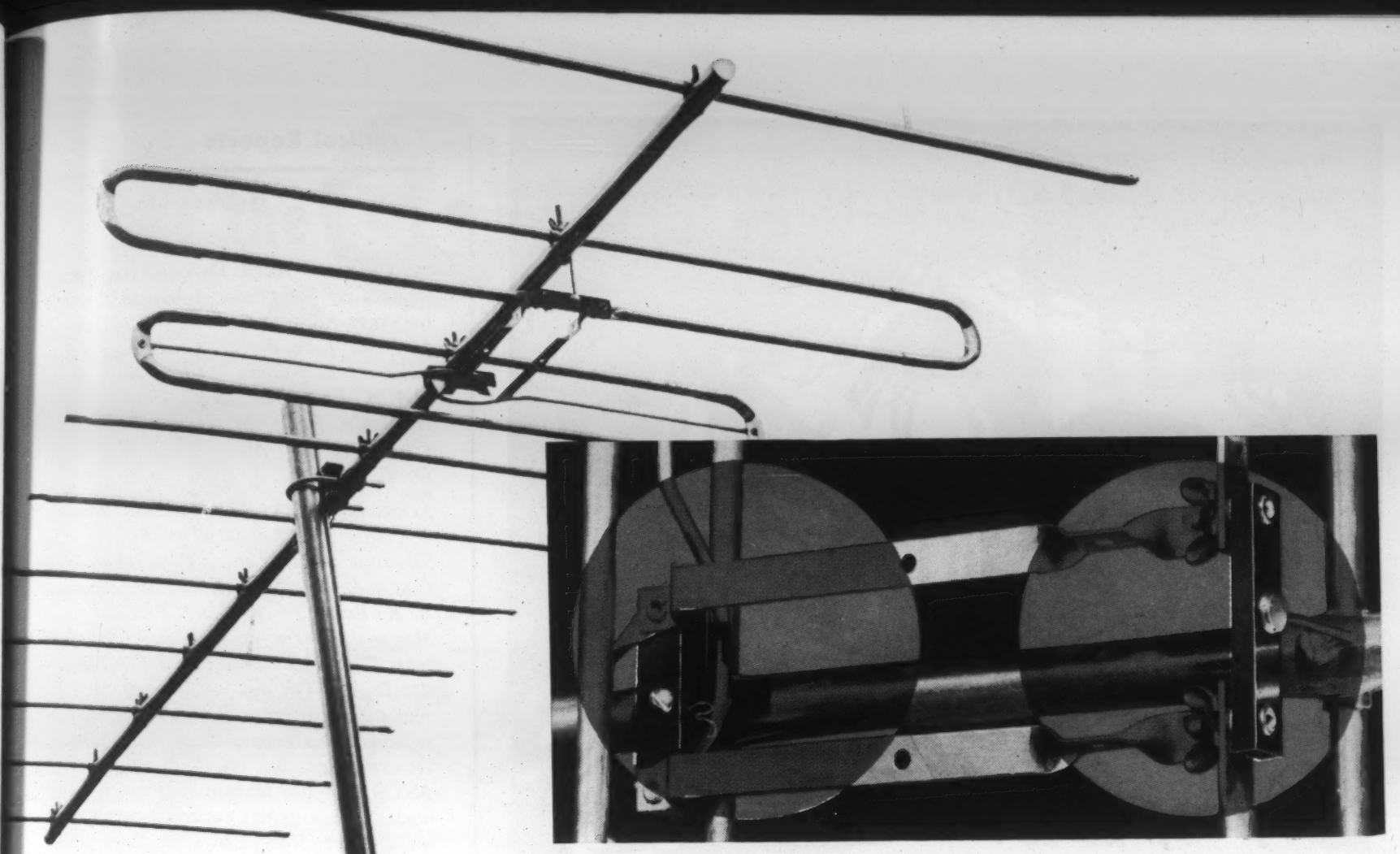
FABRICATION OF A TITANIUM ENGINE SHROUD F 84E AIRPLANE. *N. Grossman, Republic Aviation Corp., Aug. 1951. PB 109770, 48 pp. Available from the Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.50, photostat $6.25.* Titanium shroud was 31% lighter than comparable stainless steel shroud. Results show present stainless steel fabrication practice cannot be extended to titanium in high volume production. Drop hammering to be used in place of bead rolling.

FINE POWDER PERMANENT MAGNETS, FIRST ANNUAL REPORT. *N. Ananthanarayanan, Lehigh Univ., Jan. 1953. PB 109910, 54 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.75, photostat $7.50.*

Nonferrous

REPORT OF THE TIN RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR 1952. *Tin Research Institute, Greenford, Middlesex, England, 16 pp. Copies available from Tin Research Institute, 492 W. 6th Ave., Columbus 1, Ohio.* Summary of 1952 research activities of the Institute.

COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION AND DAMAGE



Channel Master's two dipole system—connected by Phenolite low-loss block insulated harness—makes possible the high gain and directivity of the Futuramic broad band Yagi antennas.

Illustrated: Futuramic Model 1173 broad band Yagi antenna covering channels 7-13, Channel Master Corporation, Ellenville, New York.

economical PHENOLITE low-loss block insulators...on famous *CHANNEL MASTER* TV antenna

Channel Master's famous Futuramic antenna combines Broad Band TV coverage with the high gain and directivity of the Yagi. Utilizing Phenolite low-loss block insulators—the Futuramic is the one antenna that solves *today's* reception problem, yet will also receive *tomorrow's* VHF channels.

This use of Phenolite is typical of its countless applications in the electrical field. Phenolite, about one-half the weight of aluminum, is the perfect insulating material for high and low voltage applications.

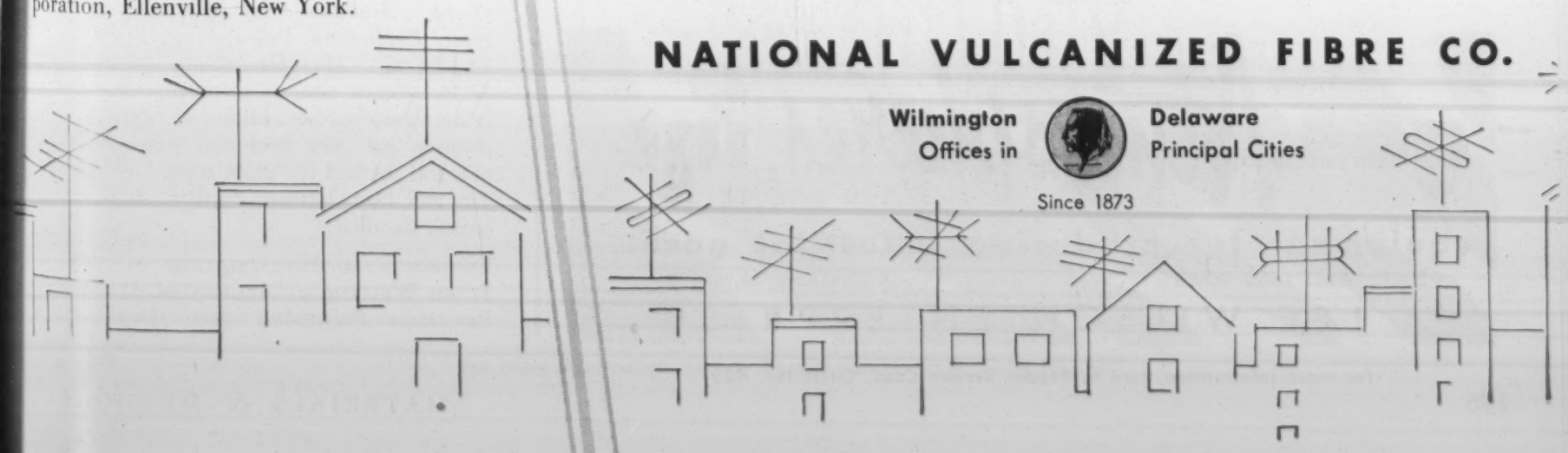
It possesses an unusual combination of properties. Phenolite has great mechanical strength and high resistance to moisture; ready machinability; is unaffected by solvents and oils. It can be easily punched, sawed and sheared. Tough and with high impact strength, Phenolite is one of the strongest materials per unit weight known.

Available in various grades and colors; in sheets, rods, tubes, and special shapes. Write for literature and engineering information—

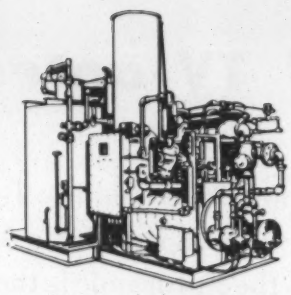
NATIONAL VULCANIZED FIBRE CO.

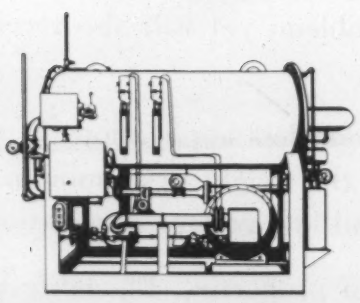
Wilmington Offices in Delaware Principal Cities

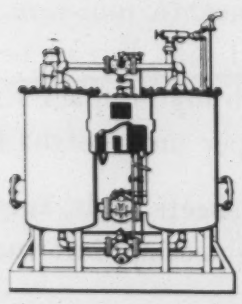
Since 1873



Controlled Atmospheres







Atmospheric control is not new. It was first achieved by wise old Mother Nature who saw in this ability untold possibilities.

The modern chemist, bottler, manufacturer, metallurgist, or food packer knows of the many advantages of controlling the atmosphere. He uses such control to prevent explosions or plugged paint lines, to get fizz into soft drinks and to make dry ice, to achieve perfect welding and heat treating of metals, to keep foods fresh, and in hundreds of other ways.

Modern gas generation equipment has made it possible for even the small user to generate his own special gas—nitrogen, carbon dioxide, annealing, inert, etc. — at tremendous savings. So, if your business requires atmospheric control or special gases you'd be wise to get the last word in this equipment. It's available simply by dropping a card to Gas Atmospheres, Inc., outlining your particular problem.

Gas Atmospheres, Inc., builds a complete line of controlled atmosphere equipment including Inert, Annealing, Reducing, Nitrogen and Carbon Dioxide Generators; Refrigerant and Dessicant Dryers, and Gas Purification equipment.

gas Atmospheres, inc

equipment for producing industrial gases

20011 WEST LAKE ROAD CLEVELAND 16, OHIO

A LEE WILSON ENTERPRISE

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 423

Technical Reports . . .

continued from page 194

TO CONTACT AREA DURING THE EARLY STAGES OF FRETTING. I. GLASS, COPPER OR STEEL AGAINST COPPER. *Douglas Godfrey and John Bailey, Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Cleveland, Ohio. NACA TN 3011, Sept. 1953, 23 pp. Available from the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Wash. 25. D. C.*

STANDARD X-RAY DIFFRACTION POWDER PATTERNS, CIRCULAR 539 VOL. I. *H. Swanson and E. Tatge, 95 pp, $.45,* AND CIRCULAR 539 VOL. II, *H. Swanson and R. K. Fuyat, 65 pp, $.45. Publication of National Bureau of Standards. Available from Government Printing Office, Wash. 25, D. C.* The two volumes present recently made patterns for 84 inorganic substances and compare them with patterns recommended for standard adoption by ASTM and the literature. Patterns were made with a geiger counter spectrometer and for each NBS pattern the three strongest lines are given. Lattice constants and density were calculated and where possible, indices of refraction were measured.

CAUSES OF POROSITY AND LEAKAGE IN NONFERROUS CASTINGS. *U. S. Naval Research Laboratory. Three separate reports.* I. PROGRESS REPORT, *Feb. 1944 to Sept. 1944. Robertson, Fox and Hardy. PB 109518, 20 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $1.75, photostat $2.50. A limited supply available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce. Wash. 25, D. C. $.50. NRL M 2397.* Aluminum silicon copper alloy castings for air ram cylinders. Foundry procedures and hydrostatic testing.

II. DISTRIBUTION OF MECHANICAL PROPERTIES IN SAND CAST BRONZES. *Brouk and Hardy. PB 109534, 23 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.00, photostat $3.75.*

III. THE EFFECTS OF NICKEL, ZINC AND LEAD ON THE MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF NICKEL-TIN BRONZE CONTAINING 5% TIN. *Fox, Brouk and Loring. PB 109444, 23 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project. Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.00, photostat $3.75.*

EFFECT OF BORON TRICHLORIDE GAS, TIN, LEAD, AND IRON ON THE GRAIN SIZE AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF MANGANESE BRONZE. *W. Richmond, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory. PB 109519, 16 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $1.75, photostat $2.50.* Grain size of manganese bronze is decreased by the addition of boron trichloride gas, tin, lead and iron. Most practical method for grain control is iron. Tin and lead decrease ductility, iron increases ductility.

FUNDAMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF THE FLASH WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOYS. *Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst., Dept. of*

give the GO-signal to DETREX for guaranteed metal cleaning

Only Detrex provides BOTH the chemicals and the equipment to do your metal cleaning operations. The benefits are obvious.

Through coordination of thinking in one competent organization, the most economical combination of equipment and chemicals can be achieved . . . considering both initial and operating costs. These results are guaranteed!

Whether solvent degreasing, alkaline or emulsion washing or even cleaning with sound waves is required, Detrex produces all the basic components . . . recommendations are not biased . . . quality control is complete.

Once installed, Detrex field engineers keep a watchful eye on the operation to assure top efficiency as long as you run the operation. They'll even train your operators.

It all adds up to team play from start to finish and that's a winning combination in any league. It's the very reason that statistics prove manufacturers, from coast to coast, prefer Detrex for their complete cleaning needs by two-to-one. You can get the whole story by spending a minute to fill out and mail the coupon at the left . . . we're confident it will pay you to do it.

for free survey

At no obligation to you, the Detrex field man in your area will come in and survey your present or proposed operations. There is no cost for the service. The result will prove to you the money-saving advantages of Detrex service. Just fill out and mail the coupon below . . . our field man will call you for the most convenient time to come in.

DETREX CORPORATION
DEPT. 402, Box 501
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

Please have the Detrex man in our area make an appointment to survey our operations to point up ways of cutting cleaning costs.

NAME .....
COMPANY .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY .....ZONE ....STATE.....

DETREX CORPORATION

DEGREASERS • DEGREASING SOLVENTS • WASHERS
ALKALI & EMULSION CLEANERS • DRYCLEANING
EQUIPMENT • PHOSPHATE COATING PROCESSES

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 482

How Beryllium Copper Springs keep foods fresher...longer

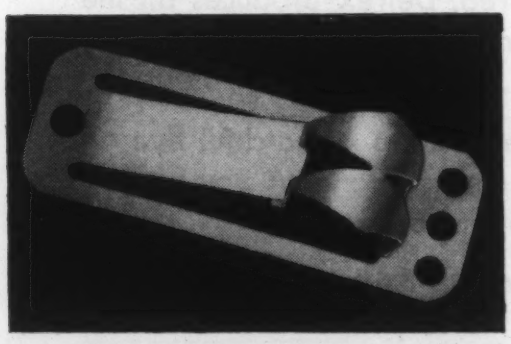
A BERYLLIUM COPPER SPRING is the "memory cell" of the defrosting mechanism of a leading household refrigerator. This small flat spring completely eliminates the necessity for remembering to defrost at the proper intervals. Thus, this beryllium copper spring functions in the defrosting timing cycle of the refrigerator — and through this increased efficiency, it helps keep foods fresher . . . longer.

The design engineers set rigid specifications for this defroster-actuating spring. They wanted, above all, maximum dependability and long life. The production department insisted on early and frequent deliveries after design details had been settled . . . and they wanted them in large quantities. And, naturally, the purchasing office demanded lower unit costs!

There's nothing too exceptional about these specifications. But there *is*, we believe, an unusual story in the manner in which they were exceeded—*on every count!*

I-S Micro-Processed Springs of Beryllium Copper

were chosen and are still being used for this installation because of their 4-way superiority:



(*1*) HIGHER DEGREE OF UNIFORMITY AND dependability than conventionally-made springs.

(*2*) I-S DESIGN ENGINEERS' SPECIALIZED experience in spring-making aided in redesigning for our exclusive "strip spring" technique which permits hardening in multiple fixtures to assure the uniform dimensional and elastic performance. This also resulted in substantial unit-cost reduction.

(*3*) THIS SAME I-S EXCLUSIVE STRIP DESIGN showed further savings in subsequent assembly-line operations—such as cleaning, inspection and attaching of the silver contacts and elimination of costly hand adjustments.

(*4*) ONLY I-S EXCLUSIVE TECHNIQUES, methods and patented equipment could have produced these far superior springs within the time limits set by the production department.

You have the identical basic problems—time and unit costs, plus product performance. We feel that this particular spring application clearly demonstrates two important Instrument Specialty features: *(1) our ability to produce a better spring, faster and usually at lower cost to you. (2) the specialized ability of our engineers to cooperate with your designers in meeting practically any exceptional problem that involves spring-making.*

It cost you nothing to compare methods and costs.

Instrument Specialties Co. Inc.

224-E BERGEN BOULEVARD, LITTLE FALLS, NEW JERSEY

Telephone Little Falls 4-0280

For full information on I-S Micro-processed Springs, write today for your free copy of Catalog 7; for Electronic Components, ask for Catalog No. 7-A.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 484

Technical Reports . . .

continued from page 196

Metallurgical Engineering, Troy, N. Y. Hess, Curran, Patriarca, 1948. PB 109819, 114 pp. Available from the Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $4.75, photostat $15.00. Temperature distribution fundamentals and effect of various variables on flash welding aluminum alloys.

INVESTIGATION OF ALTERNATES FOR TIN FOR METALLIC COATINGS FOR RADIO HOOK-UP WIRES. *J. B. Russell, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory. PB 109528, 53 pp. Available from the Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.75, photostat $7.50.*

STUDIES AND EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF PHASE DIAGRAMS OF THE TITANIUM- AND CHROMIUM AND TITANIUM-COPPER ALLOY SYSTEMS. *Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, Dept. of Metallurgy. Order separate parts described below from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wah. 25, D. C.* PART I. *Cuff, Joukainen, Richardson, Nicholls. PB 109702, 55 pp. Microfilm $3.00, photostat $8.75.* Partially complete titanium chromium binary system in the range from 0 to 65% chromium. Preliminary diagram of copper titanium systems from x-ray and metallographic examinations. PART II. TITANIUM COPPER AND THE TITANIUM CHROMIUM PHASE DIAGRAMS. *Cuff and Joukainen. PB 109703, 47 pp. Microfilm $2.50, photostat $6.25.*

SYSTEM FOR CONTROLLING THE SPEED OF AN ALUMINUM EXTRUSION. *S. Kahn, Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst. PB 109818, 82 pp. Available from the Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $3.75, photostat $8.75.* Laboratory analog of industrial process and conversion from analog to industrial application.

Nonmetallics

EXPANDED, MONO-CELLULAR POLYVINYL CHLORIDE. *D. S. Grief, U. S. Chemical Corps, Chemical and Radiological Laboratory, Army Chemical Center, Md., 1953. PB 109771, 6 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $1.25, photostat $1.25.*

FRICTIONAL BEHAVIOR OF POLYETHYLENE, AND HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES. *Bowers, Clinton, Zisman, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, May 1953. NRL R 4167, 23 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash. 25, D. C. $.75.* Investigation of static and kinetic frictional properties of a group of unplasticized linear high polymers and copolymers. Friction measurements on a Bowder Lleben "stick slip" machine were made for steel sliding on polymer, polymer on polymer and polymer on steel with both types of polymer.

DETERMINATION OF PROGRESSIVE CORROSION OF GLASS TANK REFRACTORIES.

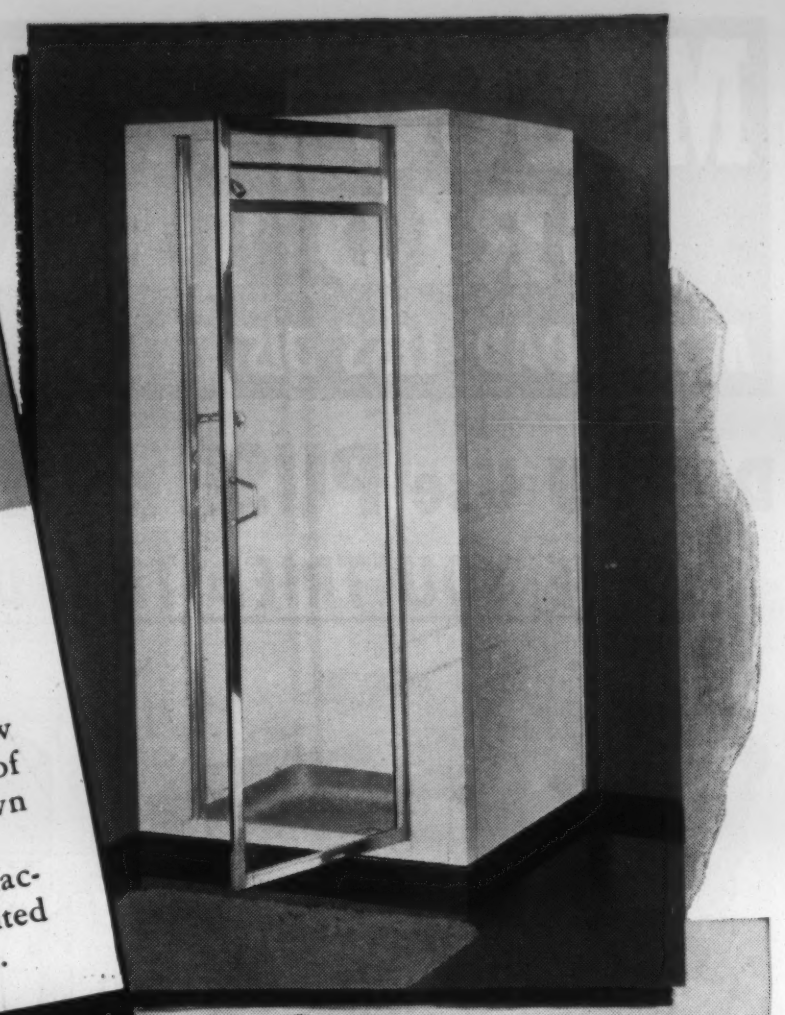
Meet the demand for Better Home Products by Specifying

REVERE ALUMINUM

Customers demand strength, efficiency and beauty in the products for their home. These may be secured by the proper use of Revere Aluminum in your applications.

Many manufacturers are designing their new and improved products to incorporate the use of Revere Aluminum Alloys in coiled sheet, drawn tube, extruded shapes or forgings.

For technical assistance in the design or manufacture of your own aluminum products, you are invited to utilize Revere's Technical Advisory Service.



REVERE ALUMINUM

REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

• • •

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.— Sales Offices in Principal Cities.

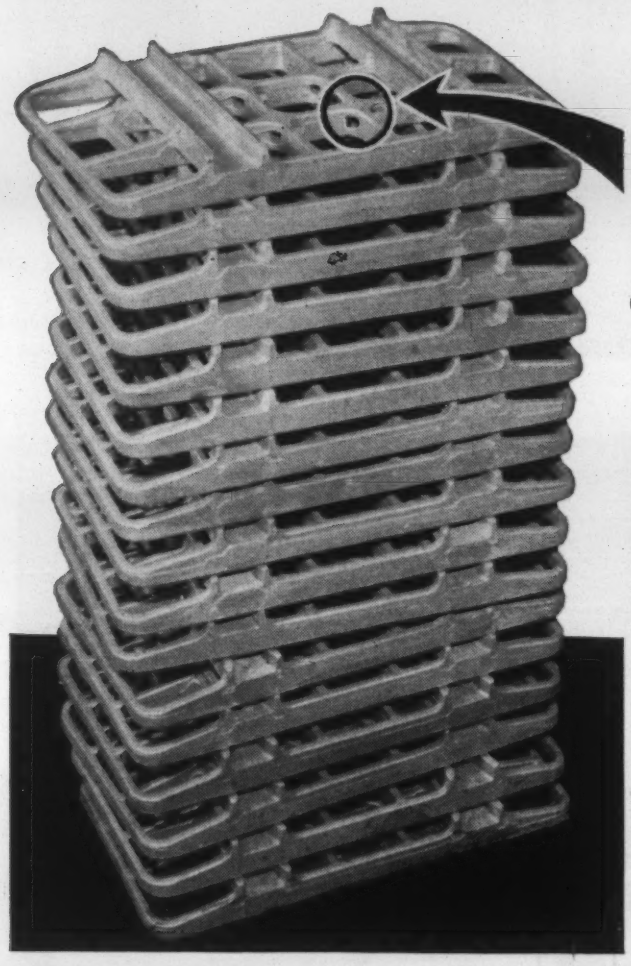
SEE "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION, SUNDAYS

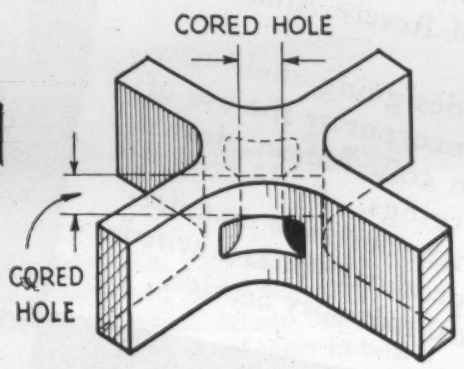
MISCO HEAT RESISTING ALLOY GRID TRAYS

MORE LOAD · LESS DISTORTION · LONGER LIFE

Do YOU Use PUSHER TRAYS—

HAVE YOU TRIED THIS DESIGN?





THE MISCO PRINCIPLE OF GRID BAR DESIGN

Grid intersections are cored horizontally and diagonally through the neutral axis. Metal thus removed from regions of low stress is added to areas of high stress, where it increases load capacity, reduces distortion, and gives much longer life. U.S. PAT. 2242554.

The one-piece grid type is simple, light and efficient. The Misco patented grid bar feature provides the strongest, most rugged tray construction yet devised. Users are enthusiastic reporting tray life up to 4½ years. *You get maximum endurance when Misco builds your equipment.*

Michigan Steel Casting Co.

DIVISION OF EBALOY, INCORPORATED

One of the World's Pioneer Producers of Heat and Corrosion Resisting Alloys

1999 GUOIN STREET
DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

MISCO
Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloys

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 438

Technical Reports . . .

continued from page 198

Herold and Maheshawary. Missouri Univ. School of Mines and Metallurgy, Dec. 1952, Report No. 82, 30 pp. Available from Univ. of Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo.

MECHANICAL PROPERTY TESTS ON CERAMIC BODIES. *Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, Ohio, 1950 Progress Report on Air Force Contact. PB 109762, 8 pp. Available from the Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $1.25, photostat $1.25.* Research progress directed toward increasing knowledge of the load bearing characteristics of Ceramic Bodies.

Nonmetallics

COLOURATION OF SOME OPTICAL GLASSES BY X AND GAMMA RADIATION. AN A. E. R. E. REPORT. *J. V. F. Best, Great Britain Ministry of Supply, Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Mar. 1953. Report AERE C/R 1125, 19 pp. Available from British Information Services, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y. $.75.*

RUBBER COMPOUNDS USED IN SHOCK MOUNTING, DEVELOPMENT OF. *Thurman, Rice, Taylor. U. S. Naval Research Laboratory. PB 109532, 14 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. D. C. Microfilm $1.75, photostat $2.50.*

Joining

DETERMINATION OF THE OPTIMUM CONDITIONS FOR THE SEAM WELDING OF 0.031 IN. MONEL SHEET. *G. M. Slaughter, Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst., 1949. PB 109657, 23 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.00, photostat $3.75.* Variables of electrode force, timing cycle, wheel speed, welding current, and surface treatment isolated and analyzed.

WELDABILITY OF CAST CHROMIUM MOLYBDENUM STEELS FOR SERVICE IN STEAM LINES AT 950 F. *Pugacz and Rinebolt, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, 1949. NRL M3474, 24 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash. 25, D. C. $.75.* Preheat and postheat temperature requirements for weldability and ductility.

WELDABILITY TESTS OF HIGH TENSILE STEEL (BU SHIPS WELDING TESTS NO. 324 AND NO. 325). *Partial Report from U. S. Naval Research Laboratory. PB 109507, 45 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.50, photostat $6.25.* Comparison of relative weldability of nine manganese-titanium steels, a manganese vanadium steel, a mild steel.

Coatings

ELECTRODEPOSITION OF CHROMIUM ALLOYS. *A. Taboada, 1952. PB 109859, 36 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.25, photostat $5.00.*

Meters tell the tale but SPECIAL ELECTRICAL ALLOYS do the work

"Steelmaker to the Electrical Industry" is a title we have earned the hard way . . . by the sweat of research and pioneering development. In this modern world of gauges and instruments, of automation, electronics and atomics, the heart of the design is so often some silicon steel, high-permeability alloy, or other special electrical material that we produce. ● When *you* need a steel to do what ordinary steels cannot do—whether electrically or in resisting corrosion, heat, wear or great stress, call on us. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

W&D 4558-B

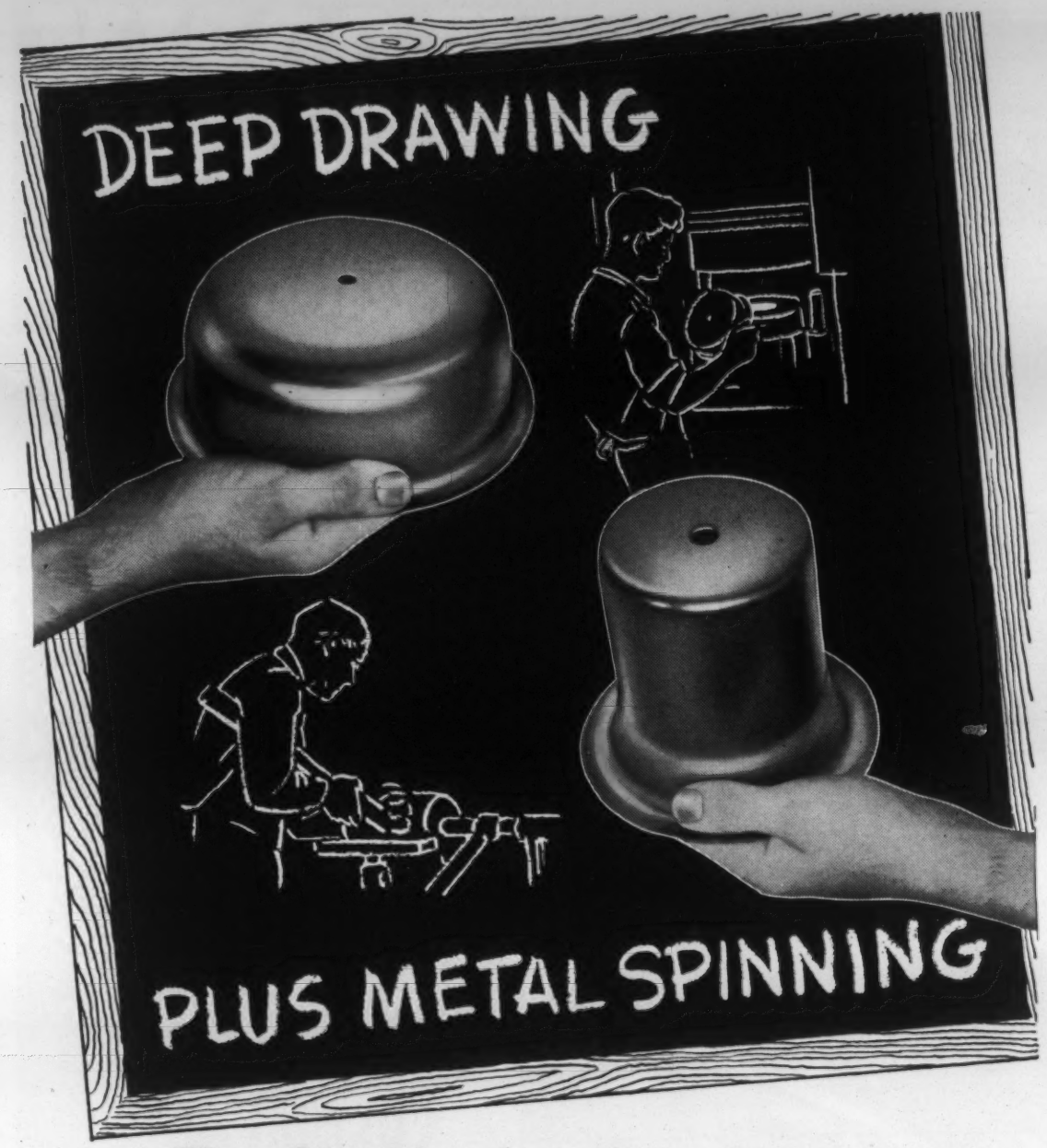
PIONEER in Specialloy Steels

Allegheny Ludlum

AL TIME-TESTED STAINLESS STEEL

Warehouse stocks of Allegheny Stainless carried by all Ryerson plants

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 458



. . . The Combination That Solved This DIFFICULT FORMING PROBLEM

Production time loss from failure of a plastic end cap to withstand heat and stresses impelled the user of this part to consult PHOENIXSPUN for a solution.

The problem was easily met by combining deep drawing and spinning from relatively light gauge cold rolled steel. A deep flared shape in which the draw actually exceeded the final diameter of the cap was developed, extruding the center hole at the same time the part was finally shaped on the lathe.

Result—a greatly improved part, with a substantial reduction in replacement costs for the customer.

PHOENIXSPUN experience frequently shows that many types of metal parts can be formed more economically by a *combination* of deep drawing and spinning than by either process alone. The most efficient method for your requirements can be analyzed by PHOENIXSPUN engineers. Our guide will be your prints and "specs."

Phoenixspun

METAL SPINNING
(Up to 108")
DEEP DRAWING
(To 350 Tons)
WELDING
(Inert Gas, Arc, Oxy-Acetylene)
FABRICATING
ASSEMBLING

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S
For Product Designers

Metal Spinning Div., PHOENIX PRODUCTS CO.

4719 N. 27TH STREET • MILWAUKEE 16, WISCONSIN

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 459

Technical Reports . . .

continued from page 200

GALVANIC CORROSION THEORY FOR ADHERENCE OF PORCELAIN ENAMEL GROUND COATS TO STEEL. *D. G. Moore, J. W. Pitts, J. C. Richmond, W. N. Harison, U. S. National Advisory Commission for Aeronautics, June 1953. NACA TN 2935, 19 pp. Available from National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 1724 F St., Wash. 25, D. C.*

RECOUVREMENT PAR VOIE ELECTROLYTIQUE DU FER PAR LE TITANE (TITANIUM ELECTROPLATING OF IRON) SECOND PART. *PB 109652, 14 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $1.75, photostat $2.50. Translated from the French original by Armed Services Technical Information Agency Document Service Center. Declassified Oct. 1952.*

UEBER DIE HARTE VON HARTCHROMSCHICHTEN (ON THE HARDNESS OF HARD CHROME COATINGS). *H. Aren, 1953. PB 109732, 16 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $1.75, photostat $2.50. Translated and edited by F. A. Raven from Metalloberflache, ausgabe B, Vol. 3 No. 5, 1951.*

Miscellany

METALS CUTTING AND TOOL TEMPERATURES. *Carman, 1948, Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst. PB 109828, 90 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $3.75, photostat $11.25.* A review and correlation of available information on subject of metal cutting and tool life, compared with data gathered by a new testing apparatus and method for reading cutting temperatures at the tool work interface.

BRITISH PRESSED METAL INDUSTRY: REPORT OF A PRODUCTIVITY TEAM FROM THE USA WHICH VISITED THE UNITED KINGDOM IN 1951. *Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 1953, 50 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, Wash. 25, D. C. $.75.*

TITANIUM NITRIDE CERMETS. *Davey, Glabao, Lorey, New Jersey Ceramic Research Station, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N. J., 1952. PB 109701, 33 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.25, photostat $5.00.* Several compositions of cermets based on titanium nitride investigated for strength in cross bending, oxidation and thermal shock resistance. Effect of processing techniques evaluated. Titanium nitride cermets containing chromium found to have best properties.

INTERPRETATION OF NOTCHED-BAR IMPACT TEST. *C. E. Jackson, M. A. Pugacz and F. S. McKenna, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, Nov. 1943. Report PB109331, 30 pp. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D. C. Microfilm $2.00, photostat $3.75.* Effects of testing temperature, notch dimension, test speed.

For more information, Circle No. 502

"today's wonder drug" for industry

...OW ... when it's needed most ... the greatest cost-ving, labor-saving finishing development in a decade!

manufacture metal parts of any kind — this great new pproach to finishing will give you ALMOST UNBE-EABLE COST REDUCTIONS.

sheen Speed Finishing eliminates to a great extent previ-ime-consuming operations like filing, grinding, polishing, ng, buffing. It does away with costly hand deburring, ther hand operations requiring the use of large quantities pensive materials and extremely costly skilled labor.

y all types of metal parts — stampings, castings, forgings, ned parts — FERROUS OR NON-FERROUS can be taneously finished by the SUPERSHEEN process to absolute micro-exactness. Parts now being successfully SUPERSHEENED range in size from very small to large parts, such as jet engine blades and large gears.

Typical savings range from 48% on a threaded cast iron pipe "T" — to a 95% savings on a steel trigger with intricate configurations.

SUPERSHEEN SPEED FINISHING is used by hundreds of corporations, from the very small to the world's largest. Among them — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, TIMKEN ROLLER BEARING CORPORATION, EASTMAN KODAK CO. — Mail the coupon below for complete information.

EQUIPMENT

The world's most complete and largest selling line of Finishing Barrels, Fixture and Dual Action Machines and Handling Equipment. Whatever your problem — from microfinishing small precision parts to cutting down large castings — Supersheen has the necessary equipment.

COMPOUNDS

Almco SUPERSHEEN has a great selection of different compounds — each for a specific type of barrel finishing process. This wide selection of scientifically combined compounds makes it possible to choose one which can give optimum results for a given job.

ABRASIVES

The Almco SUPERSHEEN line of abrasive chips is the most complete offered today. This great variety makes it possible to choose the PROPER TYPE of chip and the PROPER SIZE for every type of barrel finishing.

FREE NEW! EYE-OPENING 52-PAGE CATALOG

new 52-page catalog is GUARANTEED to open your eyes to GER FINISHING SAVINGS than you ever thought possible! lls the inside story of Advanced Barrel Finishing as never told re. Shows why SUPERSHEEN Equipment pays for itself in as as two months! A single unit replaces from 2 to 12 men. VINGS up to 95% on almost ALL types of parts with absolute uniformity, fewer rejects, finer finishes!

ALMCO Supersheen SPEED FINISHING

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

MAIL COUPON BELOW

ALMCO SUPERSHEEN
Dep't F-11 Albert Lea, Minn.

Please send Free Catalog "Advanced Barrel Finishing" and details about your Free Sample Processing and Free Engineering Service.

Name _____ **Title** _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____

WORLD'S LARGEST SELLING LINE OF BARREL FINISHING EQUIPMENT—MATERIALS AND COMPOUNDS, FREE SAMPLE PROCESSING, FREE ENGINEERING SERVICE

IF YOU'RE BENT ON CUTTING COST CORNERS...

Fusionweld

STEEL TUBING IS ECONOMICAL *and* QUALIFIED

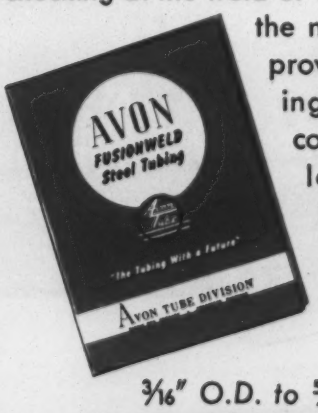
HERE'S WHY! Avon thin wall steel tubing—"as welded," hard drawn, or soft annealed—cures plenty of cost and production headaches . . . has successfully supplanted other types of tubing—copper, aluminum, brass and steel,—where reliability, performance and price *all* meet at the cross roads.

Hundreds of diversified manufacturers specify Avon Fusionweld Steel Tubing for its clean, smooth O. D. . . . for its tensile strength, greater resistance to vibration and fatigue . . . extreme ductility and adaptability to the toughest tube forming operations . . . and for its hi-pressure tested advantages in hydraulic and pneumatic applications.

Avon engineers can assist you in cutting cost angles—whether its in tubing by the coil, or by the car load.

HERE'S HOW! Avon Fusionweld is produced by our own exclusive, hi-cycle, resistance welding methods to provide tubing of superior quality to serve the most critical needs for bending, beading, flaring, coiling, slotting, threading, knurling, perforating and swaging. That spells lower cost forming. Fusionweld tubing is held to closer tolerances on wall thickness—that guarantees uniform strength, less scrap loss!

The consistent tubular strength achieved by Fusionweld is due to its unique single wall construction . . . more uniform grain structure in both wall and welded areas. That insures maximum resistance to tearing, cracking or checking at the weld or wall. Its smooth O. D. achieved by the new Fusionweld process likewise provides an ideal surface for plating operations. These features, coupled with approval by the leading testing laboratories, plus a constantly expanding list of prominent tube users is your positive safeguard when specifying Fusionweld—*"The Tubing With a Future."*



3/16" O.D. to 5/8" O.D. Plain or Terne Coated
We can fabricate tubing forms to your specifications.

AVON TUBE DIVISION
HIGBIE MANUFACTURING CO.
ROCHESTER MICHIGAN

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 382

News Digest

Powder Metal . . . .

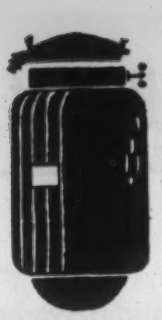
continued from page 6

powder metals in Europe today. Some of the highlights . . .

Germany: H. H. Silbereisen said that his country used over 3000 tons of iron powder per month during the war, but is now using only 60 to 100 tons per month, about 80% of which goes into machine parts; the balance is used by the chemical industry and for electrode production. Germany is at present the second largest producer of powdered metal in Europe, turning out about 500 tons per month, of which about 4/5 is exported. He said the development of ductile alloy powders from molten state held great promise for the industry. Commercial production of thin strip from powdered metal rolled between hot rollers and immediately sintered has met with success in Germany, and progress has been made in producing composite strip (such as copper on one side, iron on the other) by that method. Easton Metal Powder Co. reportedly uses the process in the U.S.

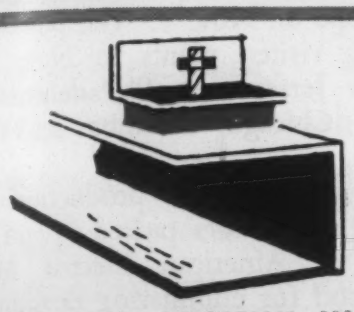
England: C. J. Leadbeater of the British Ministry of Supply said he had no figures on production, but one or two firms in England were producing ferrous and nonferrous powders commercially. He felt that progress in England was quite slow, particularly in ferrous parts, due to the conservatism of British management. The Ministry of Supply is anxious to promote the use of metal powder, because of its material economy, but last year efforts to form a metal powder association in England failed due to lack of interest. The Ministry of Supply is sponsoring research work in the universities.

British progress in the field of electronic powder metal application is more advanced, particularly in the field of ferrites and fine iron powders for permanent magnets. W. T. Dean of the Mullard Blackborn Works reported that barium ferrites were now in production at the rate of 1000 to 1500 tons annually. Magnets of barium ferrites have been produced experimentally with a BH-max of 4,000,000 and are expected to reach 3,000,000 BH-max commercially. A problem, he reported, was obtaining oriented grains on a commercial scale. He did not expect to see ferrites replace the alnicos except in extremely small sizes because casting large sizes



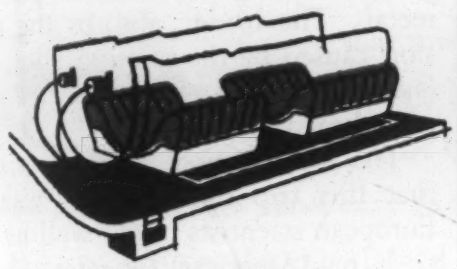
FELT for GASKETS (1)

There has to be a seal between the lid and body of electric power transformers, to exclude dirt and moisture, hold in the oil that insulates and cools. Felt is widely used for this purpose.



FELT absorbs VIBRATION (2)

To isolate spring-suspended gasoline tanks from the chassis of trucks and absorb road shocks and weaving strains, felt pads are used. These give enough to protect the tanks, but not enough to disturb gas lines.

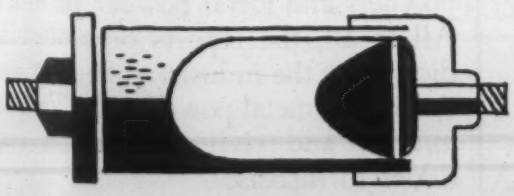


FELT for LUBRICATION (3)

Many locomotive journals are lubricated by felt, cut to fit the hub. Pumped oil is fed evenly, waste-grabbing eliminated. Length of life of the felt is estimated at 75,000 to 100,000 miles of perfect lubrication.

FELT for POLISHING (4)

The final polishing operation on steel cutlery changes the finish from dull to bright. About .002" of steel is removed by felt polishing discs, fed with fine pumice. The discs are slotted for flexibility.



FELT in REFRIGERATION (5)

In refrigerators and air conditioners there is usually a cartridge filled with a dehydrating agent. Felt is used as a filter to prevent small particles of the drying crystals being carried into the refrigerant line.

GET THE FACTS ABOUT FELT

AND WHAT IT CAN DO FOR YOU

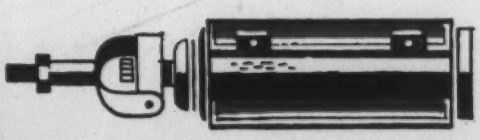
These are just a few of the many applications of felt in plants and products. Remember that felt is an engineering material, which can be specified as closely as any other. American makes felts as soft as a kitten's ear, or hard as a board, and many other types as well, including OilFoil seals, laminations of synthetic rubber and felt. We also cut felt parts in many shapes, designs and sizes to your blueprints. The Engineering and Research Laboratory will gladly collaborate with you on the selection of the correct felt for maximum economy and satisfaction. Mail the coupon below for further information.

American Felt Company
TRADE MARK

GENERAL OFFICES:
00 GLENVILLE ROAD, GLENVILLE, CONN.
SALES OFFICES: New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Rochester, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Atlanta, Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle, San Diego, Montreal.—PLANTS: Glenville, Conn.; Franklin, Mass.; Newburgh, N. Y.; Detroit, Mich.; Westerly, R. I.—ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Glenville, Conn.

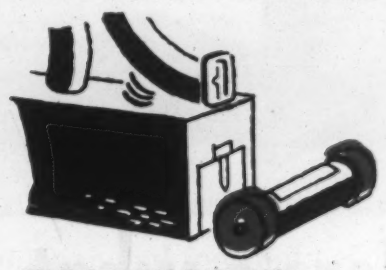
FELT CLUTCH FACING (6)

Industrial sewing machines have a clutch, which must take hold quickly, yet smoothly and firmly. These clutches operate properly when faced with felt discs cut to size and shape. This is a frictional application of felt.



FELT for HONING (7)

The cylinders of internal combustion engines are finished by honing. The honing head carries abrasive stones alternated with strips of felt, the latter greatly improving the quality of the surface obtained.



FELT for SHOCKS (8)

Pneumatic carriers of both large and small sizes are in wide use. American supplies special felts for them. One type is used as a bumper head on the carrier to absorb shock on delivery; another is an air-pressure seal.

FELT for FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (9)

Hand-pumped fire extinguishers use felt washers for lubrication, for holding compression, as a bumper for the upstroke, and as a cushion for the nozzle. American also supplies flame-proofed felt for airplanes, theatres, etc.

AMERICAN FELT COMPANY
24 Glenville Road, Glenville, Conn.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Please send me further information about the application circled above.

NAME.....

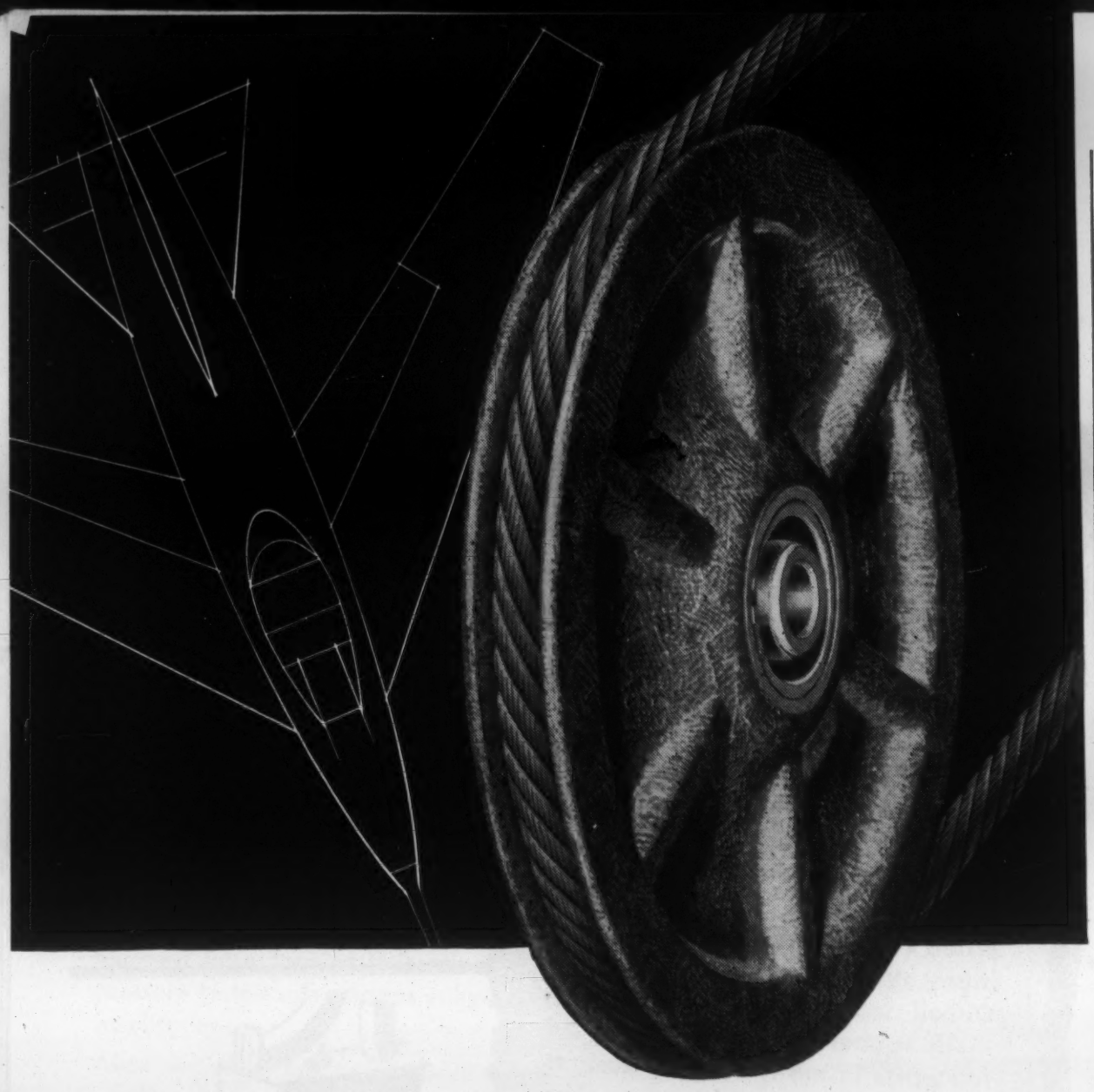
TITLE.....

FIRM.....

STREET.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 317



Here's what micarta®
LAMINATED PLASTICS
is doing for aviation progress!

Aircraft manufacturers needed a pulley material that was light yet durable enough to withstand torturing cable loads at terrific speeds. MICARTA® proved to be the answer. Now over 50 million pulleys have seen service.

What can Micarta do for you?

Your particular problem may call for a material which will fight off rust, acids or corrosive atmospheres. Perhaps you need a light-tough-resilient combination of qualities. Whatever your problem is, it's highly probable that you'll be able to choose your answer from among the dozens and dozens of pay-off qualities of this amazing material.

For the complete story on this basic material just fill out the coupon below.

J-06538

YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S Westinghouse

Westinghouse Electric Corporation • Micarta Division, Trafford, Pa. • Attention: L. A. Pedley

micarta is basic!

Sir: (Please check one)
☐ Please have your representative call
☐ Please send me the complete facts on MICARTA

Name_____ Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone___ State_____

News Digest

would always be less expensive.

The European visitors expressed a particular desire to see American production techniques in action, and the itinerary planned for them insured they would be exposed to a great deal of it before they return to sail for Europe on Nov. 7. The powder experts visited plants in New York, New Jersey area, Philadelphia, Detroit, Chicago, Columbus and Cleveland.

Typical of the production ideas that the visitors picked up on their trip is American Electro Metal's method for eliminating erosion during the impregnation of porous powder metal parts. The company developed a simple, reuseable porous metal "bridge" to feed a copper-molybdenum impregnating alloy to jet engine blades pressed from powder metal. The bridge absorbs the erosion caused by the melting alloy, yet is easily knocked off the finished part after heat treatment.

The information and experience that this trip offers to the visiting European scientists might well be envied by American powder metallurgists. Much of it will be available in reports that the OEEC will compile after the project is completed.

MPA Reviews Outlook for Metal Powder Products

A rapidly growing Metal Powder Association held its first Fall Meeting, September 11 and 12 at White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, and there reviewed the outlook for metal powders and metal powder products. All in all, the reports presented indicate that the industry is healthy and that use of metal powder parts in both military and civilian products continues to increase.

The outlook for metal powder parts in various applications was discussed by a panel under the chairmanship of Robert Talmadge, Consultant. Mr. Talmadge predicted that it will not be long before the price of steel powder will be less than that of finished

For more information, Circle No. 407

Plain Talk... about BAKELITE TRADE-MARK Polyethylene

EVERY MANUFACTURER . . . every industry can benefit by polyethylene's remarkable combination of useful properties and methods of fabrication—surpassing those of any other material in the history of plastics.

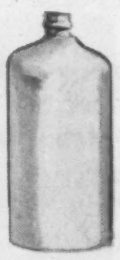
BAKELITE *Polyethylene* is a big plastic—big in its present uses, far bigger in its future uses. Remember, it is only ten years old. Industry has only scratched the surface of what it may do.

Yet, already BAKELITE *Polyethylene* makes water pipe

that answers a centuries'-old search. It's light in weight, won't rust or corrode, is smooth-walled for full flow, and easy to install.

BAKELITE *Polyethylene* started a revolution in packaging with the unbreakable squeeze bottle dispensing everything from cosmetics to insect sprays, shampoos to lubricants, car washes to medicines . . . in colorful, styled packaging with dramatic sales and utility appeal.

BAKELITE *Polyethylene* gives industry a new way to



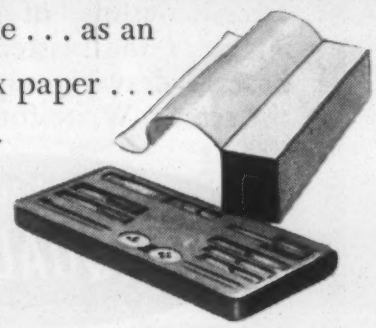
handle corrosives in carboys and containers that are tough, shatterproof, won't crush or leak, unaffected by most chemicals . . . and so light in weight they bring important savings in shipping and handling costs.

And for the food industry BAKELITE *Polyethylene*

provides film and easily-heat-sealed bags for packaging fresh produce, frozen foods . . . literally everything that can sell better by the appeal of visibility and assured freshness.

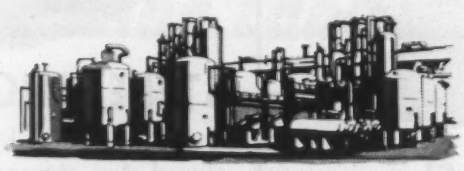
Already, in scores of other ways . . . for covering for

wire and cable . . . as an additive for wax paper . . . for soft, scratch-preventing tool cases and for an unlimited



future of other uses, BAKELITE *Polyethylene* has opened a new frontier to the imagination and ingenuity of industry.

The plain fact is that BAKELITE *Polyethylene* has so many advantages that demand has exceeded supply. But, much more is coming. Even now, new plants



are under construction to expand production.

Will you be ready when they are? You can be. Start today, by writing for a copy of our free booklet, BAKELITE *Polyethylene*. It's packed with facts and illustrations of what this plastic can do. Write Dept. SA-17.

BAKELITE TRADE-MARK **Polyethylene**

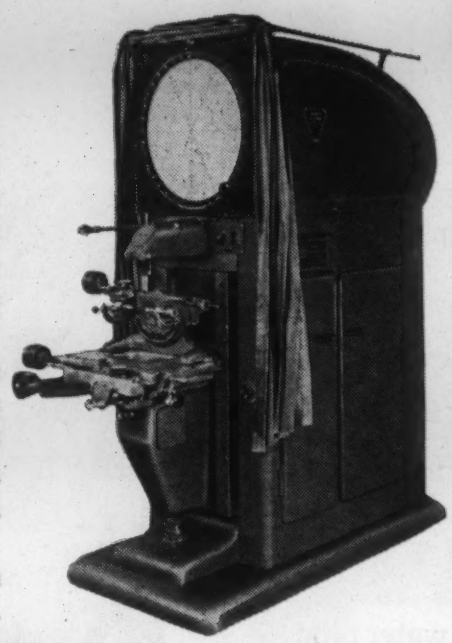
BAKELITE COMPANY, *A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation* UCC 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 376

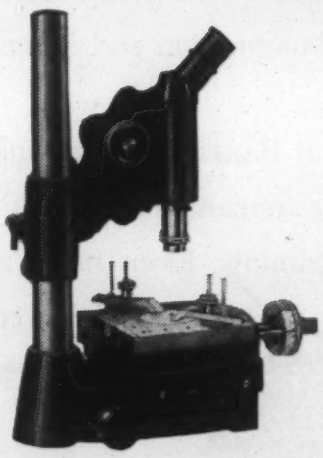
FOR *UNEQUALLED* PRECISION
in measurement, assembly, inspection . . .

CONTOUR MEASURING PROJECTOR

Save time, money, and materials by spotting inaccuracies quickly and simply . . . with highest-precision measurements. You get angular measurements to ± 1 minute of arc with a protractor screen, and direct linear measurements to ± .0001" over a range of 4" by 6" with the cross slide stage. Dimensions, angles and profiles of production-run parts can be compared directly with a *traced* outline of the projected image of the master part, or with a scale drawing superimposed on the screen. Write for Catalog D-27.



. . . industry's
UNEQUALLED standard



TOOLMAKERS' MICROSCOPE

This sturdy microscope gives you one inch linear measurements to ± .0001" and angular measurements (with protractor eyepiece) to ± 1 minute of arc. Operation is extremely *simple* and *fast.* Opaque and transparent objects of any contour can be measured. Write for Catalog D-22.

STEREOMICROSCOPES

The finest optical system ever produced for stereoscopic work assures you precision accuracy in small parts assembly operations and in inspection of tools and finished parts. You get clear, sharp, three-dimensional images, and a *wider area of focus than ever before.* The magnified image is erect and *unreversed,* for easier interpretation by the average user. These sturdy, dustproof microscopes are extensively used in industry, either alone or incorporated into machine tools. Write for Catalog D-15.

1853/1953 INTO A NEW CENTURY OF OPTICAL PROGRESS
BAUSCH & LOMB CENTENNIAL

WRITE for complete information on these efficient optical aids. You may be paying many times over their moderate cost in lost time and rejects. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 79323 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.

Bausch & Lomb *Quality Control* Instruments

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 420

News Digest

steel and may approach that of pig iron. "The cost per pound of production decreases as the size of the plant increases and," said Mr. Talmadge, "today's production plants are still extremely small compared to steel. Furthermore new ways are being found to produce good powder directly from ore and new methods are being found to reduce today's production costs."

Clyde Batchelor, Raybestos Manhattan Corp., Inc., discussed friction materials made from metal powders and pointed out that with the advent of automatic transmissions and more powerful engines the use of this type of clutch and brake material is rapidly becoming essential and should represent an expanding market for metal powders.

The application of metal powder parts in washing machines and other household appliances was reviewed by W. A. Irvine of the Maytag Co., who stated that they are using metal powder bushings, gears and structural iron parts in such equipment because they offer considerable economy and precision as well as characteristics, such as self-lubrication, unique to powder metallurgy.

Concluding the panel discussion, T. L. Robinson, Powdercraft Corp., pointed out that small iron castings, when required in limited quantities, can be very expensive, but that in many cases these are being economically and satisfactorily replaced by metal powder parts, the textile industry providing a typical example. Mr. Robinson went on to provide detailed comparative analyses of several specific examples.

The iron powder outlook was discussed by another panel consisting of chairman, G. H. Tulley, Metals Disintegrating Co., John Dale, Charles Hardy, Inc., B. T. duPont, Plastic Metals Div. of National Radiator Co., and E. C. Kenney, Eckstrand & Tholand, Inc. They reported that there is now ample iron powder capacity to meet present demands and it appears that there will be idle facilities for possibly the next two years. Caution was therefore expressed against overexpansion of iron powder production facilities which could result through false encouragement by the government and other large potential powder consumers, or through non-factual press releases and promotional literature.

The nonferrous powder outlook

an ACCO product

Sphero-Conical DIAMOND BRALE* PENETRATOR for Hardened Steel

HOW IT WORKS

A. Minor Load Penetration

B. Major Load Penetration

C. Linear measurement of penetration increase which "ROCKWELL*" converts to hardness reading

BRALE Penetrator Accuracy Is Proved in Wilson's Standardizing Laboratory

● One point of hardness on the Rockwell C scale equals .00008" so penetrator accuracy must be constant. That's why Wilson maintains its Standardizing Laboratory for testing on many test blocks and approving every BRALE penetrator.

Each BRALE is precision ground to shape under high magnification and is accurate to the degree required for a research laboratory. Wilson's BRALE Penetrator gives true readings at all points on the dial. To get the greatest accuracy from your hardness tester, see that it is equipped with a diamond BRALE penetrator.

*Trade Mark Registered

ACCO TRADE MARK

Write for literature

WILSON MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

230-E Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

WILSON "ROCKWELL" and TUKON Hardness Testers

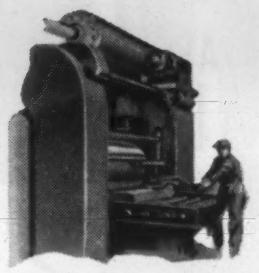
For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 336

WHEN IT'S

Magnesium

you want to KNOW ABOUT or to USE

— send your inquiry to B&P, Detroit

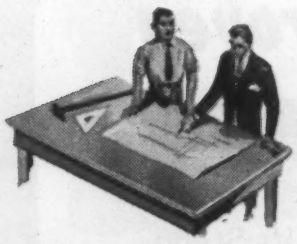


ROLLING INGOT INTO PLATE AND SHEET

COMMERCIAL AND SPECIFICATION GRADES, from B & P's own mill, F.O.B. Detroit. TREAD PLATE in non-slip diamond pattern.

FABRICATION OF ASSEMBLIES

B & P is a pioneer Magnesium fabricator. Modern machinery for forming, stretching, welding, machining, stress-relieving, painting and finishing (including HAE) is operated by experienced men.

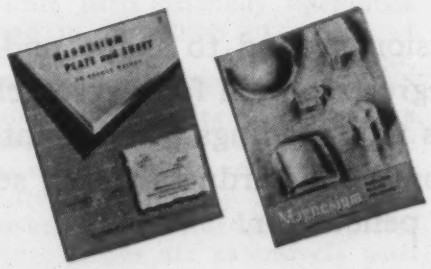


ENGINEERING AND DESIGN

"Will Magnesium work in this application?" "Where?" "How much should we use?" B & P engineers have years of experience. B & P makes Prototypes.

Your Inquiries Are Welcome

Let us send you these folders: (1) all about Magnesium Plate and Sheet; (2) on B & P Fabrication Facilities and Services.



LIGHTNESS B&P ... PLUS

BROOKS and PERKINS *Incorporated*

Manufacturers of Magnesium Products and Parts

1960 W. FORT ST., DETROIT 16, MICH. TASHMOO 5-5900

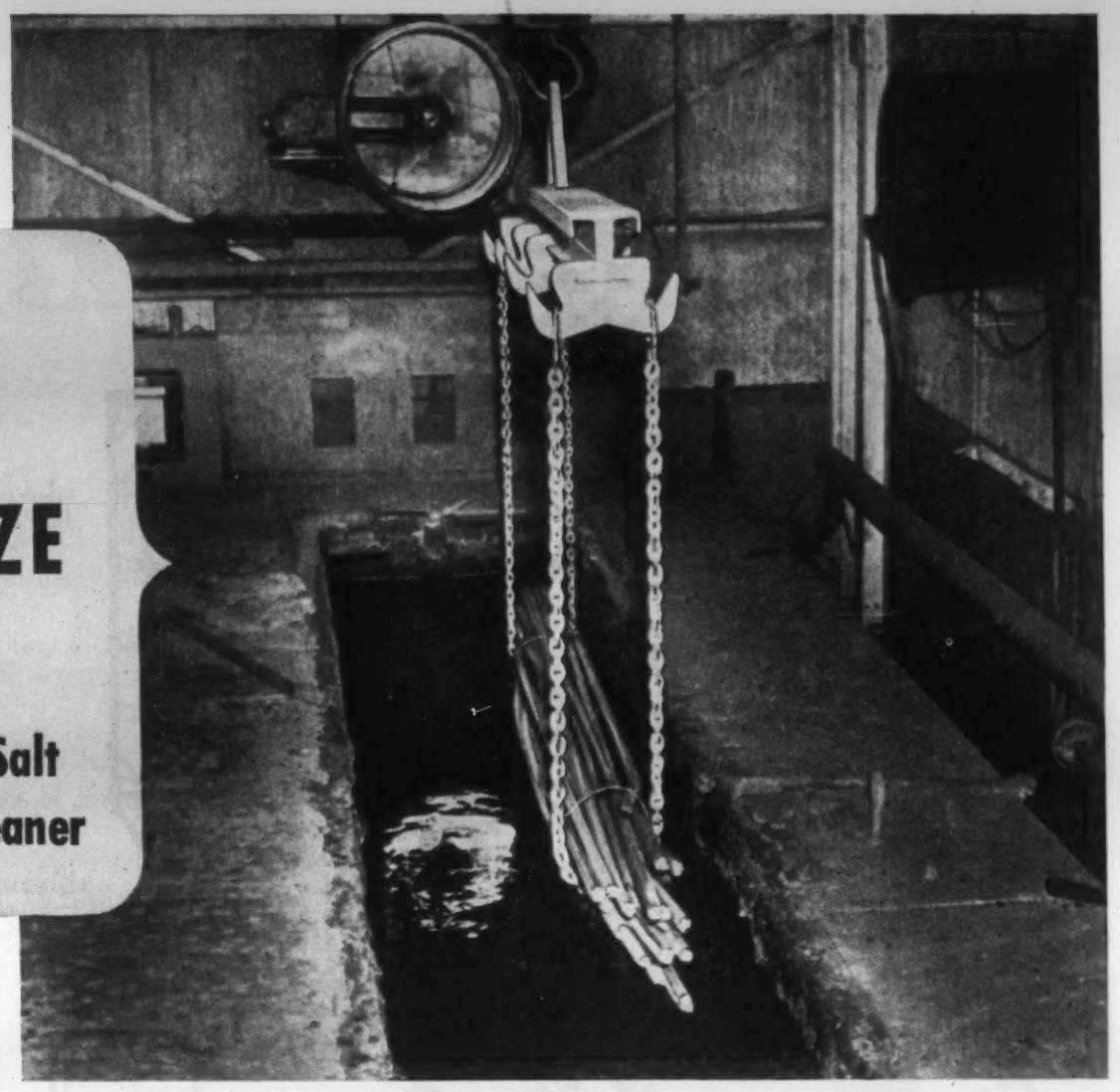
For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 454

News Digest

was taken up by a panel composed of chairman, E. H. Klein, New Jersey Zinc Sales Co., E. P. Palmer, Glidden Co., G. H. Tulley, Metals Disintegrating Co., and P. E. Weingart, American Metal Co., Ltd. This discussion brought out the fact that at present there is a great demand for new nonferrous powders to meet a variety of special requirements. Particularly evident are the demands for special powders for ordnance items and for filters in such fields as oil refining, chemical processing and diesel engines. The panel predicted that this trend to special nonferrous compositions would continue.

The expanding application of powder metallurgy in ordnance was covered by John D. Dale representing Frankford Arsenal, Philadelphia. "The sintered iron shell rotating band development program is continuing," said Dale. "Along with the improved quality and performance of iron powders and parts made from them, revision to existing specifications are being considered carefully." Mr. Dale reported that since the last review of this topic, more than 2,000,000 artillery shells have been furnished with sintered iron bands for issue to troops in the field. "It will be some time before all the reports are in concerning their performance, accuracy and their effect on the life of the weapon," he said. After some early disappointments, which might be expected in any new development, there has been not a single lot reported to be rejected from any production lots at the proving grounds. The 105 mm shell band has been redesigned down to and including production tools and production method. The first large scale firing test of the new design is scheduled to start this month (Sept.). When the results are known it will be decided to what extent sintered bands can be applied to that round. Excellent progress is being made and useful data should be at hand before the end of the year.

The outlook for electronic iron powder cores was revealed by Henry L. Crowley Co., Inc. of West Orange, N. J. Among the reasons for the continuing extensive use of iron-powder cores are: 1) greater efficiency through increased gain with lower losses, 2) conservation of critical and restricted materials, 3) marked reduction in size and weight of electronic assemblies, due to the higher work-



SMALL LOAD of bars ready for Virgo bath. Bars will then be quenched, dipped in dilute acid, and hosed clean. Total processing time: 11 minutes.

DESCALE, DESAND, DEGRAPHITIZE IN 11 MINUTES

with VIRGO® Descaling Salt VIRGO® Molten Cleaner

The Hooker Process for descaling stainless and alloy steels and for cleaning ferrous metal of any type is the quickest, simplest available.

Use this Process on all forms of steel; castings; forgings; fabricated parts; material to be salvaged. It gives you a chemically clean, bright metal surface—with full dimensional stability—in minutes.

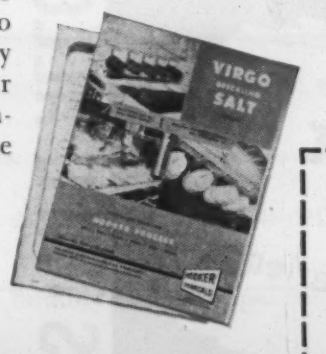
The Process is non-electrolytic . . . non-toxic . . . uses simple equipment . . . does not require close control . . . is easily adapted to your production methods. For full details, mail the coupon or write us today.

VIRGO DESCALING SALT—quickly, positively removes hard-to-touch scales produced on stainless and alloy steels by hot rolling, forging, extruding, casting, annealing.

VIRGO MOLTEN CLEANER—quickly, positively desands and degraphitizes castings; removes grease, dirt, chemicals, paint, rubber, enamel, atmospheric corrosion and other impurities from all alkali resistant metals.

WE HELP YOU with 15 years' experience in molten salt bath descaling and cleaning. Complete engineering, research, sales, and on-site operating assistance are part of our service.

SEND FOR THESE BULLETINS . . . get the whole story on Virgo Descaling Salt and Virgo Molten Cleaner—what they are, how they work, their advantages, how they fit your operations, and the Hooker services you enjoy as a user of the process. Send for these bulletins today.



HOOKER CHEMICALS®

From the Salt of the Earth

HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY

39 FORTY-SEVENTH ST., NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.
NEW YORK, N. Y.
WILMINGTON, CALIF.
TACOMA, WASH.

1-1444

Hooker Electrochemical Company

39 FORTY-SEVENTH ST., NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

Please send me Bulletins on Virgo Descaling Salt and Virgo Molten Cleaner.

NAME .....

TITLE .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE... STATE.....

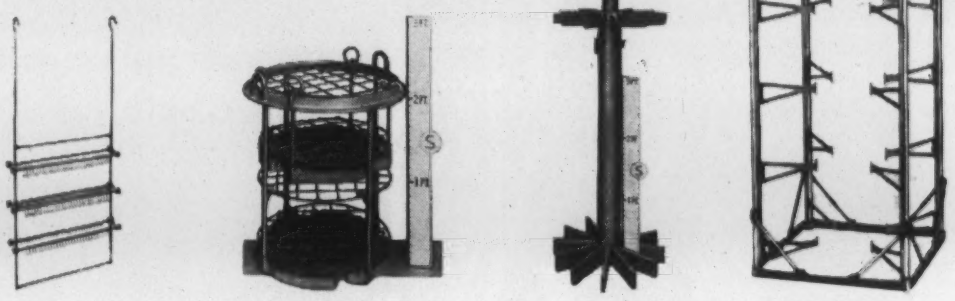
For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 500

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 467

"Toughies"
Don't Frighten Us!

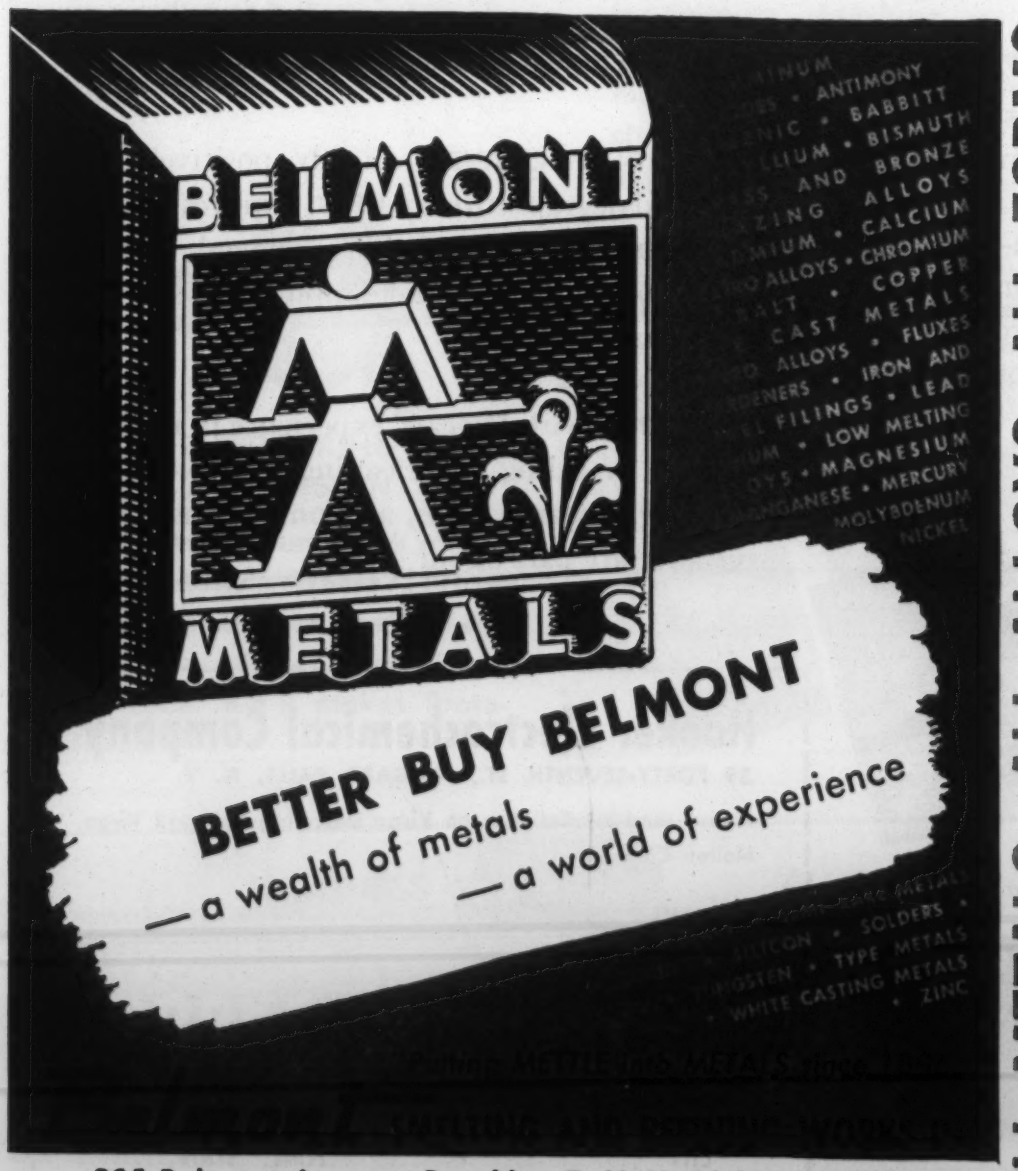
Bring STANWOOD your tough heat treating fixture, basket and container problems. Experience to cope with any situation . . . facilities to assure correct construction and prompt delivery.

Typical STANWOOD fixtures and containers that solved a problem are shown here—The Stanwood Heat Treating Equipment Selector shows others—send for *your* copy!



CARBURIZING BOXES · BASKETS · FIXTURES · TRAYS · QUENCH TANKS · RETORTS

Stanwood Corporation
4813 W. Cortland St. Chicago 39, Ill



305 Belmont Avenue, Brooklyn 7, N. Y. Dickens 2-4900

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 424

News Digest

ing efficiency of iron core coils.

More recently, a new ferrite magnetic material has greatly expanded the application horizon. With many times greater permeability available than that from conventional powdered iron, this new material opens up startling size reduction and weight saving possibilities.

The latest development in the field of permanent magnets as reported by Mr. Crowley and H. Delaney of the Henry L. Crowley Co., Inc., is a ceramic-base permanent magnet material, which is a lightweight, magnetically hard, permanent magnet body containing no critical raw materials, and therefore available for applications entirely divorced from essential classified products. It is produced by powder metallurgy methods and is adaptable to pressing in a wide variety of contours and intricate shapes without need of machining. Further reviewing the electronic core industry, T. L. Moore, General Dyestuff Corp., discussed the powder supply picture for electronic cores.

The first of the two-day session was taken up by meetings of the Powder Producers Div., the Fabricators Div., and the Electronic Core Div. each devoted to specific problems of the individual divisions. The meeting of the Fabricators Div. was of broad significance because it demonstrated the value of equipment manufacturers and parts producers getting together to discuss their common problems. At this meeting, the subject of presses for producing metal powder parts was discussed and the press manufacturers present took away with them much valuable information on the needs and problems of the metal powder parts industry. Because of the success of this session, the Fabricators Div. plans to devote a part of their next fall meeting to sintering problems and equipment. Furnace manufacturers, who are members of MPA, will be invited to participate.

Correction

In File Fact No. 260, "Nominal Compositions of Typical High Strength Heat Resisting Alloys and Limited Stress Rupture Data", page 139, September 1953, the stress-rupture data given for the last two groups of alloys (Intermediate and Other Jet Engine Alloys) were determined at 1200 F instead of 1500 F. A note to this effect should be inserted in the last two columns.

MODERN METALS *Need Modern Chemicals*

Investigate B&A *Fluorides and Fluoborates*

The Light Metal Industry

1. **Alkali Fluoborates** (Ammonium, Potassium, Sodium)
   For use as purifying and melting fluxes, oxidation inhibitors, grain refining agents, and for heat-treating.
2. **Potassium Chromium Fluoride**
   To introduce small quantities of chromium in aluminum alloys.
3. **Potassium Titanium Fluoride**
   For grain refining and improved tensile strength.

The Electroplating Industry

4. **Metal Fluoborates** (Lead, Tin, Iron, Copper, Nickel, Cadmium, Indium)
   Electrolytes for plating baths; help increase plating output, lower operating costs, conserve critical plating metals.
5. **Sodium Acid Fluorides**
   For use in acid plating baths.
6. **Magnesium Fluoride**
   For use with chromic acid for surface treatment of magnesium.

Gray Iron Castings

7. **Potassium Fluoborate**
   To increase fluidity, machinability and tensile and transverse strengths.

Steel

8. **Sodium Fluoride**—For rimming.

Powdered Metallurgy

9. **Ammonium Fluoborate**
   To impart desired porosity.

Other B&A Fine Chemicals for the Metal Industry:

10. Acid Fluoboric
11. Acid Hydrofluoric, Reagent
12. Aluminum Chloride, Solution
13. Aluminum Fluoride, Crystal
14. Ammonium Acetate
15. Ammonium Oxalate
16. Ammonium Sulfate, Purified and Reagent
17. Ammonium Thiosulfate
18. Boron Trifluoride, Gas and Various Complexes
19. Chromium Fluoride
20. Cuprous Chloride
21. Ferrous Ammonium Sulfate
22. Lead Nitrate
23. Potassium Acetate
24. Potassium Bifluoride
25. Potassium Borate, Tetra
26. Potassium Nitrite
27. Stannous Chloride

FINE CHEMICALS — B·A — STANDARD OF PURITY — REAGENTS

BAKER & ADAMSON
Fine Chemicals

GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION
Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Clip this coupon to your letterhead and mail today!

GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION, Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation, **40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.**

Please send me information on the following B&A Product(s). (Write in number and principal use:)

_____ _____

_____ _____

GC — Allied Chemical

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

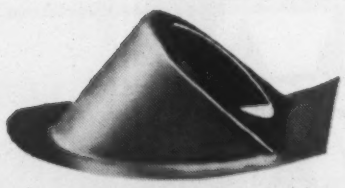
MM-11

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 491

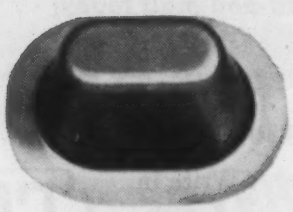
SPOUT DRAWN PITCHER
SAVED 3 OPERATIONS BY HYDROFORMING

CALL FOR **HYDROFORMING**

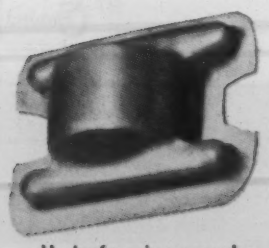
Hydroforming saved one operation



Hydroforming saved four operations



Hydroforming saved three operations



Hydroforming saved four operations

Industry can now use a new range of forms and shapes in the design of parts, because of the cost-cutting, deep-drawing ability of the Hydroform.

Typical examples include: tapered blanks with special metal distribution, contoured and angular flanges, irregular deep drawn shapes, reinforced self made beading — and single operation combinations of tooling, where drawing, trimming and piercing are accomplished while forming.

If you are redesigning for appearance, cost or function, or are developing new parts or products, find out about these new Hydroform facilities early. Send drawings or specifications for quotations, or write for reprint of article titled "Deep Drawing of Intricate Shapes."

ROLAND TEINER CO INC · METAL SPINNING

ROLAND TEINER
COMPANY, INCORPORATED

134 TREMONT ST., EVERETT, 49, MASS. Tel. EVerett 7-7800

Engineering Offices:
Chicago, Cincinnati, Detroit, Fort Worth, Kansas City, New York, Los Angeles

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 474

News Digest

BDSA . . . .

continued from page 8

Offices and 25 Industry Divisions. The staff offices:

1. The Office of Technical Services, which is the clearing house for government technical data, will also assist industry in voluntary product standardization and in regional and local area development. The OTS includes Area Development, Commodity Standards, and Trade Association Divisions.

2. The Office of Small Business is the focal point for liaison with the Small Business Administration.

3. The Office of Distribution, which is the center for retail, wholesale and distributive trades, will centralize information on marketing and distribution programs and policies.

Industry Divisions

The 25 Industry Divisions are designed to meet the needs of specific areas of industry in regard to defense production activities, mobilization preparedness and government services that can be rendered in the interest of efficiency and economic stability. Each division will be headed by a division director, and the majority of division directors will be recruited from the ranks of industry to serve as WOC's (without compensation) on a six month rotating basis. Supporting staffs, deputy division directors and government industry specialists will be supplied through civil service channels.

The most important specific functions of the Industry Divisions of the BDSA fall under the three main categories of defense, preparedness and service to business.

Defense functions will be: administration of the Defense Materials System and provision for recommendations to the Office of Defense Mobilization on expansion goals, tax amortization and domestic loans.

Mobilization activities include: participation in development of a Government base program for industrial facilities in event of national emergency; collection of information for rating facilities to be protected against enemy attack; provision of assistance to the ODM for wartime industrial reorganziation.

Business services function as an official type of "lobby" providing in-

new application . . .

Vancoram Grainal

cuts conditioning costs, reduces rejects, steps up production of stainless steels

Stainless steels—particularly the higher alloy grades—are prone to develop cracks and other surface defects during rolling or forging.

Removal of these defects by chipping, scarfing, grinding or trimming means loss of valuable metal and higher unit costs.

A growing number of steelmakers are finding the answer to this problem in Vancoram GRAINAL Alloys, the same multiple-element alloys widely used in the making of boron steels. Field reports indicate that the addition of GRAINAL appreciably improves the steel's hot-working characteristics, resulting in lower conditioning costs and increased production.

Your nearest Vanadium Corporation office will welcome the opportunity to give you additional details on this new application for GRAINAL Alloys.

VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

DETROIT • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH

Producers of alloys VANCORAM BRAND metals and chemicals

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 489

STOP worrying . . .

LOOK to Sinko Nylon

to solve your Molded Parts Problems

Especially those small, intricate shapes that require certain unique properties found only in Sinko NYLON. Such as: Toughness; Light Weight; Resilience; Resistance to Heat, Wear, and Abrasion; Electrical Insulation; Quiet Operation; Self-lubrication.

Here are but a few of the many and varied applications of Sinko NYLON moldings:

- Bearings, Washers
- Coil Forms
- Connectors
- Gears, Insulators
- Rivets, Screws
- Rollers, Valve Seats
- Wearing Surfaces

SINKO molds all Thermoplastic Materials, including the remarkable new KEL-F . . . in sizes from 4 to 60 oz. A highly skilled staff of specialists, using the latest in modern equipment, will manufacture your injection molded parts and products with the utmost in accuracy, speed, and economy.

Our services include Design and Engineering; Mold Construction; Metal-Plastic Assemblies; 2 and 3 color Plastic Spraying and Painting; Hot Stamping; Vacuum Distillation Plating; Fabricating and Assembling.

Let us make test samples of your parts from Sinko NYLON or other Thermoplastic; or if you prefer, we'll send you the raw material.

Sinko

SINKO MFG. & TOOL CO.

3135 WEST GRAND AVE. • CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

BRANCH OFFICES:

HADDONFIELD, N. J.
TOM MUCKENFUSS—261 Wayne St.

DETROIT 2, MICH.
JAMES TIFFT—512 Stephenson Bldg.

MILWAUKEE 3, WIS.
RICHARD P. VALLEE—2302 W. Clybourn St.

DAVENPORT, IOWA
WILLIAM R. VOSS—3818 Johnson Ave.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 468

News Digest

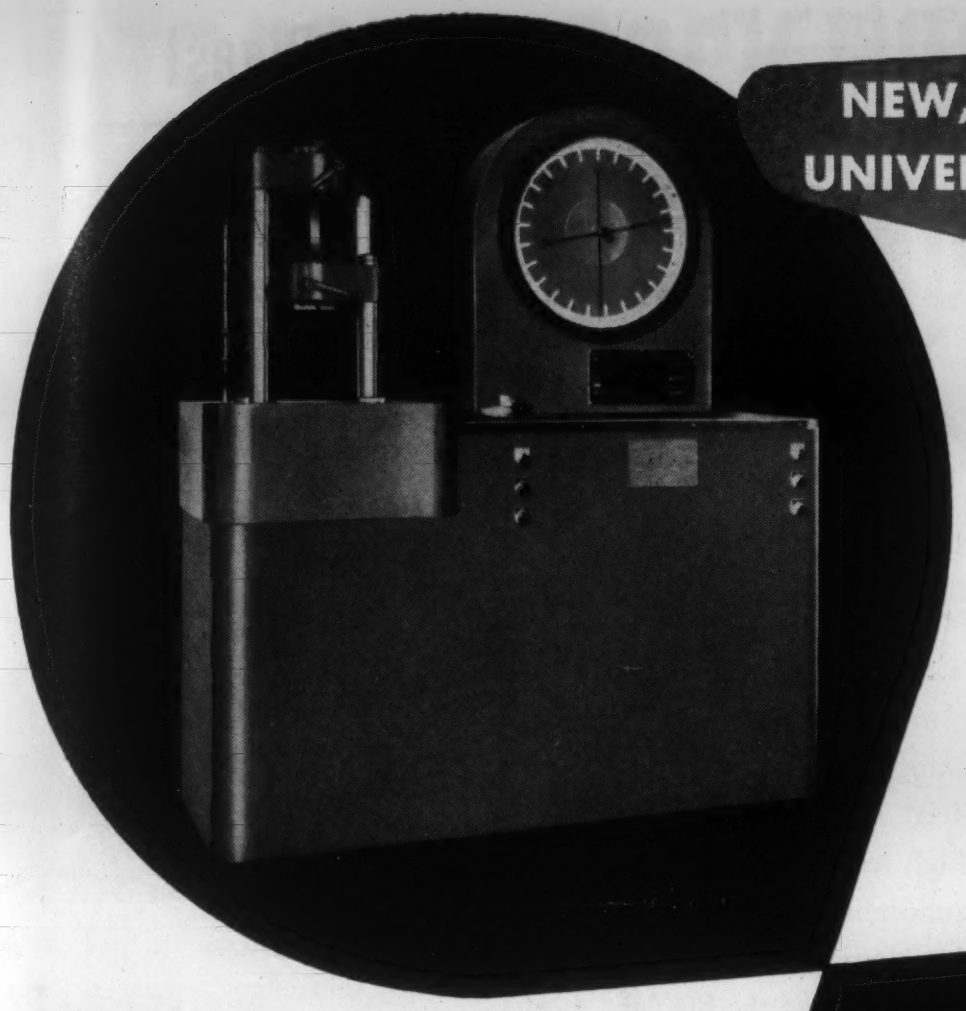
formation and advice to congress through administration officials with the objective of promoting industrial expansion and business progress. They will: collect, analyse and distribute information on business activity to trade groups, industry and government agencies; evaluate policies and orders of the Department of Commerce as they are reflected in business climate and operation; assess the impact of government operations insofar as they impinge on the interests of private business; and assist domestic business in its relations with other departments and agencies of the government.

In somewhat simpler terms, the industry groups will offer at least a starting point for members of specific industries who want to be heard in Washington, or who want information or action from the government relating to their business or technical field.

The Industry Divisions of the BDSA are as follows:

1. Agricultural, Construction and Mining Equipment
2. Aluminum and Magnesium
3. Automotive
4. Building Materials and Construction
5. Business Machines and Office Equipment
6. Chemical and Rubber
7. Communications Equipment
8. Consumer Durable Goods
9. Containers and Packaging
10. Copper
11. Electrical Equipment
12. Electronics
13. Food Industries
14. Forest Products
15. General Components
16. General Industrial Equipment
17. Iron and Steel
18. Leather Shoes and Allied Products
19. Metalworking Equipment
20. Miscellaneous Metals and Minerals
21. Power Equipment
22. Scientific, Motion Picture and Photographic Products
23. Shipbuilding, Ordnance, Railroad and Aircraft
24. Textiles and Clothing
25. Water and Sewage Industries and Utilities.

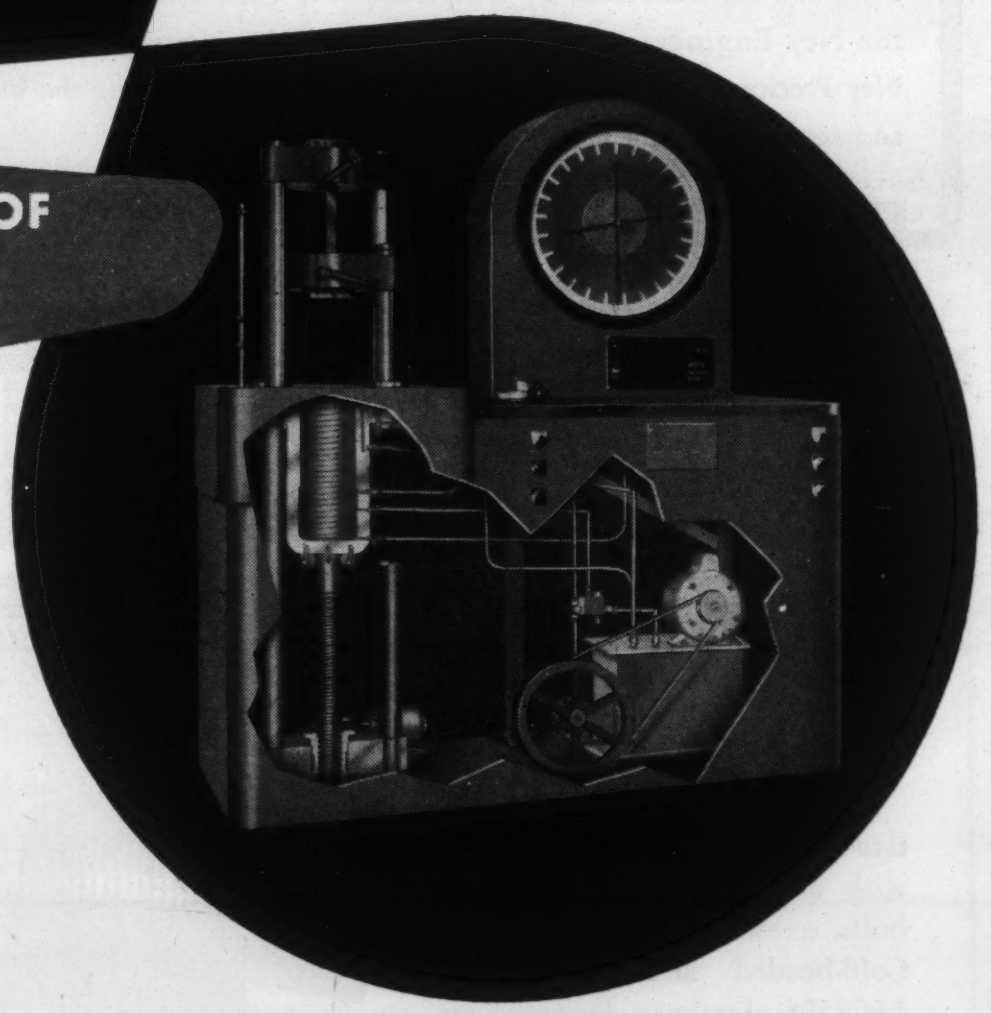
(More News on page 220)



NEW, COMPACT SINGLE UNIT UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINE

- Built as a single unit so that floor load is distributed over large area.
- Overall dimensions less than two unit machine (only 67½" wide by 27" deep).
- More compact machine (indicator only 77½" high and loading cage 73¼" high).

WITH ADVANTAGES OF TWO-UNIT DESIGN



- Gage panel is supported separately by a framework which extends to the floor, preventing the shock of breaking specimens from being transmitted to the load indicator.
- Therefore, recoil is not transmitted to the indicator and cannot jar the maximum hands out of position.
- Friction of the maximum hands can be adjusted to the maximum necessary for accurate indication.

This low-cost Baldwin 60-H universal testing machine of 60,000 lb. capacity has many other advantageous features. For complete technical information please write for Bulletin 4204 to Dept. 2123, Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, Philadelphia 42, Pa.

TESTING HEADQUARTERS

BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON

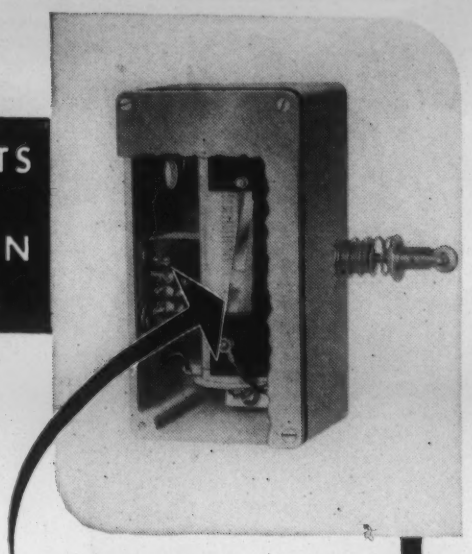
General Offices: Philadelphia 42, Pa. • Offices in Principal Cities

In Canada: Peacock Bros., Ltd., Montreal, Quebec

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 462

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 364

NEY'S SMALL PARTS PLAY A **BIG** PART IN PRECISION INSTRUMENTS



Paliney #7* Slider

The Ward Leonard Electric Company's New Plunger Potentiometer-Type Rheostat, illustrated at the right, uses a sliding contact made of one of Ney's Precious Metal Alloys.

The J. M. Ney Company has developed a number of precious metal alloys which are fabricated into contacts, wipers, brushes, slip rings, commutator segments, and similar components for use in electrical instruments. These Ney Precious Metal Alloys have just about ideal physical and electrical properties, high resistance to tarnish, and are unaffected by most corrosive atmospheres. Consult the Ney Engineering Department for help in selecting the right Ney Precious Metal Alloy which will improve and prolong the life and accuracy of your instruments.

*Reg. trade-mark

15NY53B

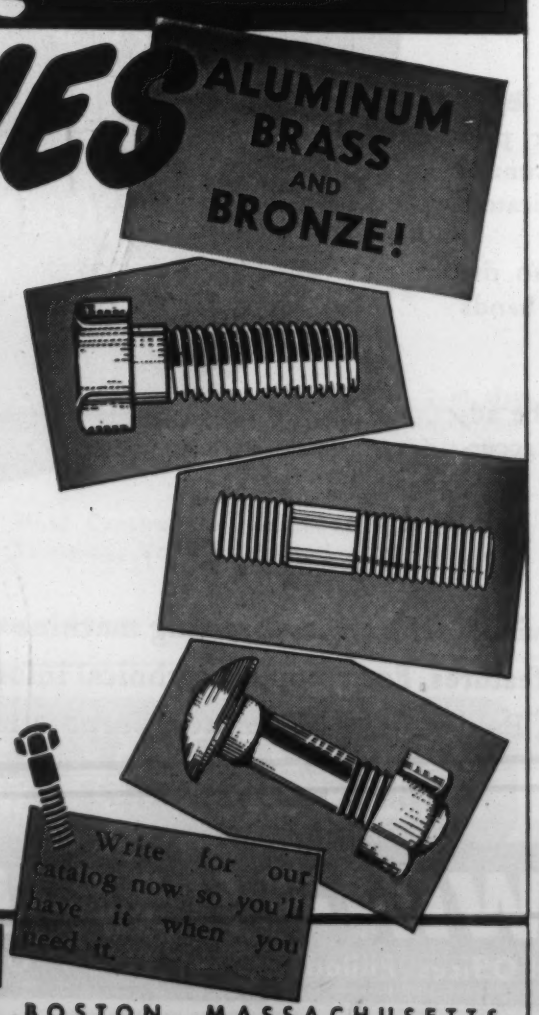
THE J. M. NEY COMPANY • 105 Elm St., Hartford 1, Conn.
Specialists in Precious Metal Metallurgy Since 1812

FOR THOSE FASTENERS YOU NEED THAT *MUST* BE RIGHT—

SPECIFY **JAQUES** ALUMINUM BRASS AND BRONZE!

When high standards dictate the fastening of aluminum with aluminum, JAQUES nuts, bolts, screws, etc., are the answer. Cold-headed and heat-treated, JAQUES aluminum fasteners are light, strong, and durable.

All non-ferrous metals and alloys, incuding naval brass, silicon bronze and monel, can be furnished in standard and special parts.



JAQUES Company

69D BATTERYMARCH STREET, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 373

News Digest

Accordian pleats in the side of rammed ship offered engineers an opportunity to examine the behavior of welded seams under extreme stress.

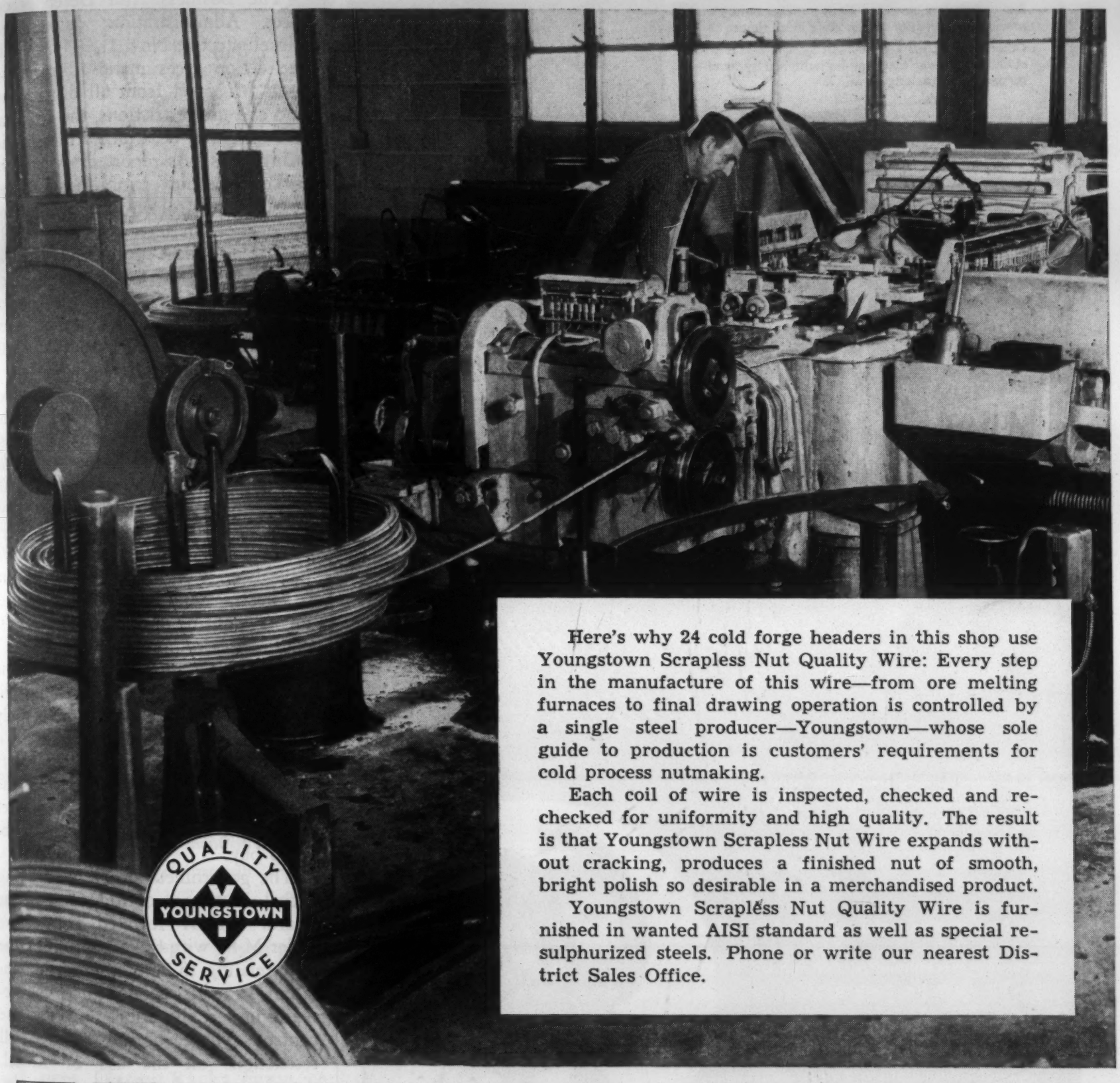
Damage in Ship Collision Reveals Weld Strength

Ramming an oil tanker into the port side of a 7500 ton freighter is hardly an ASTM-approved method for testing the behavior of welded seams in ship construction, but it does offer a chance to see what happens to materials and workmanship under conditions of unusual stress. Engineers, studying the damage sustained by the SS Loide Panama when she was rammed in a fog off the New Jersey coast, claim that the welded seams in the damaged area provide convincing evidence of the desireability of welded over riveted hull construction.

Examination of the 25-ft deep puncture in the side of the Loide Panama revealed that the 7/8-in. welded plates fractured without relation to the welded joints. Where the deck plating and hull plates had been virtually accordion-pleated by the force of the collision, the weld seams followed the 180 deg bends with no signs of fracture. Examining engineers felt that the damage to the ship was much more localized, considering the tremendous impact of the collision, than might have been expected from a similar riveted hull.

(More News on page 222)

NUTS DON'T CRACK WHEN FORGED FROM YOUNGSTOWN SCRAPLESS NUT WIRE



Here's why 24 cold forge headers in this shop use Youngstown Scrapless Nut Quality Wire: Every step in the manufacture of this wire—from ore melting furnaces to final drawing operation is controlled by a single steel producer—Youngstown—whose sole guide to production is customers' requirements for cold process nutmaking.

Each coil of wire is inspected, checked and rechecked for uniformity and high quality. The result is that Youngstown Scrapless Nut Wire expands without cracking, produces a finished nut of smooth, bright polish so desirable in a merchandised product.

Youngstown Scrapless Nut Quality Wire is furnished in wanted AISI standard as well as special resulphurized steels. Phone or write our nearest District Sales Office.

Youngstown SCRAPLESS NUT QUALITY WIRE

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY *Manufacturers of Carbon, Alloy and Yoloy Steel*

General Offices: Youngstown, Ohio - Export Office: 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.

PIPE AND TUBULAR PRODUCTS - CONDUIT - BARS - RODS - COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY BARS - SHEETS - PLATES - WIRE - ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE - COKE TIN PLATE - RAILROAD TRACK SPIKES

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 478

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 406

Porcelain Laboratory Mill Jars

These McDanel Metal Covered Jars are unbreakable in normal routine use.

That means longer life. While the price is competitive with the all porcelain jars the longer service spells out a distinct saving.

Porcelain Linings have straight sides and may be easily and thoroughly cleaned.

Made for both Roller and Cradle type mills. The Roller type jars have non-slip live rubber tires, which are so constructed to stay in place at all times.

Other features include live soft rubber gasket with close fitting cover that may be tightened by hand—no danger of cracking cover.

Write today for "McDanel Industrial Porcelains" catalog

McDANEL REFRACTORY PORCELAIN CO.
BEAVER FALLS, PENNA.

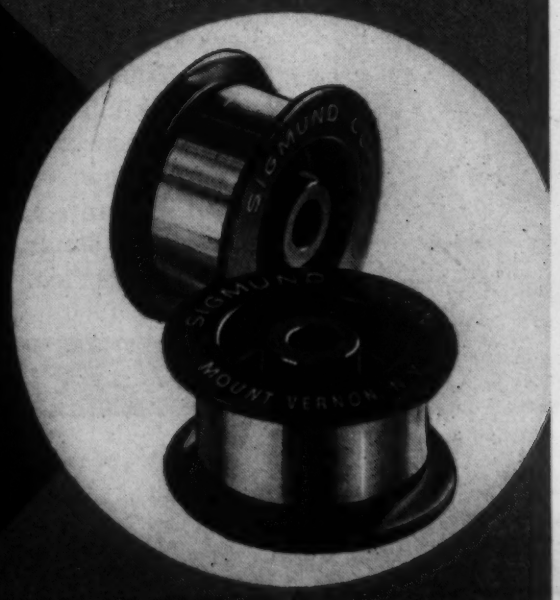
GRINDING BALLS . . . MILL LINING BRICK . . .
MILL HEAD ASSEMBLIES . . . TANK & DRYER LININGS

Fine Aluminum Wire

• To meet the growing demand from producers of light-weight, high-frequency Galvanometer movements, we have expanded our facilities designed to process *Wire of 2S Aluminum* . . . This wire can be supplied in diameters ranging from approximately .001 inch through .005 inch . . . *Anodized* with an exceptionally thin and flexible dielectric coating.

Also available: wires of aluminum alloys *enameled* as small as .001 inch diameter, to meet rigid specifications of resistance, size and straightness.

Write for Latest List of Products



SINCE 1901

SIGMUND COHN CORP. 121 So. Columbus Avenue • Mount Vernon, N.Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 434

News Digest

Gov't. Removes Nickel Controls

The Business And Defense Services Administration decontrolled nickel effective Nov. 1, 1953. While the action frees manufacturers and users of nickel from all distribution and end use restrictions, the action at this time may be a mixed blessing in many cases. As reported last month, nickel is almost critically short and releasing control on its use will have little effect in increasing the supply available to most producers. There is not enough nickel in sight, either this year or next, to provide for defense, stockpile and all civilian uses, particularly in the chromium-plate world of consumer goods.

Secretary of Commerce Weeks claimed, "Decontrol of nickel will be a boon to thousands of small business firms, especially fabricators and electroplaters. For two years small businessmen have complained that government restrictions on nickel were causing them to lose business. We have been working on the problem . . . making sure defense requirements could be met so small business could get its long needed break." However, he added: "Revoking the control order does not in itself indicate an increase in the overall supply of nickel for non-military uses . . . it does mean that hereinafter producers . . . can use without restriction the metal they purchase in a free market for making goods they expect the public to buy."

The government order for freeing nickel is almost entirely across the board. BDSA revoked the entire order M-80 with the exception of the part relating to columbium and tantalum, strategic metals which will remain under allocation and end-use control. The revocation removes all restrictions on the use of nickel, nickel silver and nickel bearing stainless steel. It also relieves industry of the burden of filing National Production Authority forms relative to the use of nickel and nickel bearing alloys.

Adequate provision has been made to ensure that all nickel requirements of the military services and the AEC will be safeguarded by the defense materials system. Stockpile requirements will continue to be filled by procurement contracts. Both military

Typical Van-Cor pipes and fittings fabricated to specifications by Van Dorn

INDUSTRIAL PLASTICS—

✓ **Both *Chemically Resistant* and *Impact Resistant* Types**

✓ **Tensile Strength of Aluminum, with one-half its weight**

✓ **Readily Formed, Machined, Drawn Molded or Welded**

AVAILABLE FORMS

SHEETS . . . . ½" through 1"
PIPE . . . . . ½" through 6" diameter (10 ft. lengths)
ROUND BARS . ¼" through 2" diameter (10 ft. lengths)
WELDING ROD . ⅛" and 3/16" diameter

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Van Dorn fabricates its Van-Cor rigid non-plasticized polyvinyl chloride into such products as: Ducts, Hoods, Chemical Tanks, Tank Liners, Plating Racks, Fume Stacks and Piping.

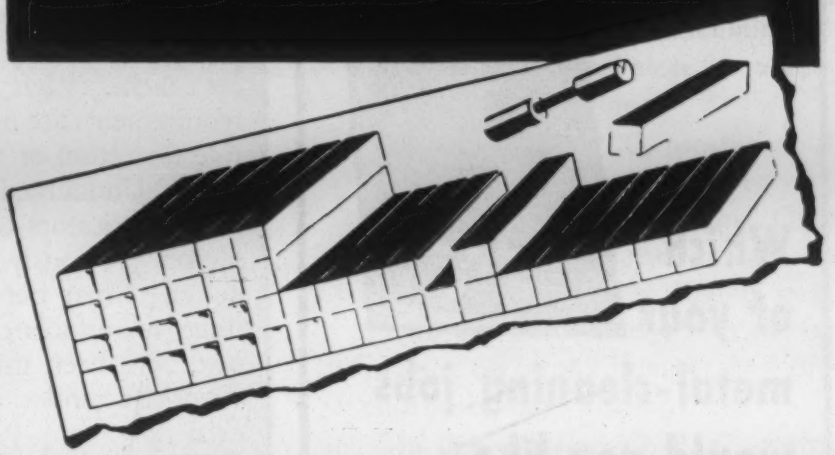
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN AND SPECIFICATIONS

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION OF
COLONIAL PLASTICS MFG. CO.

SUBSIDIARY OF
THE VAN DORN IRON WORKS CO.
2685 East 79th Street • Cleveland 4, Ohio

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 361

If You Want the Quality of the TEST BAR in Your Castings!



Specify FRONTIER 40-E ALUMINUM ALLOY!

● Ordinarily the physical properties of an aluminum-alloy casting are less than those of a separately-cast test bar. But because of the special qualities of FRONTIER 40-E—the *non-heat-treated* aluminum alloy—you can be sure that *the same high qualities which show up in the test bar will appear uniformly throughout a large casting.* The following tables tell the story:

40-E Step Block Casting Cut Into 42 Test Bars—Physical Properties of each Shown in Squares.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Y.S.	22.5	20.0	21.2	20.6	20.5	22.0	20.8	21.0	21.8	22.5	23.0	23.4	23.0	25.0	23.8	22.5	23.5	24.6
T.S.	38.3	33.0	33.1	32.7	33.8	36.0	33.8	32.5	33.5	34.5	34.0	37.2	37.8	39.0	36.8	36.5	36.7	40.0
El.	12.5	10.0	6.0	4.0	7.5	7.5	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	8.5	7.5	8.0	7.5	10.0

	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19
Y.S.	22.0	23.0	22.5	21.5	22.5	23.5	22.5	23.5	23.5	23.8	22.8	23.8
T.S.	36.3	35.3	35.3	35.0	35.0	37.3	34.5	32.0	32.5	32.5	35.0	38.3
El.	10.0	6.0	9.0	7.5	7.5	6.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	7.5	7.5

	31	32	33	34	35	36
Y.S.	23.0	22.8	22.5	24.0	23.5	23.0
T.S.	36.3	33.3	32.5	32.5	36.3	39.0
El.	8.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	7.0	8.5

	42	41	40	39	38	37
Y.S.	23.3	23.7	23.0	23.2	23.0	22.5
T.S.	33.2	37 1	36.4	37.3	38.0	40.8
El.	3.0	8.0	6.5	6.5	11.0	11.0

Separately-Cast Test Bar Properties		
NAT. AGED 21 DAYS	Y.S.	23500
	T.S.	36600
	El.	7.5

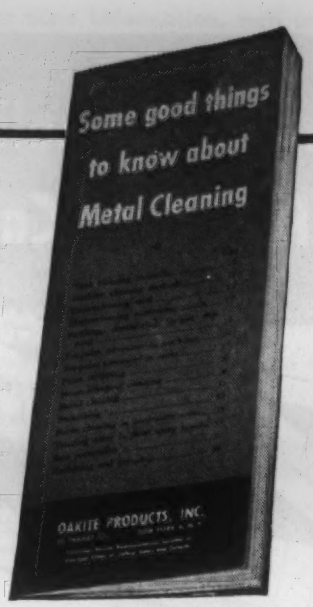
PROPERTIES OF CASTING (BASED ON TENSILE STRENGTH READINGS)			
	Maximum	Minimum	Average
Y.S.	25,000	22,500	22,700
T.S.	40,800	32,500	35,500
El.	11.0	5.0	7.5

Write TODAY for full details about Frontier 40-E Aluminum Alloy . . . including FREE DATA BOOK.

S. A. E.	310
A. S. T. M.	B-26-50T Alloy ZG-61A (Castings)
A. S. T. M.	B-179-51T Alloy ZG-61A (Ingots)
Federal	QQ-B-601a Comp. 17
Navy	QQ-B-601a Comp. 17 46A-1-Class 1
Air Corps	QQ-B-601a Comp. 17

FRONTIER BRONZE CORPORATION
4874 Packard Road, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 346



Which of your metal-cleaning jobs would you like to improve?

Listed below are some of the operations discussed in Oakite's new 44-page illustrated booklet on Metal Cleaning. Please check the list. Then let us show you how Oakite materials and methods can give you better production with greater economy.

OAKITE PRODUCTS, INC.
32H Rector St., N. Y. 6, N. Y.

Tell me (without obligation on my part) about Oakite methods and materials for the following jobs:

- ☐ Tank cleaning
- ☐ Machine cleaning
- ☐ Electrocleaning
- ☐ Pickling
- ☐ Pre-paint treatment
- ☐ Paint stripping
- ☐ Steam-detergent cleaning
- ☐ Barrel cleaning
- ☐ Burnishing
- ☐ Rust prevention
- ☐ Send me a FREE copy of your booklet "Some good things to know about Metal Cleaning"

NAME.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

SPECIALIZED INDUSTRIAL CLEANING

OAKITE

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

MATERIALS • METHODS • SERVICE

Technical Service Representatives Located in Principal Cities of United States and Canada

For more information, Circle No. 390

News Digest

and stockpile needs will, of course, have priority over civilian uses, so the net effect of the order is to free whatever nickel is left over after strategic requirements are filled to the distributive discretion of free market competition. Undoubtedly, this will permit some fabricators to use nickel in instances previously forbidden, but the net effect may put a serious pinch on some manufacturers and fabricators who have been using nickel in large quantities under regulations which exist now.

The nickel decontrol move by the Business and Defense Services Administration is the first step in the Defense Materials System by the new Commerce Dept. agency as reorganized on Oct. 1. The new agency plans to continue the defense and mobilization functions which have been left over from the abolished National Production Authority.

Stapled Aluminum Tested By N.B.S.

High strength aluminum sheet can be stapled with galvanized steel wire and still maintain a high degree of corrosion resistance to marine atmosphere, according to tests recently completed by the Bureau of Standards.

The speed and economy of galvanized-wire-stitching for joining aluminum sheet has resulted in new and more widespread uses. Originally used for joining non-load bearing partitions in aircraft, stitching proved practical and economical in applications such as motor bus interior panels and insulated wall panels in the building field.

In corrosion tests, stapled sheets of 24S-T3 high strength aluminum-copper-magnesium alloy and alclad 24S-T3 showed satisfactory corrosion resistance for service in marine atmospheres. However, only the alclad alloy showed sufficient corrosion resistance for service use involving frequent wetting by sea water. The plain alloy deteriorated quite rapidly in tidewater exposure tests.

Tests were conducted by the NBS over a 37 month period. Stapled panels were exposed to marine atmosphere and tidewater with periodic observations after 6, 11, 22, and 37 months.

(Continued on page 226)

FOR MEN WHO USE WIRE MESH BELTS!

HERE'S WHY LEADING MANUFACTURERS SPECIFY "CAMBRIDGE" WIRE MESH CONVEYOR BELTS.

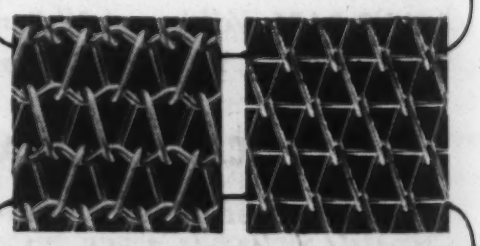
ACCURATE CONSTRUCTION — every step of the construction of your belt is carefully controlled so that the finished belt meets specifications for size, mesh count and mesh opening. Even the welds at the edge of the belt are specially inspected to give you maximum protection at this most vulnerable part.

RANGE OF SPECIFICATIONS — whether you're handling small lightweight parts such as needle bearings or heavy bulky parts such as automotive forgings or castings, there's a Cambridge wire belt specification to meet your needs. Even processing through heat, acids or quenching solutions is a snap when the proper metal or alloy is chosen for fabricating your Cambridge wire mesh conveyor belt.

EXPERIENCED ENGINEERING SERVICE — the combination of trained engineers both in the Cambridge plant and on our Sales Staff is your assurance that the belt recommended for you is the right belt. Cambridge engineers can assist you in any phase of conveyor belt usage . . . conveyor design, plant layout, equipment specifications, etc.

P. S.

IF YOU DON'T USE WIRE MESH BELTS, you'll do well to find out how they can cut costs and boost output by combining product movement with processing in your plant. For information write direct or call in your Cambridge field engineer. See "Belting-Mechanical" in your classified telephone directory for the Cambridge man nearest you.



Typical Cambridge Belt Weavers, Balanced and Rod-Reinforced, are widely used for many processes which can be combined with movement. Other Weaves available.

FREE WIRE BELT MANUAL
Gives data on design, installations, construction. Write for your copy now.

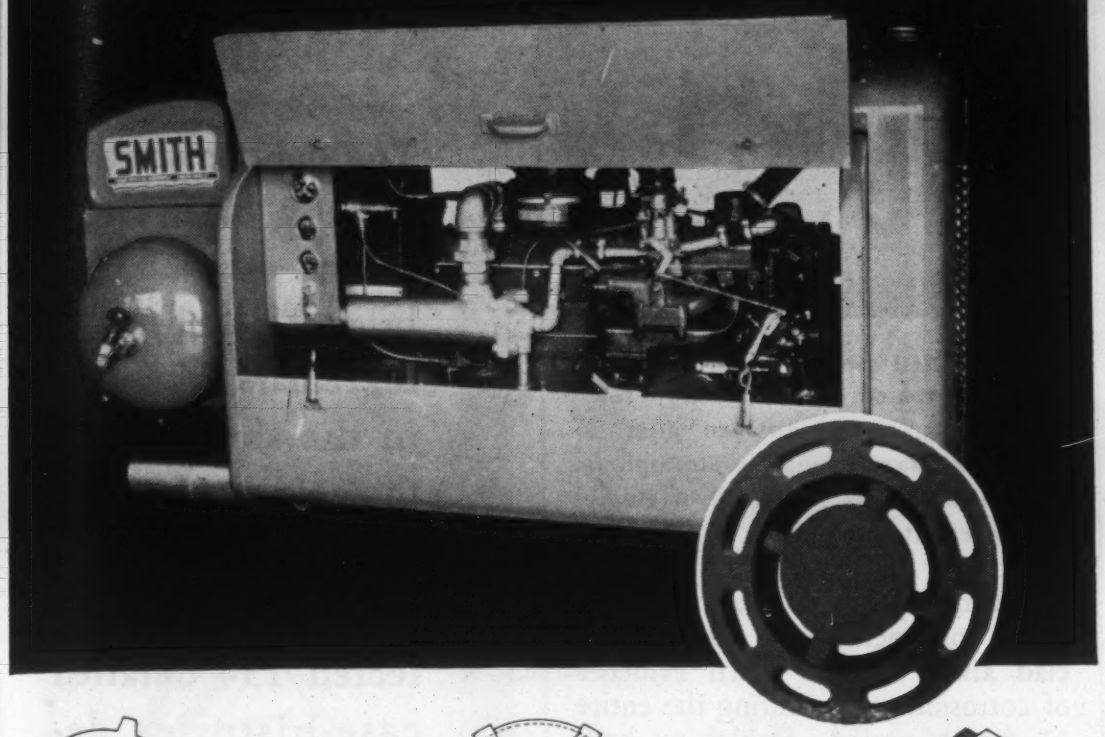
The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.
Dept. A • Cambridge 11, Md.

WIRE CLOTH | METAL CONVEYOR BELTS | SPECIAL METAL FABRICATIONS

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES

For more information, Circle No. 342

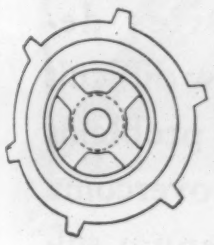
$2.00 Saving on Compressor Valve Bodies with Ohio Precision Castings



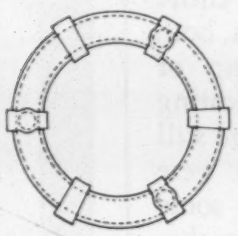
Gordon Smith & Company, Bowling Green, Ky., air compressor manufacturer, formerly used sand castings for valve bodies and other parts of its Model 105-S Compressor. This required machining of the small ports and slots on a vertical milling machine.

Now, with O. P. C. plaster mold castings in manganese bronze, these slots and ports are cast. Only slight finishing is necessary on these castings — thus saving over $2.00 per valve body, with similar savings on intake bumper and discharge bumper castings.

In like manner, O. P. C. craftsmen, with their vast skill and accumulated experience, are ready to help you save time and money on your production, assembly or experimental work by the use of Ohio Precision Castings.



O. P. C. castings for Gordon Smith Compressor, *Left:* Intake Bumper, *Right:* Exhaust Bumper.

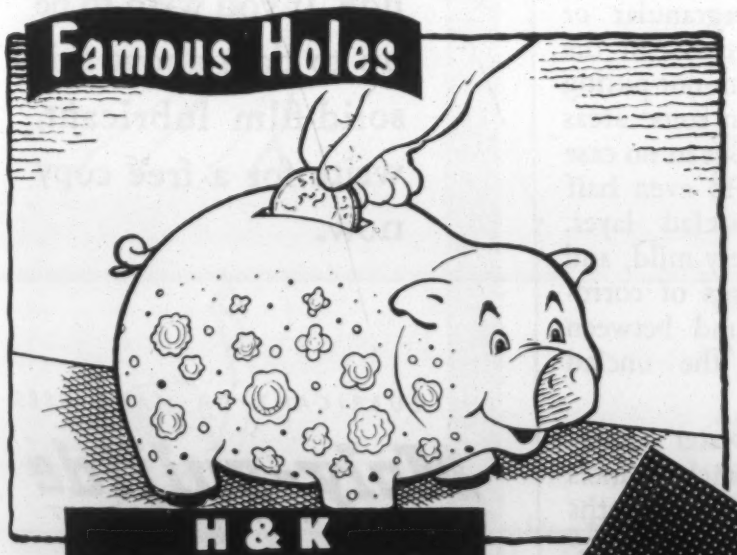


Above: Gordon Smith Compressor valve body, an O. P. C. casting.

Write today for your copy of O. P. C. Job Study Brochure on precision casting applications—no obligation!

OHIO PRECISION CASTINGS, INC.
109 Webb Street • • • • DAYTON 3, OHIO
Plaster Mold Castings made from
BRASS • BRONZE • ALUMINUM • BERYLLIUM COPPER

Famous Holes

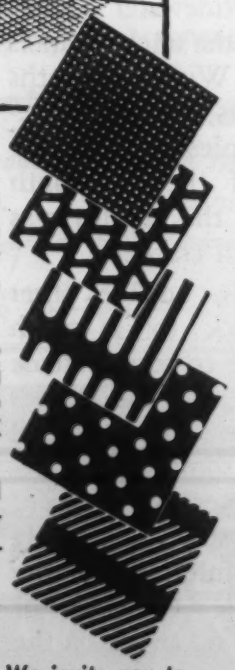


H & K Perforated Holes

The coin hole in the piggy bank and the perforated holes purchased from H & K have much in common as they both provide a means of saving money. Our extended and modern facilities make it possible to produce quality perforating at lowest prices.

For the escape of sound, light and air; for cleaning, sizing, filtering and straining; for guarding ventilating and decorating there is no material so uniform, accurate and easy to keep clean as H & K perforated metal.

From our great range of hole sizes, shapes and spacings you will be able to select perforations for your needs remembering that "If it can be perforated H & K can perforate it".



The Harrington & King Perforating Co.
5671 Fillmore Street, Chicago 44, Ill.
114 Liberty Street, New York 6, N. Y.

We invite you to consult our engineers without obligation.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 396

standardize on standard

UNBRAKO®

SOCKET CAP SCREWS

Knurled heads for sure finger grip and fast assembly; accurate hex sockets for positive, non-slip internal wrenching; made of heat treated alloy steels. Fully formed threads, Class 3 fit. Controlled fillet and continuous grain flow assure unusual strength. Available in standard sizes from #4 to 1″ in a full range of lengths. Stocked by your local industrial distributor. To save time and money, write for UNBRAKO Standards. SPS, Jenkintown 60, Pa.

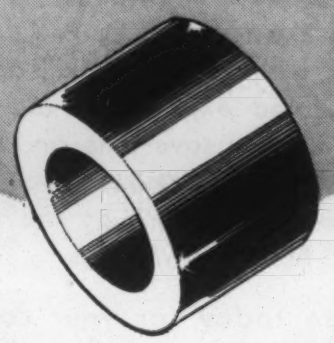
Our Fiftieth Year : A START FOR THE FUTURE

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW DIVISION
SPS
JENKINTOWN PENNSYLVANIA

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 327

GRAPHALLOY
TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

OIL-FREE
SELF-LUBRICATING
BUSHINGS



"WORK WHERE OTHERS WON'T"

Widely Used Where Ordinary Oil Lubrication Is Impractical or Impossible.

EXCELLENT DURABILITY • CONSTANT CO-EFFICIENT OF FRICTION • APPLICABLE OVER A WIDE TEMPERATURE RANGE — EVEN WHERE OIL SOLIDIFIES OR CARBONIZES **• OPERATE DRY, OR AT HIGH SPEEDS SUBMERGED IN WATER, GASOLINE AND OTHER LIQUIDS • EXCELLENT FOR CURRENT-CARRYING BEARINGS**

GRAPHALLOY materials are also in wide use for oil-free, self-lubricating piston rings, seal rings, thrust washers, friction discs, pump vanes etc.

OTHER GRAPHALLOY PRODUCTS

BRUSHES

CONTACTS

For applications requiring low electrical noise, low and constant contact drop, high current density and minimum wear. Used for SELSYNS, DYNAMOTORS, SYNCHROS, ROTATING STRAIN GAGE pick-ups and many other applications. Brush Holders and Coin Silver Slip Rings also available.

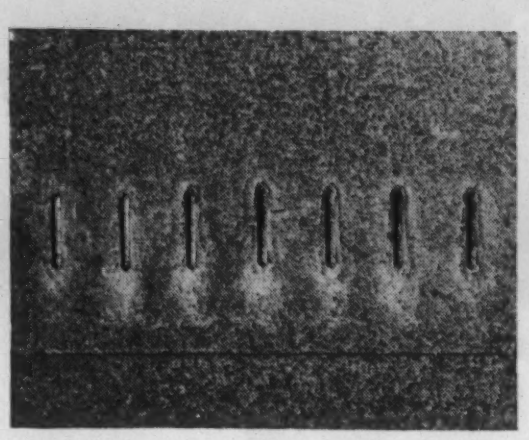
GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORPORATION
1010 NEPPERHAN AVENUE • YONKERS, NEW YORK

☐ Please send data on Graphalloy Oil-Free BUSHINGS.
☐ Send data on BRUSHES and CONTACTS.

NAME & TITLE
COMPANY
STREET
CITY ZONE STATE

For more information, Circle No. 383

News Digest



Aluminum alloy sheets stapled with zinc coated steel wire show satisfactory corrosion resistance after 37 month exposure to marine atmosphere. Illustration shows condition of staples and sheet after test.

When exposed to marine atmosphere only, neither the clad nor unclad alloys showed much evidence of corrosion attack during the entire 37 month period. Staples on both materials maintained a coating of grey corrosion products, indicating that zinc or zinc iron layers were still present. None of the staples were significantly pitted, and while some evidence of pitting showed up between the joined surfaces of the unclad material, no intergranular or stress corrosion was found. In the case of the alclad sheets, minor pitting occurred only slightly in some areas of the joining surfaces, but in no case had pitting progressed to even half the thickness of the clad layer. Crevice corrosion was very mild, and only insignificant amounts of corrosion products were found between the joint surfaces of the unclad panels.

On exposure to tidewater (intermittent immersion) the unclad panels deteriorated rapidly. Within 6 months the zinc coating was completely removed from the staples by sea water and by the end of the 37 month period the area of the staples was severely corroded and cracked.

The alclad panels, on the other hand, resisted attack to a much greater extent. The corrosive attack on the zinc coatings of the staples was much less severe and at the end of the testing period some of the zinc-iron alloying layers were still present and the underlying steel had barely begun to pit. The interfaces of the panels showed little evidence of crevice corrosion and no attack on the

What do you know about the
Moly-sulfide
A LITTLE DOES A LOT
LUBRICANT?

You may have heard about a highly successful solid-film lubricant which is giving remarkable results in the shop and in the field.

In one 40-page booklet we have collected 154 detailed case-histories describing how difficult lubrication problems have been overcome by molybdenum sulfide. If you wish to be up to date about this solid-film lubricant, write for a free copy now.

THE LUBRICANT OF MANY USES
Moly-sulfide
A LITTLE DOES A LOT

Climax Molybdenum Company
500 Fifth Avenue
New York City • 36 • N • Y •

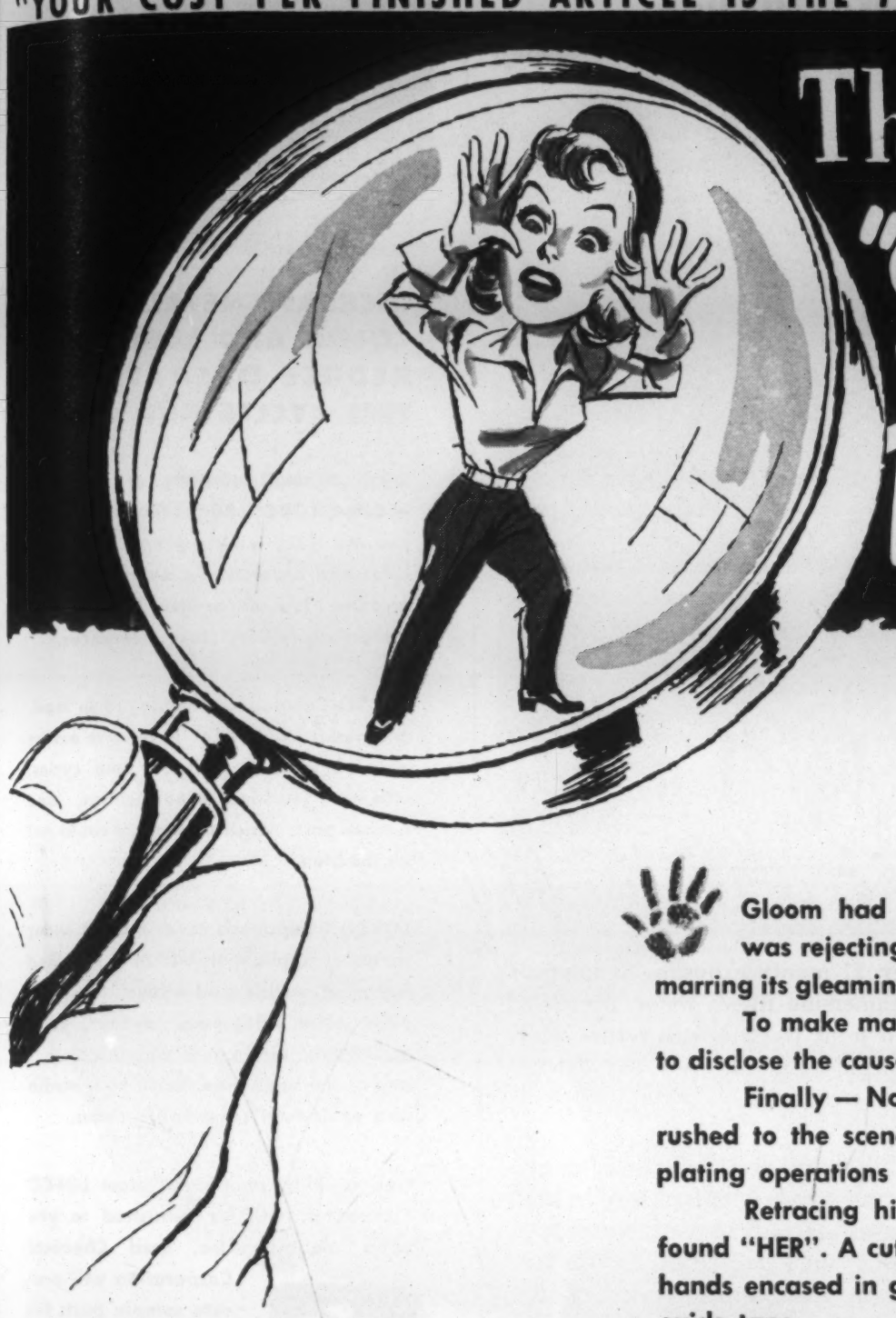
SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOKLET TODAY

Name.....
Position.....
Company.....
Address.....
MM-11 MS-3

MOLY

For more information, Circle No. 409

"YOUR COST PER FINISHED ARTICLE IS THE *TRUE* COST OF YOUR CLEANER"



The case of the "SPOTTED BUMPERS"

Gloom had settled over the "Super's" office. Inspection was rejecting bumper after bumper because of tiny defects marring its gleaming finish.

To make matters worse—ALL the usual test methods failed to disclose the cause of the rejects.

Finally — Northwest was called. A "Cleaning Specialist" rushed to the scene. His methodical check of the cleaning and plating operations revealed nothing amiss.

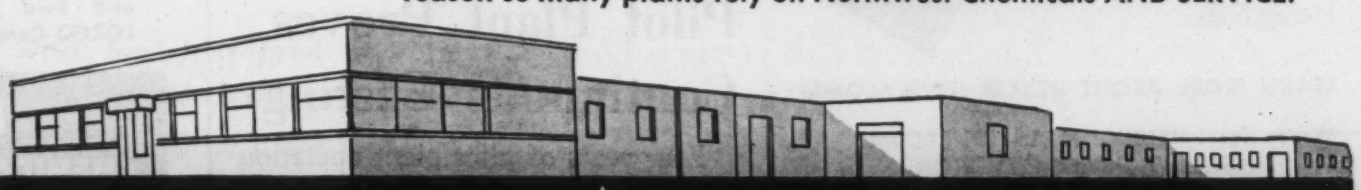
Retracing his steps, the Northwest "Cleaning Specialist" found "HER". A cute blond—busily racking bumpers—with lovely hands encased in gloves held together with liberal strips of zinc oxide tape.

Here was the culprit. Her taped gloves left invisible traces of rubber-like adhesive on the parts after they had been cleaned. A new pair of gloves and production returned to normal.

This little episode illustrates our point that Northwest's "Cleaning Specialists" are not only cleaning experts in a technical sense, but practical production engineers as well.

Any one can give you a cleaning compound that will do a job of sorts, but a Northwest "Cleaning Specialist" will give you the right cleaner to keep your line running smoothly. This is the reason so many plants rely on Northwest Chemicals AND SERVICE.

Got a problem? Let our cleaning experts help you!



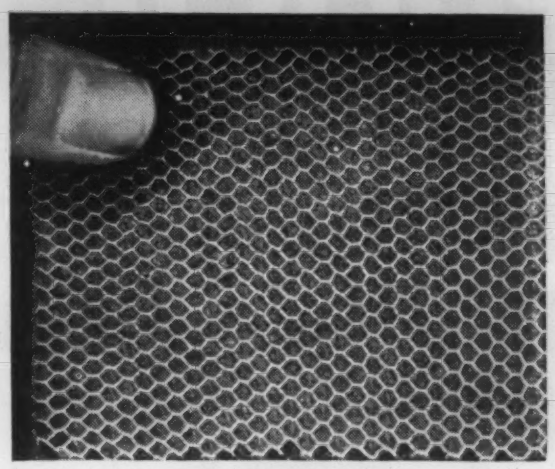
NORTHWEST CHEMICAL CO.

9310 ROSELAWN DETROIT 4, MICH.

pioneers in pH cleaning control *serving you since '32*

Reduce WEIGHT
Increase STRENGTH
Cut building costs with...

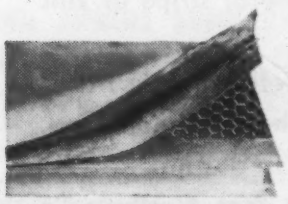
HEXCEL HONEYCOMB



This is man-made honeycomb When properly fabricated into a sandwich structure it becomes *the strongest, lightest structural material yet developed.* It is readily bonded to metal, glass, wood, and other face materials for both interior and exterior use.

Hexcel Honeycomb, pioneered and proved in the aircraft industry, is now ready for use by fabricators as a basic core materiai in doors, panels and other parts of buildings, trucks, trailers, and containers.

You will find *you can lower weight, increase strength and reduce over-all building costs* by using sandwich structures fabricated of Hexcel Honeycomb.



Hexcel Honeycomb is available in several cell sizes and densities. The 3/16 cell size at left was bonded to aluminum sandwich skins with adhesives, eliminating riveting and bracing and reducing weight substantially.

Porcelain Enamel Sandwich illustrates rigidity and smoothness of sandwich structures fabricated with Hexcel Honeycomb.

LEARN MORE ABOUT HEXCEL HONEYCOMB!

Write for: "STRUCTURAL HONEYCOMB for SANDWICH CONSTRUCTION"

HEXCEL PRODUCTS CO.

Distributors of Honeycomb • manufactured by
CALIFORNIA REINFORCED PLASTICS COMPANY
Dept. M, 955 Sixty-First St. • Oakland 8, Calif.

Hexcel® STRUCTURAL HONEYCOMB
in ALUMINUM • GLASS FABRIC • COTTON FABRIC

For more information, Circle No. 485

News Digest

core material at 22 months. At 37 months the core showed some pitting and in isolated instances evidence of stress corrosion.

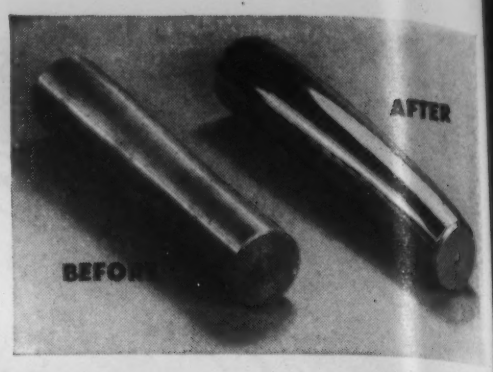
After 37 month exposure to intermittent immersion in sea water, the alclad stapled joint (top) is still secure while the unclad joint (below) has deteriorated beyond use.

While corrosion resistance to marine atmosphere is satisfactory in both clad and unclad stapled sheet, evidence of some degree of crevice corrosion at the joining faces of the sheets indicated that even longer life for the joint is possible if a protective coating is applied to the joining area of the sheets. A non absorbing type of sealing compound or paint applied to the joints either during or after the joining operation will result not only in maximum service life, but also in a leakproof seal, which is often required in aluminum sheet applications.

Pilot Plant Proves Continuous Casting

Four years of pilot plant operation of a continuous steel casting system has proved that the process is commercially practical, according to Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. The corporation announced that plans are now underway to build a continuous casting plant on a commercial scale as a result of experience gained in the pilot stage.

The new continuous casting plant



INCREASE METAL FINISH, COLOR AND LUSTER . . . REDUCE OPERATIONAL TIME CYCLES AND COSTS!

with a small quantity of the new, effective LORCO Barrel Finishing Compounds. They yield exceptional metal color and luster, while assuring you of uniform, low micro-inch finishes and adherence to very close tolerances.

LORCO Compounds, employed in modern media, enable you to remove excess metal in greatly reduced time cycles, eliminate surface imperfections, and tumble parts which previously could not be tumbled.

LORCO Compounds cover a much wider range of application within a specified family of metals and alloys. They will often clean, degrease, deburr, color and finish, all in one operation . . . and at the same time, leave your media and equipment remarkably clean.

Free working samples of most LORCO Compounds will be furnished to you upon request. Also, Lord Chemical Corporation will process sample parts for your approval, and give you technical services and recommendations without obligation.

Lorco

Write Today

for our new, fact-filled Catalog. In it you'll find our Rapid Application Index, characteristics, descriptions and field data on all LORCO Compounds.

LORD CHEMICAL CORPORATION

COMPLETE LINE OF
BARREL FINISHING COMPOUNDS
ALL TYPES OF TUMBLING BARRELS
INCLUDING BENCH MODELS
MEDIA AND AUXILIARY
EQUIPMENT

2068 S. QUEEN ST., YORK 3, PA.

For more information, Circle No. 450

If Henry Hudson could see it now...

DELAWARE U·S·A VALLEY

To Henry Hudson who first explored it, the Delaware River was a possible passage to the wealth of the Indies. Little could he have foreseen that on the banks of this great river there would one day arise an industrial empire that would surpass even his wildest dreams of Eastern riches.

Delaware Valley, U.S.A. it has come to be known —America's fastest growing industrial area—a cross section of both the nation's industry and many of its best known names.

CF&I is proud that its steel and steel products mill at Claymont, Delaware is located in the Delaware Valley. Our future plans for expansion of production facilities will contribute still further to the development of this "valley of opportunity."

1971

CLAYMONT STEEL

WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION
THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION
CLAYMONT, DELAWARE

CF&I

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 473

For more information, Circle No. 340

STOP RUST

once and for all

with HOT-DIP GALVANIZING

Send your iron and steel products to a member of the American Hot-Dip Galvanizers Association. His years of experience plus collective know-how assure you of a top quality job—if it's iron or steel have it Hot-Dip Galvanized.

HOT DIP GALVANIZING

Send for Free Booklet

American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association
1507-A 1st National Bank Bldg., Pgh. 22, Pa.
Print
Name_____
Firm_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____

News Digest

will pour billets, slabs and rounds directly from molten metal, eliminating ingot, soaking pit, and blooming mill operations required in standard steel production operations.

W. B. Pierce, vice president and technical director of Allegheny Ludlum, revealed his company's plans for the continuous machine in a paper delivered before the Regional Meeting of the Iron and Steel Institute. He said the new plant under consideration has a mold cross-section of approximately 150 sq in. and is designed for a casting speed of about 120 in. per min. At that rate the unit would produce at least 20 tons per hour as a single unit. He added that it was entirely logical to make a multisection unit casting several billets simultaneously, with corresponding increments in the casting rate of the system.

The pilot plant was installed in April 1949. It is basically a Rossi-Junghans machine similar to continuous casting installations in the brass industry. It utilizes the Junghans principle of the oscillating mold, in which the mold travels with the bar for a short movement, then snaps back to its original position, giving a stripping action to free the hardening melt from the side of the mold. The mold itself is copper — water cooled and chrome plated where it contacts the hot metal. Billets and rounds of most common alloy steels up to 15 x 3 in. were produced consistently in high quality during operation of the pilot plant.

The mold is supplied with hot metal from an induction furnace at the top of the pouring tower. In the commercial installation the furnace would be replaced by a heated ladel to prolong operation between repair cycles.

Below the mold, water spray rings cool the emerging billet and it is cut to length by oxyacytelene torches.

Economics of Process

Experience to date indicates that casting from the machine will be more expensive than casting ingots, but important economies will result from increased yield, which has been up to 10% greater than the yield obtained from conventional hot topped ingots. In installations where no blooming mills are in existence, the capital cost of the continuous machine would be much less than a comparable melting-casting-blooming operation.

(More News on page 232)

For more information, Circle No. 350

short run stampings

DESCRIBED IN NEW CATALOG No. 718

New catalog describes HPL's "know-how" which can save up to 80% of conventional tooling costs.

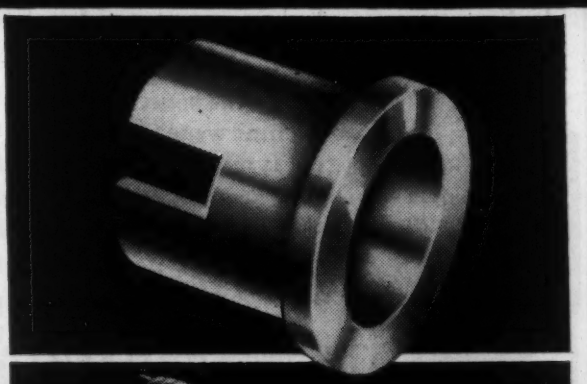
Facilities for producing stampings in runs of 25 to 25,000 pieces in various shapes and materials are described and shown. HPL is making this attractive four-page catalog available to production, purchasing and management personnel to assist them with their stamping problems. Catalog No. 718 will be sent to you upon receipt of publication or letterhead request.

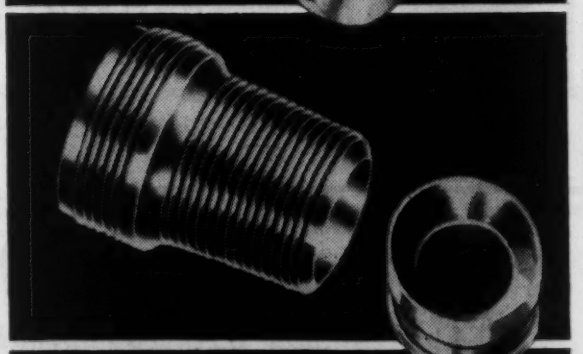
HPL Manufacturing Co.

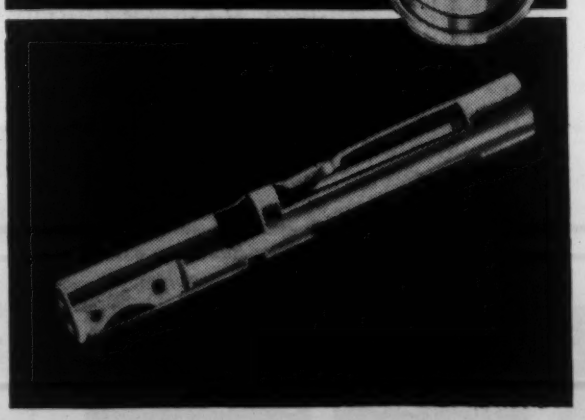
15195 MILES AVE. CLEVELAND 28, OHIO

For more information, Circle No. 503

The BASIC SHAPE of things to come!







When you use Shelby Seamless Mechanical Tubing for hollow cylindrical parts, the basic shape—the tube—is already made.

You pick up the job where Shelby leaves off, and you find that it requires much less cutting or boring than solid bar stock or forgings would.

You fashion the most complex of parts, yet you produce them faster and at lower cost than identical parts machined from solid bar stock.

You turn out a far better precision product, yet fewer operations are involved, man and machine hours are reduced, rejects are fewer, and over-all parts production is speeded up.

In some instances, the use of Shelby Seamless Tubing has increased production to such a degree that savings of 50 percent have resulted.

Shelby offers you the high strength, the uniformity, the dependability that only *seamless* tubing can give. And it's available in a complete range of diameters, wall thicknesses, and analyses to meet the most exacting requirements. If you're interested in cutting production costs—and who isn't?—while turning out a superior product, send for our free Bulletin Number 17. And feel perfectly free to call on our engineers if you need help in applying Shelby Seamless Steel Mechanical Tubing to your product.

NATIONAL TUBE DIVISION
UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH, PA.
(Tubing Specialties)
COLUMBIA-GENEVA STEEL DIVISION, SAN FRANCISCO, PACIFIC COAST DISTRIBUTORS
UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

U·S·S SHELBY SEAMLESS MECHANICAL TUBING

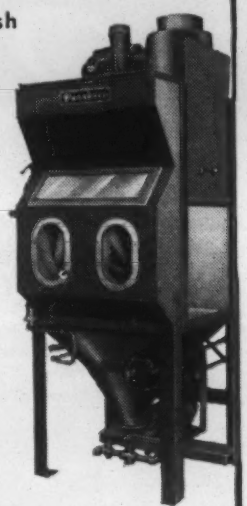
UNITED STATES STEEL

HERE ARE 2 ANSWERS TO YOUR PRODUCTION PROBLEMS!

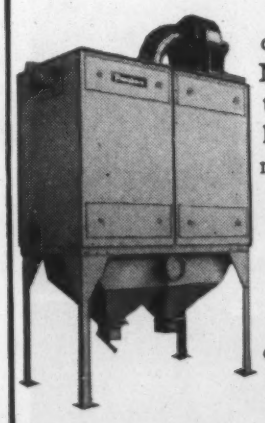
Pangborn cuts costs, saves time

(1) Precision Finishing

Pangborn Hydro-Finish Cabinet—Removes scale and directional grinding lines . . . holds tolerances to .0001" and prepares surfaces for painting or plating. Liquid blast reduces costly hand cleaning and finishing of molds, dies, tools, etc. Models from . . . **$1410** and up.



(2) Dust Control



Pangborn Unit Dust Collector—Traps dust at the source. Machine wear and tear is minimized, housekeeping and maintenance costs reduced. Solves many grinding and polishing nuisances and allows reclamation of valuable material. Models from . . . **$286** and up.

Pangborn Blast Cleaning Machines
Portable model cleans structures, bridges, tanks, quickly and economically . . . $188 and up. Stationary cabinet saves time and money cleaning small metal parts . . . $319 and up.

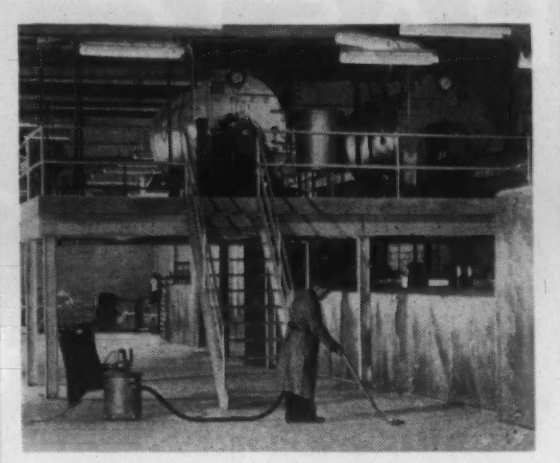
Write for details on these machines to: PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1700 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

Look to Pangborn for the latest developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control equipment

Pangborn
BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER
with the right equipment for every job

For more information, Circle No. 332

News Digest



Vacuum cleaning every 24 hr keeps plant floors laboratory-clean in new welding electrode plant.

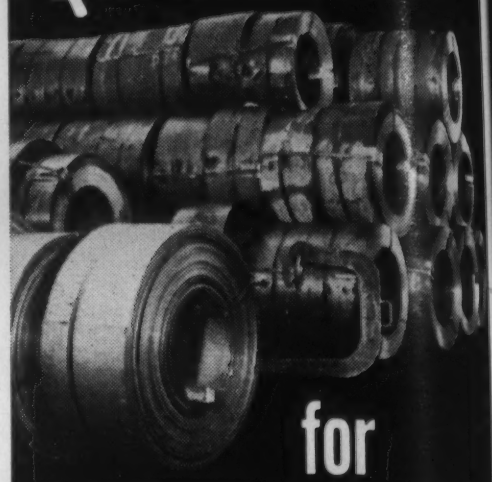
New Electrode Plant Keynotes Cleanliness

A new welding electrode plant recently completed is virtually hermetically sealed against contamination by dust and dirt. The plant, built in Lancaster, Pa., by the A. O. Smith Co. represents a million dollar effort to provide optimum conditions for mass production of metal welding rods. The company reports that while it is not difficult to turn out almost perfectly uniform rods in laboratory batches, many difficulties are encountered at extrusion rates of 20 rods per second and up. By avoiding contamination by dust and dirt and careful control of raw materials, the company believes that laboratory quality can be attained in large batch production.

The plant incorporates nearly every method for eliminating dust and dirt. It is windowless, and completely air conditioned by a system that keeps inside pressure slightly above outside pressure in order to force dirt out through doors and small openings. The plant is built with all interior surfaces accessible for cleaning. Walls and vertical surfaces are of smooth, dirt resisting materials such as vitreous tile. Every foot of floor space is vacuumed cleaned at least once every 24 hr to rid the plant of any material that is spilled or tracked in by employees.

The cost of the cleaning operations and excessive care in construction is expected to be offset by longer extrusion die life, fewer rejects and more efficient production scheduling.

Quick Relief



for SLITTING SERVICE Headaches

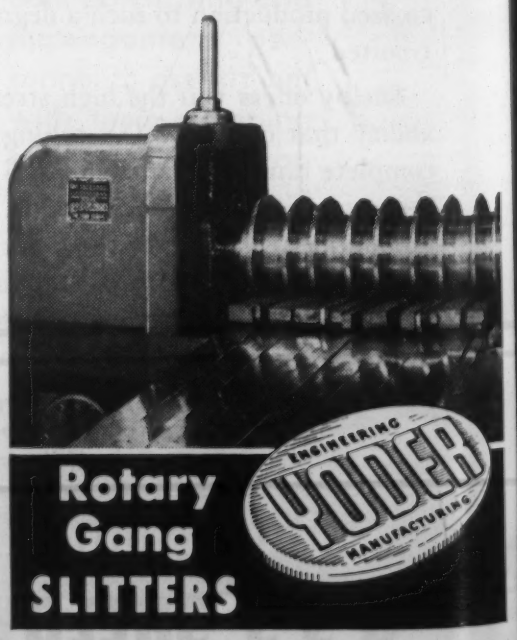
● If your monthly requirements of coiled strip exceed 100 tons, in many different widths and gauges, installing a Yoder slitter will not only result in worthwhile economies but in eliminating costly production bottlenecks.

Coiled strip in standard widths is obviously lower in first cost than slit-to-width strip; the sources of supply are more numerous and deliveries much quicker.

The savings effected by doing your own slitting of moderate tonnages, soon pays for your investment in a Yoder slitter. Equally important, your inventory requirements and production planning are greatly simplified, as you can, from a relatively small stock of standard widths, in a few hours supply your own needs in slit strands.

The economies as well as the mechanics of slitter operation are fully discussed and illustrated in the Yoder Slitter Book, free on request.

THE YODER COMPANY
5546 Walworth Ave., Cleveland 2, Ohio



Rotary Gang SLITTERS

For more information, Circle No. 363

HARSHAW ANODES and CHEMICALS

You can depend on Harshaw products to keep your production moving. For more than fifty years we have concentrated on improving the quality of the anodes and chemicals used by platers.

NICKEL PLATING

. . . still and barrel . . . nickel anodes—all commercial grades and sizes . . . anode bags . . . single nickel salts—nickel chloride . . . nickel carbonate . . . nickel fluoborate . . . boric acid.

CHROMIUM PLATING

. . . pure "Krome Flake" 99.8% CrO_3 . . . sulphates less than .10% . . . lead, tin-lead and antimony-lead anodes.

COPPER PLATING

. . . copper ball anodes . . . Rochelle Salts . . . sodium and copper cyanides . . . copper sulfate . . . copper fluoborate.

CADMIUM PLATING

. . . ball and cast cadmium anodes . . . cadmium oxide . . . sodium cyanide . . . cadmium fluoborate.

TIN PLATING

. . . cast tin anodes . . . sodium stannate . . . stannous sulfate . . . tin fluoborate . . . acid tin addition agent.

ZINC PLATING

. . . ball and cast zinc anodes . . . sodium and zinc cyanide . . . zinc sulfate . . . zinc fluoborate.

LEAD PLATING

. . . cast lead anodes . . . lead fluoborate.

SILVER PLATING

. . . silver cyanide.

The HARSHAW CHEMICAL Co., Cleveland 6, Ohio

Chicago 10, Ill. • Cincinnati 13, Ohio • Detroit 28, Mich. • Houston 11, Texas
Los Angeles 22, Calif. • Philadelphia 48, Pa. • Pittsburgh 22, Pa. • New York 17, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 472

For Your Ferrous Casting Needs Get These...

4 Freedoms

Freedom from...

1 Porosity
2 High Cost Material
3 Expensive Machining
4 Metallurgical Variation

with

PERMANENT MOLD Gray Iron Castings

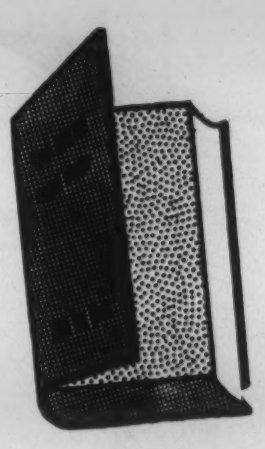
Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings by DOSTAL offer many advantages. Their structure is uniform and surface scale is eliminated. These 2 factors permit higher speed machining with faster feeds. The dimensional accuracy and uniformity of DOSTAL Permanent Mold Castings reduces machining operations to a minimum. Permanent molded castings are uniform in hardness and their structure is dense and porous-free.

Write Us Now — Find out how you can cut the costs of your products through the use of Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings.

DOSTAL

FOUNDRY and MACHINE COMPANY
2510 Williams Drive
Box 180 Pontiac, Mich.

For more information, Circle No. 380



BOOK REVIEWS

Weldability

WELDABILITY OF STEELS. *By Robert D. Stout and W. D'Orville Doty. Published by Welding Research Council, New York, N. Y., 1953. Cloth, 6 by 9 in. 381 pp. Price $6.50.*

This book was prepared under the auspices of the Weldability Committee of the Welding Research Council to digest and correlate the information which has been published during the past fifteen years on the weldability of carbon and low alloy steels.

The monograph is divided into thirteen chapters. Since it is impossible to discuss weldability without reference to welding processes and metallurgy, the early chapters cover the fundamentals of these subjects briefly. Other chapters deal with the basic factors which influence the weldability of carbon and low-alloy steels and suggested methods for welding the commonly used steels. The remaining chapters contain a review and critical evaluation of weldability tests and general conclusions on the present state of our knowledge of weldability.

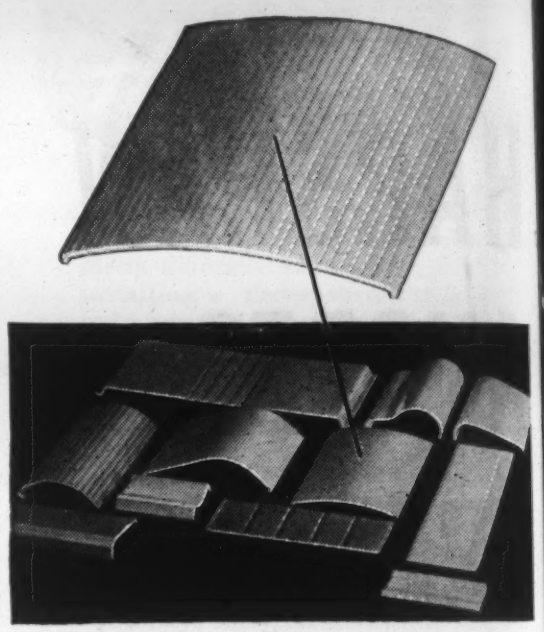
Probably the most widely useful part of the book is an Appendix consisting of 50 pages of tables wherein all of the standard specification steels, such as ASTM, SAE, ABS and others, are classified into three categories, those which are readily weldable, those in which some precautions are needed and, finally those which require special precautions and considerations. Exact welding procedures are indicated for each thickness of steel. These procedures tend to be a bit conservative but are based on the best knowledge available to date.

The book is well documented, containing 200 references to the literature on welding. It should be read

FOR RIGID EXTRUSIONS TO RIGID SPECIFICATIONS Specify...

SHEFFIELD PLASTICS

Custom shapes in every conceivable contour can be extruded by Sheffield... quickly... flawlessly... and to your exacting requirements. Rigid plastic extrusions for routine or intricate applications can be designed, developed and produced by Sheffield technicians.



Working with polystyrene, acrylic, rigid vinyl and other conventional, non-flexible thermoplastic materials, Sheffield can bring new beauty and lasting durability to your product. Quotations promptly presented for your approval.

Get full details on Sheffield's Facilities — and how they can work for you! Send TODAY for the new Sheffield brochure.

SHEFFIELD PLASTICS INC.

SHEFFIELD, MASS.

CONTACT YOUR SHEFFIELD SALES REPRESENTATIVE

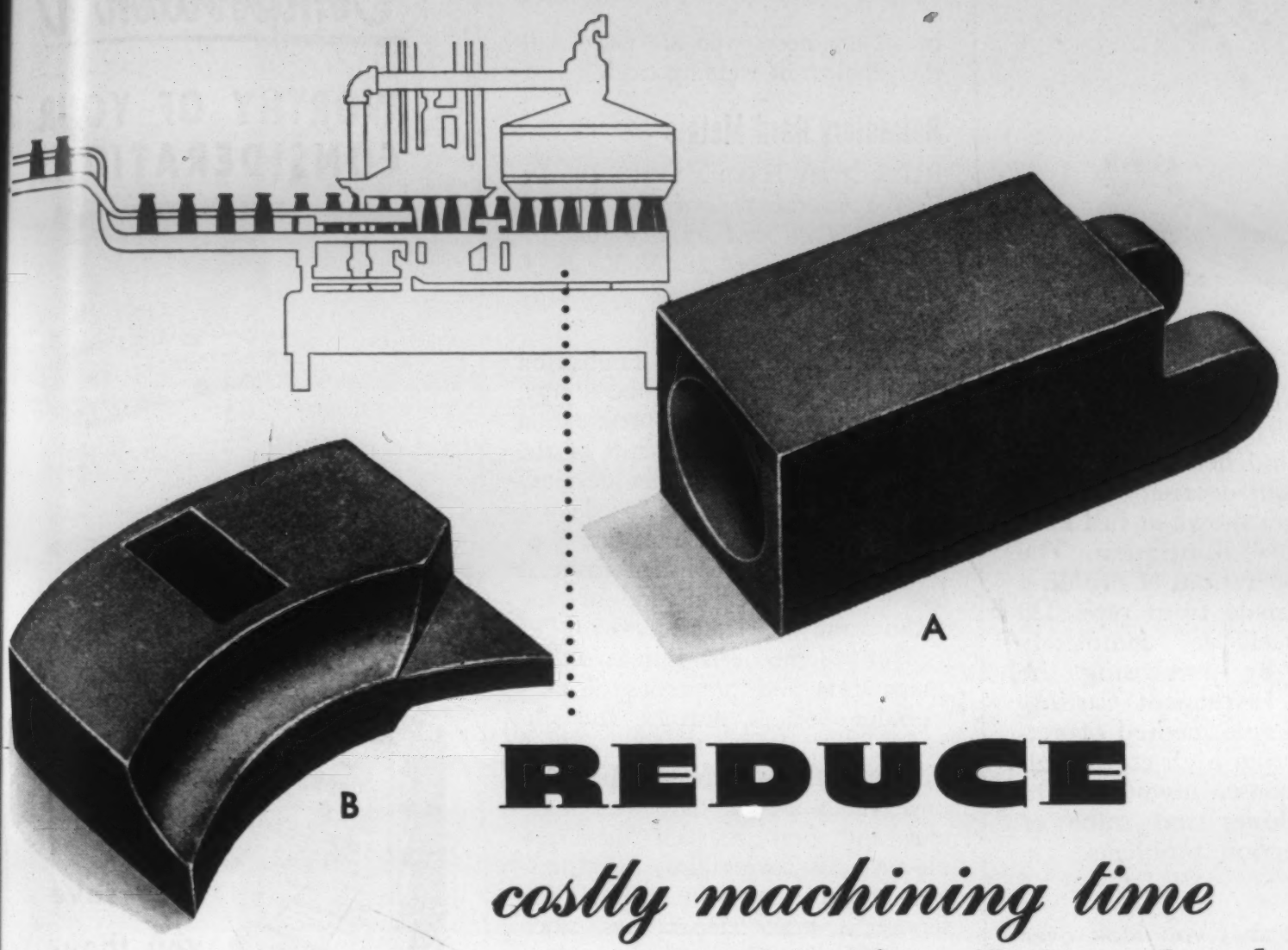
Mr. Frank J. Burke
Rm. 1031—Commercial Trust Building
Philadelphia 2, Penna.
Phone: Locust 4-0456

Mr. Ward A. Robinson
473 Washington Street
Wellesley, Massachusetts
Phone: 5-5111

Mr. James W. Whitfield
6006 Onondaga Road
Washington 16, D. C.
Phone: Executive 3-5640

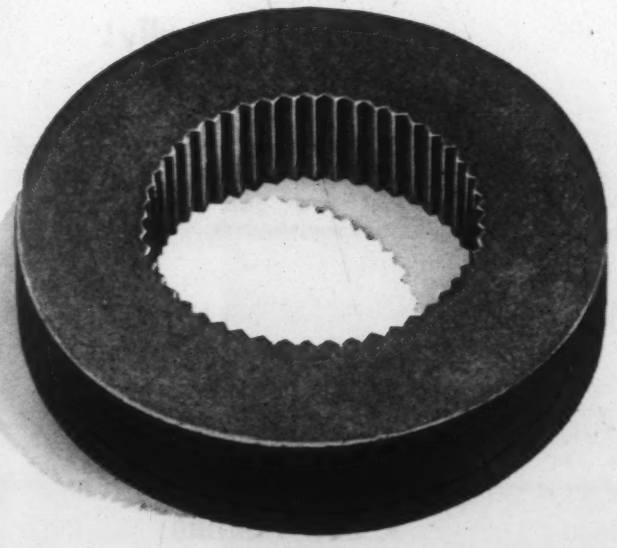
Mr. B. W. Mossman
Rm. 15—12417 Cedar Road
Cleveland 6, Ohio
Phone: Erieview 1-0054

For more information, Circle No. 381



REDUCE

costly machining time and extend product life



C

with Crucible ACCUMET Precision Investment Castings

Where parts are intricate or machining difficult, substantial savings can be made by using Crucible Accumet Precision Investment Castings.

The Type 303 Stainless castings shown above (A & B), for example, eliminated practically all expensive machining operations for a manufacturer of milk bottling machinery.

In many cases life of component parts can be greatly extended by using castings of high-alloy grades impractical to machine. The ring illustrated (casting C), used in a fine wire feed mill, is an investment casting made of Crucible *Rexalloy*, a non-ferrous cobalt-chromium-tungsten alloy steel providing exceptional wear and abrasion resistance.

Crucible engineers and metallurgists are available to help you solve design problems or lower production costs with Accumet Precision Investment Castings. Write now for further information.

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

53 *years of Fine steelmaking*

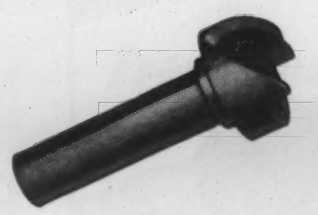
ACCUMET PRECISION CASTINGS

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, GENERAL SALES OFFICES, OLIVER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

REX HIGH SPEED • TOOL • REZISTAL STAINLESS • ALLOY • MAX-EL MACHINERY • SPECIAL PURPOSE STEELS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 479

simplified machining



Simple finish machining of the shaft diameter to required tolerance, and heat treating are the operations necessary to complete the cam shown at full scale in the above illustration. The expensive operations of profiling this part, made from type 420 stainless steel, are completely eliminated by purchasing the part as an Investment Casting. This is a simple method of getting away from high costs, high tooling expense, investment in costly machines and some of your production problems.

We suggest that you look over some of your small parts which you may be designing and investigate the possibilities of purchasing them as Investment Castings. We would be pleased to receive your inquiries.

GRAY-SYRACUSE INC. . . . . .

107 N. Franklin Street, Syracuse 4, N. Y.

Small precision castings of ferrous and non-ferrous alloys.

Gray-Syracuse, Inc.
107 N. Franklin Street
Syracuse 4, N. Y., Dept. "A"

Please send me literature on Precision Investment Castings.

NAME .....
COMPANY .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY .....ZONE...STATE.....

For more information, Circle No. 448

Book Reviews

(continued)

by all engineers who are faced with the problem of welding steels.

Refractory Hard Metals

REFRACTORY HARD METALS. *By. Dr. Paul Schwarzkopf and Dr. Richard Kieffer. Published by The Macmillan Co., New York 17, N. Y., 1953. Cloth, 6 by 9 in. 447 pp. Price $10.00.*

This book, the first in English on this branch of powder metallurgy, provides an up-to-date presentation of the history, present status of the art, and current trends in development in this field. It is based on a critical review of the literature supplemented by unpublished material based on the experience of the authors and their collaborators.

This volume deals with structure, preparation and properties of pure carbides, borides, nitrides, and silicides, that is, to the basic constituents of the cemented products now widely used as tool, wear resistant and heat resistant materials. However, it covers also the utilization of hard metals in materials for service at high temperatures, since this particular application involves metal-bonded as well as pure hard metals. The production and application of cemented hard metals is not covered.

Other New Books

REVIEW OF ASTM RESEARCH. *Published by American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia 3, Pa., 1953. Paper, 8 by 11 in. 22 pp. No Charge.* The material presented here was prepared by the ASTM Administrative Committee on Research, and summarizes the work of the various technical committees of the Society as of May, 1953.

TIMING ENGINEERING. *By Myrten G. Saake. Published by Ribble Engineering Co., Jersey City 2, N. J., 1953. Cloth, 6 by 9 in. 255 pp. Price $5.00.* Here is a complete, full-length reference book on industrial timers and their application. Designed in particular for machine and process designers, the book will impart valuable know how on improved quality and labor saving methods. Timers are covered in their simplest to most complex forms, and the book is liberally illustrated by circuit diagrams in the various applications described.

ENGINEERING METALLURGY. *By Bradley Stoughton, Allison Butts, and Ardrey M. Bounds. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York 36, N. Y., 1953. Cloth, 6 by 9 in. 479 pp. Price, $7.50.* Designed for use by the sophomore-junior engineering student who does not plan to specialize in metallurgical engineering, this revised fourth edition is an up to date study of metallurgy. Emphasis here is on aspects of metallurgy necessary in the continuation of courses, and what should be known in the early part of the student's career. Subject matter covered deals primarily with metal utilization rather than production. It covers structure, properties, treatment and working of metals and alloys. Principles and information basic to proper selection of metallic materials in engineering design and construction are given.

For more information, Circle No. 408

Composition D

WORTHY OF YOUR CONSIDERATION!

may save you thousands of dollars annually!

If you have need of any of the following applications it will pay you to investigate Composition D.

1. RUST PREVENTATIVE
2. SOLVENT
3. RANCIDITY RETARDENT
4. SOLUBLE OIL ADDITIVE
5. FLUX REMOVER
6. HEAT TREATING
7. HYDROSTATIC TESTING
8. TEXTILE FIELD
9. MACHINE SHOP OPERATIONS
10. WIRE INDUSTRY

Send for your FREE SAMPLE today!

MITCHELL-BRADFORD CHEMICAL COMPANY
2446A Main St.
STRATFORD, CONN.

Mitchell-Bradford
QUALITY PRODUCTS OF CHEMICAL RESEARCH

For more information, Circle No. 504

Cold-Headed Parts. Townsend Co., 12 pp, ill, No. TL-64. Describes special cold-headed parts for military applications and gives design tips for those planning to use cold-heading. (39)

Steel Tubing. Tube Reducing Corp., 4 pp, ill. Manufacturing process for producing tubing for cylinder applications. (40)

Steel Castings. Unitcast Corp., ill, No. 649-A. Discusses this company's testing facilities for insuring high quality production of steel castings. (41)

Tool Steel. Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., 8 pp, ill. Description, properties and applications of seven tool steels, designed for specific uses in machining and die work for the fastener industry. (42)

Ferro-Alloys and Metals. Vanadium Corp. of America, 24 pp, ill. "The Vancoram Review" presents technical articles on applications and developments in ferro metallurgy especially concerned with vanadium alloys. (43)

Metal Shapes. Van Huffel Tube Corp., 24 pp, ill. Tables for metal shapes, lockseam tubing, butted tubing, welded tubing, angles and channels. (44)

Stainless Steel Sheet and Strip. Washington Steel Corp., 4 pp. Includes types, uses, physical properties and specifications of MicoRold stainless steel sheet and strip. (45)

Non-Slip Steel Plate. Alan Wood Steel Co., 8 pp, ill. Specifications and characteristics of Algrip abrasive rolled steel floor plate designed for non-skid applications. (46)

Screw Machine Parts and Other Metal Forms. Worthington Corp., 7 pp, No. W-350-B5C. Describes valves, flanges, hose nipples, bars, welding electrodes and screw machine products available. (47)

Continuous Weld Pipe. Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co., 2 pp. Folder gives complete data on Yoloy continuous weld standard pipe and line pipe, and its corrosion resistance. (48)

Nonferrous Metals • Parts • Forms

Die Castings. The Accurate Die Casting Co., 24 pp, ill. Shows company's facilities for producing to order all types of zinc and aluminum die castings. Includes table of alloy properties. (49)

Aluminum Castings. Acme Aluminum Alloys, Inc., 16 pp, ill. Pictures the many facilities of this company for producing a variety of castings, tools and related products. Technical data included. (50)

Aluminum Casting Process. Al-Fin Div., Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp., 4 pp, ill. Brief articles describing the Al-Fin Process of molecular bonding of aluminum and its alloys to steel, cast iron, nickel or titanium. (51)

Copper and Copper Alloys. American Brass Co., 28 pp, ill. Corrosion Resistance of Copper and Copper Alloys. Includes corrosion theory, types of attack, and thorough tables and corrosion rating charts for standard alloys of copper. (52)

Bronze Bushings, Bearings, Etc. American Crucible Products Co., 12 pp, ill. Technical data on a variety of Promet bronze bushing, bearings, bar stock and babbitt metal available in a series of standard formulas. (53)

Precision Investment Castings. American Precision Casting Corp., 8 pp, ill. Shows the steps involved to obtain precision investment castings using the "lost wax" process. (54)

Magnesium Castings. American Radiator and Standard Sanitary Corp., 8 pp, ill, No. 377. Illustrates the facilities of this company for producing magnesium sand molded casting facilities. (55)

Continuous Cast Bronzes. American Smelting and Refining Co. Catalog gives physical properties, photomicrographs, tables of available shapes and sizes, weights and other technical data. (56)

Zinc Anodes. American Zinc Institute, 30 pp, and 35 graphs. Cathodic protection with zinc anodes. Supplements the report "Zinc as a Galvanic Anode". Includes field test data on zinc anode performance over ten-year history. Case histories and design information with many charts. (57)

Nonferrous Plaster Mold Castings. Atlantic Casting & Engineering Corp., No. 4. Describes production of copper-base and aluminum alloy "Atlanticastings". (58)

Precision Investment Castings. Austenal Laboratories Inc., Microcast Div., 4 pp. Offers a 7-point program covering the Microcast process of precision investment casting. (59)

Beryllium-Copper Springs. Beryllium Corp., 6 pp. Lists advantages of using beryllium-copper as a spring material, and gives physical and mechanical properties. (60)

Magnesium Plate and Sheet. Brooks and Perkins Inc., 4 pp, graphs. Rolled magnesium alloy plate and sheet specifications and weight-strength charts for comparison with other materials. (61)

Thermostatic Bimetal. W. M. Chace Co., 32 pp, ill. Lists 18 uses of thermostatic bimetal as the actuating element in temperature responsive devices, and gives condensed engineering data for bimetal element and design and selection. (62)

Indium. Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd., 8 pp, ill. Uses, physical and chemical properties and history of Indium metal. (63)

Zinc Die Castings. Dollin Corp., 4 pp, ill. Describes high-speed automatic production of a variety of simple or intricate small zinc die castings. (64)

Nickel Alloy Products. Driver-Harris Co., 4 pp, ill. "D-H Alloy Craftman" describes various applications of Nichrome and monel wires and forms. (65)

Castings. Eclipse-Pioneer Div. Foundries, Bendix Aviation Corp., 4 pp, ill. Discusses facilities of this company for producing a variety of sand, die and permanent mold castings of magnesium and aluminum. (66)

Metal and Plastics Parts. The Electric Auto-Lite Co., Bay Mfg. Div., 16 pp, ill. Shows wide variety of custom-made ornamental and functional metal and plastics parts. (67)

Aluminum Alloy. Fromson Orban Co., Inc., 8 pp. Introductory folder for Lurium, a new high purity aluminum alloy of high brilliance and corrosion resistance. (68)

Aluminum Alloy. Frontier Bronze Corp. Data on Frontier 40-E aluminum alloy combining high strength, good shock and corrosion resistance and machinability. (69)

Contact Rivets. Gibson Electric Co., 6 pp, ill, No. C-521. Description and specifications of a complete line of Gibson electrical contact rivets. (70)

Copper and Brass Tubing. H & H Tube and Mfg. Co., 4 pp, ill. Describes seamless braze and lock seam tubing copper and brass. (71)

Wire Thread Inserts. Heli-Coil Corp., 8 pp, ill, No. 660. Lists advantages of using Heli-Coil stainless steel wire thread inserts in tapped holes. (72)

Precision Investment Castings. Hitchiner Mfg. Co., Inc., 6 pp, ill. Evaluates precision investment casting methods as to costs production and properties of parts. (73)

Bronze Parts. Johnson Bronze Co., 106 pp ill, No. 530. Catalog listing quality bearings, bar bronze, babbitt and powder metallurgy products. (74)

Titanium Carbide. Kennametal Inc., 6 pp, ill, No. 1051. Properties and outstanding characteristics of Kentanium, titanium carbide said to have excellent resistance to heat. Indicates wide variety of possible forms. (75)

Warehouse Service. Korhumel Steel and Aluminum Co., 6 pp, ill. Description of personalized warehouse service for steel, aluminum, phosphor bronze materials and other services. (76)

Magnesium. Magline Inc., 8 pp, ill. Facilities for fabricating magnesium and producing sand castings. (77)

Titanium and Its Alloys. Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp., 16 pp, ill. Presents general properties, standard product classifications, testing procedures and properties of the five types of titanium and titanium alloys produced by this company. (78)

Magnesium Parts. Magnesium Products of Milwaukee, 4 pp, ill. Briefly describes facilities for designing and producing to order magnesium and aluminum parts. Shows several products. (79)

Nonferrous Castings. Monarch Aluminum Mfg. Co., 4 pp, ill. Describes permanent mold castings made by new process to give high, dense finish of great durability. (80)

Forgings. Mueller Brass Co., 32 pp, ill, No. H-58565. Characteristics and advantages of using brass, bronze and aluminum alloy forgings produced by Mueller. (81)

Tantalum-Zirconium. Murex Ltd., 16 pp, ill. Physical and mechanical properties of tantalum and zirconium with photomicrographs of structure, corrosion resistance tables, etc. (82)

Nonferrous Die Castings. The New Jersey Zinc Co., 28 pp, ill. Applications and principal features of Zamak-3 and Zamak-5 zinc alloy die castings. (83)

Precision Castings. Ohio Precision Castings Inc., 12 pp, ill. Numerous examples of industrial applications of this company's brass bronze, aluminum and beryllium-copper plaster mold castings. (84)

Die Castings. Paramount Die Casting Co., 4 pp, ill. Facilities of this company for producing aluminum, magnesium and zinc die castings. (85)

Copper Tubing. Penn Brass & Copper Co., 6 pp, ill. Features of this company's seamless copper tubing. Includes tables of safe internal working pressures of various tubing sizes. (86)

Expanded Metal Meshes. Penn Metal Co., Inc., 24 pp, ill, No. 493 EM. Detailed in-

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

formation on Penmetal Expanded Metal, sheet metal that has been slit and expanded up to 10 times its original width. (87)

Die Castings. Racine Die Casting Co., 8 pp, ill. Zinc or aluminum castings of various sizes illustrated with facilities for their manufacture. (88)

Thermocouple Wire. Revere Corp. of America, 8 pp, ill. Extruded, braided, tape insulation, flame, oil and moisture resistant wire for use with thermocouples. (252)

Aluminum Mill Products. Reynolds Aluminum Co., 12 pp. Information on wrought alloy fabricating and finishing processes and alloy selection guide for aluminum mill products. (89)

Precision Investment Casting. Alexander Saunders & Co., 12 pp, ill. Advantages in comparison with conventional methods of producing precision investment casting, technique, and equipment and supplies needed. (90)

Bearings, Bushings. Wakefield Bearing Corp., 8 pp. Booklet illustrates Graves, Coprex and Woodex oilless and self lubricating bearings, bushings and machine parts. Also 12-page booklet listing standard sizes of bearings. (182)

Self-Lubricating Bearings. Wel-Met Co., 3 pp, No. 104. Lists 133 MPS standard self-lubricating bearing sizes, and gives inside and outside diameter and length dimensions. (91)

Castings and Patterns. Wellman Bronze & Aluminum Co., 16 pp, ill, No. 53. Includes facilities of this company for producing a variety of nonferrous castings and wood or metal patterns. (92)

Screw Machine Products. Westfield Metal Products Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill. Describes facilities for the production of a variety of machines, nuts and screw machine products. (93)

Nonmetallic Materials • Parts • Forms

Plastic Molding. Ackerman Plastic Molding Div., 4 pp, ill. Long run production of plastic parts by compression or plunger molding. (94)

Aluminum By-Products. Aluminum Co. of America, 4 pp, ill, No. AD-251. Describes company's research facilities and its part in the development of ceramic and gallium by-products. (95)

Thermosetting Plastics. American Cyanamid Co. Thirty success stories show outstanding sales advantages of using Cyanamid plastics, which are hard-wearing, hard-surfaced and hard-to-break. (96)

Heat Resistant Hard Rubber. American Hard Rubber Co., 4 pp, No. 96-B. Describes Ace Tempron, a new heat resistant synthetic hard rubber compound available as molded parts, in sheet, rod and tubing, and standard pipe and fittings. (97)

Ceramics. American Lava Corp., 4 pp, ill. Tables of the mechanical and electrical properties of Al-Si-Mag ceramics. (98)

Corrosion-Proof Structural Plastic. Atlas Mineral Products Co., 6 pp, ill, No. 9-1. Engineering data on Ampcoflex, an unplasticized, rigid polyvinyl chloride for use in corrosion-proof construction. (99)

Balsa Wood. Balsa Ecuador Lumber Corp., ill. Brochure contains a number of sheets discussing various Kilndried Balsa lumber and Balsa products. (100)

Plastic Molding Material. Bolta Products Sales, Inc., 4 pp, ill. Gives characteristics and advantages of Boltaron plastic molding material designed for low cost molding. (101)

Custom Extrusions. Conneaut Rubber & Plastics Co., 4 pp, ill, No. CR-53. Facilities of this company for producing a variety of precision made extrusions. (102)

Molded and Laminated Plastics. Continental Diamond Fibre Co., 12 pp, ill. Specifications for Vulcanized fibre, laminated plastic, fabric-based plastic, spiral tubing, micabond tapes and sheets, and teflon sheets and tapes. (103)

Glass. Corning Glass Works, Dept. MM-6, 12 pp. Gives reasons why glass is increasing in importance in product design. (104)

Neoprene. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. Facts about Neoprene for the engineer. Monthly bulletin #56. (105)

Casting Resin. Durez Plastics & Chemicals, Inc., 16 pp, ill. Technical discussion of Durez 7421A, a phenolic casting resin in liquid form. Includes instructions for use. (106)

Wood-Paper Laminate. David Feldman & Associates, 4 pp. Thin wood veneer laminated to paper for decorative, display, and other uses. (107)

Vinyl Resins. Firestone Plastics Co., Chemical Sales Div., 17 pp. Description and physical properties of Exon vinyl resins. Also test procedures to determine volatile matter, relative viscosity and heat stability. (108)

Flexible Tubing. Flexible Tubing Corp., 8 pp, ill, No. 5-4. Applications and performance data on Spiratube flexible tubing for ventilation and materials conveying. (109)

Industrial Laminates. General Electric Co., 8 pp, ill. Characteristics of Texolite sheets and general properties taken from results of laboratory tests. (110)

Plastics. General Industries Co., 16 pp, ill. Profusely illustrates the facilities of this company for producing a wide variety of low-cost custom-molded plastics. (111)

Vibration Eliminator. B. F. Goodrich Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 7290. Includes installation instructions of the Goodrich Vibropad, which muffles shock, noise and vibration of heavy equipment. (112)

Polyvinyl Chloride Resins. B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co., 16 pp, ill, No. G-8. Bulletin discusses the materials and factors used in calendering, extrusion and injection molding compounds. (113)

Plastic Adhesive. Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Inc., 24 pp, ill, No. S-9416. Properties, applications, specifications and data sheets of Pliobond, a quick-setting plastic adhesive that bonds anything to anything. (114)

Resin-Rubber Material. Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Chemical Div., 24 pp, ill, No. S-9492. Detailed tabular data on Pliolite S-6B, a thermoplastic resin for use in the manufacture of rubber products. (115)

Industrial and Laboratory Chemicals. The Harshaw Chemical Co., 16 pp, ill. Chemicals for catalysis, electroplating and other uses. Pigment and ceramic materials, synthetic optical crystals. Description of research facilities. (116)

Corrosion Resisting Plastic. Haveg Corp., 8 pp, ill. Uses of various grades of Haveg material, an asbestos with synthetic resin for corrosion resisting process equipment. (117)

Plastics. Heresite & Chemical Co., 24 pp, ill. Oil-free thermosetting phenolic coatings, thermosetting and thermoplastic resins, molding compounds, synthetic rubber coating sheets and molded forms. (118)

Leather Packings. E. F. Houghton & Co. Synthetic-rubber, impregnated-leather cup packings for plastic flow and extrusion resistance. (119)

Balsa Wood. International Balsa Corp., 4 pp, ill. Unusual physical properties of balsa wood and a list of many potential uses that have scarcely been tapped. (120)

Rigid Polyvinyl Chlorides. Kaykor Industries Inc., Div. of Kaye-Tex Mfg. Corp., 6 pp. Chemical and physical properties of Vyflex rigid polyvinyl chloride plates and sheets. (121)

Molding Powders, Etc. M. W. Kellogg Co., 20 pp. Buyer's Guide gives complete addresses of firms producing molded and fabricated materials and products made of Kel-F, a trifluorochloroethylene polymer offered by Kellogg. (122)

Furfuryl Alcohol Resin. Maurice A. Knight Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 6. Properties, uses and applications of Permanite alcohol resins used in the fabrication of corrosion-proof chemical equipment. (123)

Glass. Kopp Glass Inc., 18 pp, ill. Methods by which Kopp glass products are designed and made to meet strict specifications for light transmission and distribution, physical properties, dimensional exactness and other requirements. (124)

Polystyrenes. Koppers Co., Inc., No. C-2-169. Features a table giving all the properties of a complete line of straight and modified Koppers polystyrenes. (125)

Glass. Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., 8 pp, ill, No. SPD. Describes a variety of types of glass for decorative and functional purposes, giving typical uses, properties and available sizes. (126)

Carbon Products. Morganite Inc., 8 pp, ill, No. 1f. Specifications of various carbon bearings and bushings. Also properties of six series of Morganite carbon products. (127)

Mica Insulation. Mycalex Corp. of America, 24 pp, ill, No. VI. Engineering data on Mycalex, a glass-bonded mica insulation for all frequencies. (128)

Polyester Resins. Narmco Resins and Coatings Co., 4 pp. Physical characteristics, shelf and pot life data for two polyester resins and two putties, #3117 to #3120. (129)

Refractories. Norton Co., 24 pp, ill. Uses and characteristics of four major refractories supplied in grain shapes and cements. (131)

Electrical Insulating Materials. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., 36 pp, ill. Technical data and applications of a complete line of glass-base electrical insulating materials. (132)

Fiber Glass. Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.,

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

Fiber Glass Div., 4 pp. Specifications, technical data and typical applications of Pittsburgh Superfine Fiber Glass for insulation purposes. (133)

Plastic Glass Laminate. Plastilight Inc., 1 pp, ill. Technical data on Epoglass (epoxy resin laminate) for use in electrical and electronic systems such as printed circuits. (134)

Molded Plastics Products. Pro-Phy-Lac-Tic Brush Co., 13 pp, ill. Discusses this company's molding equipment, assembling facilities, and research and testing departments. (135)

Extruded and Molded Rubber Parts. Republic Rubber Div., 12 pp, ill. Describes facilities for custom manufacture of molded and extruded rubber products. Describes various products. (136)

Flexible Hose. Resistoflex Corp., 4 pp, ill. Includes chemical and physical properties and typical applications of Resistoflex flexible hose. (137)

Plastic Parts. The Richardson Co., 4 pp, ill. Laminated and molded Insurok for fabricated parts, gear stock, etc. Uses of molded Insurok, in many other applications. (138)

Closed Cellular Rubber. Rubatex Div., Great American Industries Inc., 8 pp, ill. Nonporous foamed rubber product for sealing, gasketing, cushioning, packaging, and other uses. (139)

Molded Rubber Parts. Rubber Products Div., Parker Appliance Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 5201A. Lists the many advantages of using Parker custom molded rubber parts in a variety of applications. (140)

Rubber Parts. Stalwart Rubber Co., 16 pp, ill, No. 51SR-1. Describes applications and fabrication of rubber compounds, designed to resist temperature, abrasion, chemicals and weathering. (141)

Ceramic Laboratory Ware. The Thermal Syndicate Ltd. Technical descriptions, specifications and prices of Vitreosil ware, said to be superior to porcelain in some uses. (142)

High Temperature Insulation. H. I. Thompson Co., 34 pp, ill. Detailed technical data on Refrasil, giving case histories on performance characteristics as a high temperature insulator. (143)

Rubber Products. U. S. Rubber Co., 25 pp, ill, No. M-9012. Detailed description of new research and development laboratory, indicating its place in development of rubber products (144)

Plastic-Rubber Blends. U. S. Rubber Co., Naugatuck Chemical Div., 20 pp, ill. Fabricating methods, applications and general types of Kralastic blend of rubber and plastic. Illustrates many ways of using Kralastic in extrusion and injection molding. (145)

Felt. Western Felt Works, 32 pp, ill. History of manufacture and uses of felt, including brief description of present-day methods and applications. (146)

Nonmetallic Gears. Westinghouse Electric Corp., 15 pp, ill, No. B-4661. Description and applications of Micarta gears. Includes tables of properties, gear data and preferred pitches. (147)

Finishes • Cleaning and Finishing

Magnesium Coating. Allied Research Products, Inc., folder. Announcement of Iridite #15, an easily-applied, corrosion-resistant finish of the chemical-dip type for magnesium. (183)

Protective Coating for Aluminum. American Chemical Paint Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 586B. Describes application, characteristics and advantages of "Alodine" phosphate coatings for aluminum. (148)

Aluminum Coating. Anodic Inc., 4 pp, with sample. Hard coating for aluminum—its properties and uses. (149)

Surface Treatment. Buffalo-Electro Chemical Co., Inc., 13 pp, No. 51, Part 2. Surface treatment of metals with peroxygen compounds, including bright dips, cleaning solutions, passivation and inhibitors. (150)

Zinc-Plate Bright Dip. The Chemical Corp. Information on Luster-On Utility-25 bright dip for zinc-plated surfaces. Highly resistant to corrosion. (151)

Hard Facing. Cleveland Hard Facing Inc., 4 pp, ill. Services for hard facing parts subject to intense wear conditions. (152)

Ultrasonic Cleaning. Detrex Corp., 4 pp, ill. Description of Soniclean ultrasonic metal parts cleaning process machinery. (153)

Black Oxide Finish. Du-Lite Chemical Corp. Information on Du-Lite finishes for any steel blackening problem. Also gives information on Du-Lite cleaner, strippers, burnishing compounds, etc. (154)

Neoprene Coating. Gates Engineering Co., 4 pp, ill. A liquid, air-curing Neoprene coating for chemical resistance, resiliency, elasticity, toughness and weather resistance. (155)

Chemical Plating. General American Transportation Corp. Large illustrated folder. Description of Kanigen, a new type of nickel plating process requiring no electrical equipment. (156)

Protective Coatings. Industrial Metal Protectives, Inc. Illustrated brochure describing Zincilate, which can be applied by spray, brush dip or flow coat methods to new products or existing structures. (157)

High-Pressure Cleaners. J. P. Mfg. Co., 4 pp, ill. Typical applications of the new 2500 Series Whirlpool high pressure cleaners that degrease, wash, strip and clean in one operation. (158)

Metal Finishing Chemicals. Klem Chemicals Inc., 12 pp. Listing of 33 standard products with application charts for surface preparation of ferrous and nonferrous metals permits processers and finishers to select the correct chemicals for various operations. (159)

Mechanical Finishing. Mecha-Finish Corp., 4 pp, ill. Low cost deburring and finishing abrasives chips. (160)

Hard Surfacing. Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill. Metal spraying and torch fusing are combined for simplified high-speed application of superhard surfacing alloy. (161)

To obtain literature appearing on these pages, please refer to easy-to-use reply card on pages 241 or 242

Tin Brightening. Metal & Thermit Corp., Chemical Div., 2 pp. Data Sheet No. 120. Describes the flowing (brightening) of electrodeposited tin. Process, equipment and solutions are described, as are common difficulties and their correction. (162)

Metallizing. Coating Div., Metalweld Inc., 4 pp, ill. Application, use and benefits obtained in metallizing. Data on a new spraying technique widening application possibilities. (163)

Silicone-Base Finish. Midland Industrial Finishes Co. Brochure describes silicone-base finish, said to resist heat of 500 F without discoloration. (164)

Barrel Finishing. Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co., 12 pp, ill. Abrasive compounds for use in barrel finishing for deburring and burnishing. (165)

Dry Acid Pickle. The Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co., 1 p. Specifications and characteristics of "Quick Pik" acidic salt mixture for removing scale and rust. (167)

Aluminum-Chromium Paint. Monroe Co.., Inc., 4 pp, ill, No. C-54-8. Includes detailed application data on Monco-alochrom, an aluminum-chromium paint for exterior surfaces of all kinds. (168)

Micropolishing. The Murray-Way Corp. Engineering specifications and auxiliary equipment needed for micropolishing. (169)

Metal Cleaner. Niagara Alkali Co. Pamphlet gives properties of Nialk Trichlorethylene, high quality metal-cleaning and degreasing agent. (170)

Aluminum Cleaner. Northwest Chemical Co., 10 pp, ill. Attractively presents information on the Alkalume Process for preparing aluminum for spot welding. (171)

Steel Coating. Oakite Products Inc., 12 pp, ill. Explanations of problems involved in securing paint adhesion to steel and protecting painted surfaces from electrochemical corrosion. Action of Oakite CrysCoat HC in coating steel surfaces. (172)

Plating Baths. Promat Div., Poor & Co., 4 pp, ill. Condensed information on a variety of zinc, cadmium, copper and white alloy plating baths that meet today's metal finishing requirements. (173)

Preparation for Galvanizing. Riverside Foundry & Galvanizing Co., 4 pp, ill. Recommendations for proper preparation of materials prior to hot-dip galvanizing. (174)

Electroplated Rhodium. Technic Inc., 1 p. Technical data sheet on electroplated rhodium also announces the availability of heavy rhodium plated deposits. (175)

Zirconium Glazes for Ceramics. The Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div., 30 pp. Description, uses and properties of TAM zirconium glaze opacifiers. (176)

Burnishing. Tumb-L-Matic Inc., No. BB-52. Features, operation and specifications of conventional wooden and molded barrels of high abrasion resistance material. (177)

Protective Coating. United Chromium, Inc., 4 pp, ill, No. MC-4. Describes four different groups of Ucilon corrosion resistant coatings, giving properties, advantages and case histories. (178)

Protective Coatings. U. S. Stoneware Co., 16 pp, ill, No. 730. Gives applications of Tygon Paint and Tygorust Primer. Includes charts on chemical resistance and recom-

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

mended primers and surface treatments. (179)

Thermoplastic. Van Dorn Iron Works Co., 16 pp. Technical data on properties, available forms, fabrication and applications of Lucoflex, a rigid polyvinyl chloride. (180)

Liquid Honing. Vapor Blast Mfg. Co., 4 pp, ill. Equipment for surface finishing by liquid honing, specifications and dimensions of equipment. (181)

Heat Treating • Heating

Heat Treating Furnaces. A. D. Alpine Inc., 4 pp, ill. Gives features and specifications of six Contro-Therm heat treating furnaces for all types of heat treating, soldering and brazing. (184)

Continuous Quenching Tanks. American Gas Furnace Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 820. Specifications of complete line of continuous automatic quenching tanks. Shows several factory installations. (185)

Furnace Heating Elements. Carborundum Co., Globar Div. Complete data on Globar silicon carbides heating elements, said to be efficient, safe and easy to repair. (218)

Heat Treating Furnaces. The Electric Furnace Co., 4 pp, ill. Shows various gas, oil and electric furnaces for annealing and heat treating requirements and lists applications. (186)

Electric Furnaces. Harper Electric Furnace Corp., 4 pp, ill, No. 252. Presents features and specifications of furnaces for all types of research and small scale production. (187)

Heat Treating. Hevi Duty Electric Co., 4 pp, ill. Endothermic generator, a controlled atmosphere generator for production heat treating, description and operational features listed. (188)

Heat Treating Furnaces. Industrial Heating Dept., Westinghouse Electric Corp., 38 pp, ill, No. B-5459. Complete description of Westinghouse furnaces—large and small, gas and electric. (189)

Air Compressors. The Spencer Turbine Co., 12 pp, ill, No. 126-A. Performance curves, capacity tables and detailed descriptions of Turbo compressors for use in gas or oil fired heat treating equipment. (190)

Quenching Oils. Sun Oil Co., 8 pp, ill, No. A-2658. Complete data on Sun quenching oils, which can handle 95% of all quenching jobs in industrial heat treating. (191)

Heating Furnaces. Surface Combustion Corp., 4 pp, ill. High-speed heating furnaces for press forging, upsetting, extruding, stress relieving, etc. (192)

Heating Units. Edwin L. Wiegand Co., No. 50. Catalog describes this company's industrial heating units, giving specifications and features. (193)

Welding • Joining

Inert Arc Welding. Air Reduction Sales Co., Div. of Air Reduction Co., Inc., 7 pp, ill. Reprint of article "Will Inert Gas Metal Arc Save Money on Mild Steel?" Graphs and cross section photos and welding data recorded in tables. (194)

Hardfacing Rods. American Manganese Steel Div., American Brake Shoe Co., 4 pp, ill. Discusses a variety of Amsco manganese and hardfacing rods for hardfacing and manganese steel bars and shapes for controlling impact and abrasion. (195)

Brazing Alloys. The American Platinum Works, 46 pp, ill. Handy-sized manual gives detailed description of the brazing process, the alloys used, design of joints and other considerations for successful joining. (196)

Low Hydrogen Welding Electrodes. Arcos Corp., No. 45118. Folder contains questions and answers on low hydrogen electrodes, selector chart for welding high strength steels and specification data on the new Tensilend electrodes. (197)

Bonding Resins. Ciba Co., 4 pp, ill. Properties of new group of resins, their applications as adhesives for metals and nonmetallics, moldings and coatings. (198)

Resin Bonding Agents, Fluxes, Etc. Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp., ChemoTec Div., 52 pp, ill. Contains procedure sheets and technical data on a complete line of ChemoTec organic metallic bonding agents, specialized fluxes, surface conditioners and metallic fillers,. (199)

Joining Rubber-Lined Pipes. Gates Engineering Co., 12 pp, ill. Advantages and specifications of the Gaco rubber-lined pipe joint process of joining and replacing rubber-lined pipe. (200)

Constant Voltage Welders. Glenn Co., 4 pp, ill. Features and advantages of constant voltage type of welder for automatic processes such as inert gas submerged arc stud welding and semi-automatic welding. (201)

Wing Nuts. Gries Reproducer Corp. Data on zinc alloy wing nuts, said to be strong, rust-proof, low cost, available in all commercial finishes and thread sizes. (202)

Brazing. Handy & Harman, ill, No. 54. "Brazing News" describes applications and developments of Easy-Flo and Sil-Fos low temperature silver brazing alloys. (203)

Fastenings. H. M. Harper Co., 8 pp, ill, Vol. 17, No. 1. "Harper Bolt News" is published in the interest of users of rust and corrosion resisting fastenings. Features flood control units, bubble caps and trays, and part one of article on corrosion resistant fastenings. (204)

Welding Speed Steels. W. J. Holliday & Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 907. Detailed information on welding Speed Case (X1515), Speed Treat (X1545) and Speed Alloy Plate. (205)

Welding Nickel Alloy Steels. International Nickel Co., Inc., Development & Research Div., 43 pp, ill. Study of various welding techniques, including some of the new inert gas processes, electrodes, preheat treatments and postheat treatments. (206)

High Frequency Heating Units. Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, No. MM-7. Specifications, features and advantages of this company's low cost, high frequency heating units. (207)

Weld Design. Lincoln Electric Co., 6 pp, ill, No. 8438. Fifth in a series of "Elements of Weldesign" explains how to shape steel for low cost, using Lincoln's Weldesign methods. (208)

Stainless Steel Electrodes. The McKay Co., 48 pp. Data on arc welding of stainless steels, giving specific uses of alloying elements and specifications of each type of McKay stainless steel electrode. (209)

Fasteners. Milford Rivet & Machine Co. 12 pp, ill, No. MM52. Detailed information on an integrated service of fastener research, design, engineering and production collaboration. (210)

Arc Welders. Miller Electric Mfg. Co., 4 pp, ill. A complete line of transformer type welders for all applications of Heliarc processes. (211)

Gold and Platinum Solders. The J. M. Ney Co., 1 p. Data sheet gives melting ranges and colors of this company's gold and platinum solders for electronic tube applications. (212)

Stainless Steel Fastenings. Star Stainless Screw Co., 16 pp, ill, No. 52-A. Offers detailed specifications to aid in selecting and ordering a variety of stainless steel fastenings. (213)

Copper-Aluminum Welding. Taylor Winfield Corp., 4 pp, ill. Description of the technique of resistant flash-butt welding for joining copper to aluminum. (214)

Welding Steel Castings. Tempil Corp., 11 W. 25th St., New York, N. Y., 40 pp, ill. Technical data book on the recommended practice for the welding of steel castings, prepared and published by the Steel Founders' Society of America. Request direct from Tempil on company letterhead.

Nut Fasteners. Tinnerman Products Inc. No. 326. Describes wide variety of speed nut and clip fasteners, said to be adaptable for most types of material or to all thread systems. (215)

Welding Positioners. Worthington Corp. Industrial Div., 36 pp, ill, No. 210C. Description, features and applications of 100 to 40,000-lb capacity welding positioners (216)

Forming • Casting • Molding • Machining

Belt Grinders and Finishers. Behr-Manning Describes advantages of belt finishing and grinding, shows this company's equipment and suggests methods for cost cutting. (217)

Machining Equipment. The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., 48 pp, ill, No. M-1712 Features and specifications of this company's automatic flame hardening machines grinding machines and milling machines (219)

Springtites and Sems. Eaton Mfg. Co., 4 pp, ill, folder C-49a. Thread cutting and self tapping springtites and sems. Dimensions. (220)

Tabletting Presses. F. J. Stokes Machine Co., 24 pp, ill. Describes complete line of Stokes single-punch and rotary tabletting presses for compacting pharmaceuticals, powder metals, plastic preforms, etc. (221)

Machining Laminated Plastics. Synthane Corp., 6 pp, ill. Recommended techniques for common machining operations on laminated plastics. Includes properties and design hints. (222)

To obtain literature appearing on these pages, please refer to easy-to-use reply card on pages 241 or 242

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

Hole Punching Units. Wales Strippit Corp. 8 pp, ill. Equipment described for punching holes in curved and straight flanges and in rims. (223)

Presses. Watson-Stillman Co., 8 pp, ill, No. 110-C. Features a variety of metal working, extrusion, hobbing and railroad presses, as well as plastics molding machinery, etc. (224)

Adjustable Perforating Dies. S. B. Whistler & Sons Inc. Catalog describes this company's line of adjustable perforating dies for punching holes in sheet metals. Includes prices and applications. (225)

Inspection • Testing • Control

Laboratory Chemicals. Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., General Chemical Div., 264 pp, ill. Catalog of laboratory reagents and chemicals describes their properties, specifications, storage, packaging and other data. (226)

Industrial Radiography. Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd., Commercial Products Div. Up-to-date information on nondestructive testing of metals by gamma radiography. (227)

Optical Aids in the Metal Working Industries. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 16 pp, ill, No. D-22. Includes specifications of a complete line of Bausch & Lomb optical aids in the metal working industries. (228)

Fine Grinders. Buehler Ltd., 4 pp, ill. Fine metallurgical grinding machines for the laboratory, hand grinders and abrasives. (229)

Ultrasonic Measurement. J. W. Dice Co., 4 pp, ill. Specifications and instructions for use of Ultrasonic Metroscope for measuring wall thicknesses of metal plates or parts. (230)

Magnifying Contour Projector. Eastman Kodak Co., 8 pp, ill, No. F1-23. Operating principle, applications, features, specifications and accessories of this firm's contour projector. (231)

Pyrometers. General Electric Co., 12 pp, GEC-713B. Booklet describes G.E. line of indicating and controlling pyrometers, including design features, applications, operations, functional principles, construction and specifications. (232)

Metallurgical Laboratory Equipment. Harshaw Chemical Co., Harshaw Scientific Div., 12 pp, ill, No. D2637. Catalog describes and gives specifications of this company's available metallurgical laboratory equipment. (233)

Bend Test Machine. Krouse Testing Machine, 4 pp, ill, No. 46-W. Specifications and description of high capacity repeated bending machine. (234)

Relation of Machining Time to Material Cost. La Salle Steel Co., 12 pp, ill, No. 9. Reprint gives helpful data on the relation of machining time to materials cost, including a comparative machinability chart and a profit selector chart for steel bars. (235)

Profilometer. Micrometrical Mfg. Co., 1 p, ill. Announcement of the profilometer type KC Tracer with dogleg beam for measuring roughness of internal tapers and other hard-to-reach surfaces. (236)

Program Controllers. Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Co., Brown Instruments, 8 pp, ill. Electronic strip chart program controllers. Models available, structure details, typical applications and specifications. (237)

Impact Testing Machines. National Forge & Ordnance Co., Testing Machine Div., 4 pp, ill, No. 523. Discusses a new low capacity impact tester for plastics, ceramics and light metals. Includes specifications. (238)

Spectrographs. National Spectrographic Laboratories, Inc., 4 pp, ill, No. 300. Description, operating principle and control features of spectrograph units for both quantitative and qualitative analysis. (239)

Metal Hardness Testers. Newage International, Inc., 1 p, ill. Data on the new Ernst Rockwell A, B and C scale and Brinell low and medium range portable metal hardness testers with direct reading of Rockwell 15N scale 70-95. (240)

Radiation Pyrometer. The Pyrometer Instrument Co., No. 100. Features and principle of Pyroradiation pyrometer for obtaining spot temperatures in furnaces, kilns, forgings and fire boxes. (241)

Thermocouples. Revere Corp. of America, 4 pp, ill. Precision thermocouples of various types and accessory equipment. (242)

Testing Service. South Florida Testing Service, ill, folder. Enginering laboratory described for inspection, research and testing services for paints, plastics, rubber, metals, woods, paper, etc. (243)

Testing Services. Sperry Products Inc., 8 pp, ill, No. 50-115. Shows typical tests on materials carried out by this firm's engineers for a great variety of companies using Reflectoscope and Reflectogage. (244)

Testing Machines. Steel City Testing Machines Inc., 4 pp, ill, No. G-252. Describes and illustrates a complete line of Brinell hardness testing machines. (245)

Pyrometer Wire Color Codes. Thermo Electric Co., Inc. Handy chart gives pyrometer color codes, calibration symbols and parts meeting ISA, military and aeronautical specifications. (246)

Impact Tester. U. S. Testing Co., Inc., 2 pp, ill. Includes history, description and use of the SPI low temperature impact tester. (247)

Hardness Testers. Wilson Mechanical Instruments Co., 12 pp, ill, No. DH-114. Descriptions and specifications of several Tukon hardness testers. Includes discussion of hardness testing and applications. (248)

General

High Vacuum Pumps. Consolidated Vacuum Corp. Data on high vacuum pumps of unique design for such uses as metal processing and dehydration. (249)

Decimal Equivalent Chart. John Hassall, Inc. Easy-to-read decimal-equivalent wall chart of this company's cold headed parts. (250)

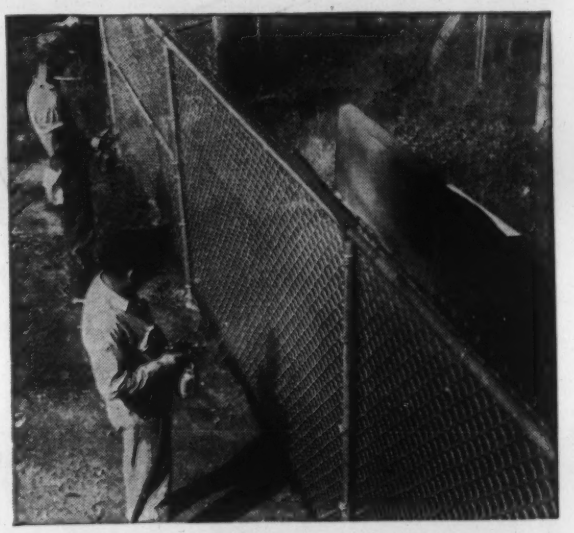
Materials Controls. Remington Rand Inc., No. KD 367. Booklet describes Kardex system for keeping visible materials and parts inventories coordinated with production. (251)

Industrial Chilling Equipment. Sub-Zero Products Mfg. Div., Deep Freeze Distributing Corp., 8 pp, ill. Specifications and uses of industrial chilling machines for shrinking, testing and treating of metals. (253)

New Aluminum Sprays Without Spatter

Controlled overspray of Roylac Aluminum prevents spattered background surfaces

The special vehicle and solvents in Roylac Aluminum permit safe spray-painting where background surface spatter must be avoided. In the test below, identical spray-guns, with identical adjustments, are connected to the same compressed air source. One gun contains Roylac, the other another high grade aluminum paint.



A tarpaper background was placed four feet beyond the wire fence for this comparison test. The nearest gun contains Roylac. Roylac Aluminum dries in motion within four feet of the gun, falling away as a cottony, non-adherent powder.

After the fence is thoroughly coated, the background opposite the Roylac gun remains clear of spatter. Roylac Aluminum, with its controlled overspray, is a corrosion-resistant, plasticized, bright aluminum of outstanding quality.

Roylac Aluminum is plasticized to provide a tight bonding, corrosion-resistant film with a bright aluminum finish. It is especially effective in corrosive atmospheres. Roylac forms a tough, flexible film, effective for sealing porous surfaces. It is non-reactive with aluminum, steel, galvanized and other basic metals — won't alligator, crack or peel. Accepted as a fast-drying, economical product finish coat, it covers up to 800 sq. ft. per gallon.

For Test Sample, Specifications and Prices Write on Letterhead to:

ROYSTON LABORATORIES, INC.

P. O. BOX 112-G, BLAWNOX, PA.

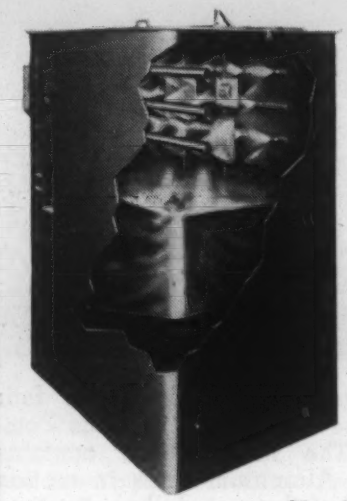
For more information, Circle No. 329

IF YOU USE SPRAY PAINTING MASKS

you need these

MASK WASHING MACHINES

They permit a time and labor saving of from 33% to 50% over that required by manual cleaning, eliminate the dangers of open tanks or pans containing highly volatile solvents, and protect employees from possible health impairment. Open-pan cleaning, furthermore, is wasteful of solvent and causes rapid deterioration of its cleaning properties. Mask washing machines also avert costly production delays, due to damaging of the fine wire bridging on masks by hand scrubbing.



MODEL W-3400

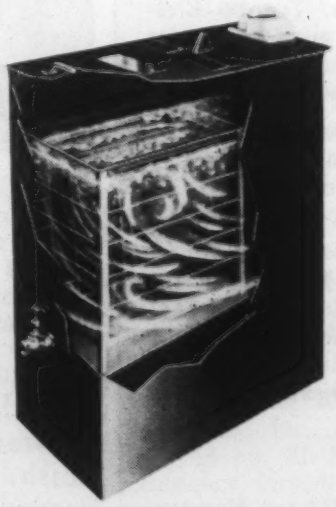
The Fastest Known Means of Cleaning Paint Masks

Accommodates various size masks and handles a big volume of work. Requires only 50 gallons of solvent for efficient operation. The 40 non-clogging nozzles direct a powerful spray against BOTH sides of the masks simultaneously. In many instances 20 to 25 wet coats of lacquer on the masks have been removed in 20 seconds.

- Non-ferrous splash-proof lid
- Visual fluid-level gauge
- Pump intake strainer
- No pump seals required
- Low solvent consumption

MODEL W-2025

For Use by Spray Operator at Work Station



Developed for the cleaning of masks employed in the spraying of small parts. Of desk height, it can be used right at the work station, between two spray operators. The hinging arrangement of the lid and the position of the switch permit ease of mask cleaning by both operators. Masks are immersed in the solution within a wire basket. Cleaning action is by propeller agitation. Solvent capacity: 15 gallons.

We also design and build mask washers for a specific use or for extra large size masks.

CONFORMING MATRIX CORPORATION

386 Toledo Factories Building **Toledo 2, Ohio**

Please send, without obligation, ( ) Folder C on mask washing equipment; details on ( ) automatic rotary indexing painting machines; ( ) automatic, single-spindle painting machines; ( ) hand masks; ( ) mechanical masking fixtures; ( ) air-operated masking fixtures; ( ) stationary, automatic, spray-painting, masking machines; ( ) rotary table, automatic, spray-painting masking machines; ( ) quotations on masks for parts (or prints) which I am forwarding.

Name .....

Firm .....

Street .....

City & State .....

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 460

NEW HIGH SPECIFIC ACTIVITY COBALT 60

GREATER THAN

88mc./mm.^{3}

FOR

INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY

This concentrated source of energy assures:

- **smaller focal spot**
- **shortest exposure times**
- **best definition yet possible.**

This new Cobalt 60 is now available at reduced prices.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, WRITE DEPT. MM

RADIOELEMENTS

ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED

COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

P.O. BOX 93 • OTTAWA, CANADA

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 421

Lebanon Steel Foundry 150
Agency—Foltz-Wessinger, Inc.
Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc.. 67
Agency—Apex Graphic Co.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Fiber-Glass Div. 58
Agency—Brooke, Smith, French & Dorrance, Inc.
Lindberg Engineering Co. 159
Agency—Saunders, Shrout & Associates, Inc.
Linde Air Products Co. 193
Agency—J. M. Mathes, Inc.
Litemetal Dicast, Inc. 249
Agency—L. J. DuMahaut Advertising Agency
Lord Chemical Corp. 228
Agency—W. H. Long Co.

Maas & Waldstein Co. 177
Agency—Franklin Fader Co.
Mahon, R. C., Co. .....2nd Cover
Agency—Anderson, Inc.
Mallory, P. R., & Co., Inc..... 70
Agency—Aitkin-Kynett Co.
Marblette Corp. 239
Agency—MacLean Advertising Agency
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co. 222
Agency—Edward M. Power Co., Inc.
Meehanite Metal Corp. 149
Agency—Herington Advertising, Inc.
Metals & Controls Corp. 204
Agency—Sutherland-Abbott
Michigan Steel Casting Co. 200
Agency—L. Charles Lussier, Inc.
Midland Industrial Finishes Co. 257
Agency—Western Advertising Agency
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co...18, 19
Agency—Aitkin-Kynett Co.
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. 76
Agency—MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.
Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co. 236
Agency—Langeler Advertising Agency, Inc.
Monsanto Chemical Co., Plastics Div..... 83
Agency—Gardner Advertising Co.
Moraine Products Div. 45
Agency—Campbell-Ewald Co.
Mueller Brass Co. 173
Agency—Price, Hedrick & Tanner, Inc.

National Lead Co. 42
National Research Corp. 156
Agency—Sutherland-Abbott
National-Standard Co. 79
Agency—Griswold-Eshleman Co.
National Tube Div. 231
Agency—Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
National Vulcanized Fibre Co. 195
Agency—John Gilbert Craig Advertising
Naugatuck Chemical Div. 69
Agency—Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.
New Jersey Zinc Co. 10
Ney, J. M., Co. 220
Agency—Edward W. Robotham & Co.
Niagara Alkali Co. 46
Agency—Hazard Advertising Co.
Nikoh Tube Co. 64
Agency—J. J. Gordon Co.
Northwest Chemical Co., Inc. 227
Agency—F. B. Hubert Advertising Counsel
Norton Co. 38
Agency—James Thomas Chirurg Co.

Oakite Products, Inc. 224
Agency—Rickard & Co., Inc.
Ohio Precision Castings, Inc. 225
Agency—Hugo Wagenseil & Associates
Oiljak Manufacturing Co., Inc. 249
Agency—Kenyon-Baker Co., Inc.

Pangborn Corp. 232
Agency—Vansant, Dugdale & Co., Inc.
Penn Engineering & Mfg. Corp. 148
Agency—Michener Co.
Penn Metal Co., Inc. 152
Agency—Gassaway Advertising Agency
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. 12, 13
Agency—Geare-Marston
Phoenix Products Co. 202
Agency—Barnes Advertising Agency, Inc.

Queen Stove Works, Inc. 205

Reinhold Publishing Corp. 20, 21, 252
Republic Steel Corp. 72, 153
Agency—Meldrum & Fewsmith, Inc.
Revere Copper and Brass, Inc. 9, 199
Agency—St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.
Rogers Corp. 161
Agency—Charles Brunelle Co.
Rohm & Haas Co. 169
Agency—John Falkner Arndt & Co., Inc.
Roll-Formed Products Co. 50
Agency—Meek & Thomas, Inc.
Rolock, Inc. 167
Agency—Edward W. Robotham & Co.
Roto-Finish Co. 176
Agency—Jaqua Co.
Royston Laboratories, Inc. 247
Agency—Dan W. Frye Advertising

Rubatex Div. 54
Agency—Houck & Co., Inc.
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, Inc..... 86
Agency—Aubrey, Finlay, Marley & Hodgson, Inc.

Saunders, Alexander, & Co. 254
Agency—Peterson & Kempner, Inc.
Sheffield Plastics, Inc. 234
Agency—K. C. Shenton Advertising Service
Sinko Manufacturing & Tool Co. 218
Agency—Allen J. Siegel Advertising
Spencer Turbine Co. 175
Agency—W. L. Towne Advertising
Sperry Products, Inc. 190
Agency—Hugh H. Graham & Associates, Inc.
Standard Pressed Steel Co. 225, 255
Agency—Gray & Rogers
Standard Steel Works Div. 44
Agency—Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.
Standard Tube Co. 160
Agency—Zimmer, Keller & Calvert, Inc.
Stanwood Corp. 214
Agency—Tri-State Advertising Co., Inc.
Steel Founders' Society of America..... 181
Agency—Bayless-Kerr Co.
Struthers-Wells Corp. 52
Agency—Walker & Downing
Superior Steel & Malleable Castings Co.. 55
Agency—Paxson Advertising, Inc.
Superior Steel Corp. 203
Agency—Walker & Downing
Superior Tube Co. 51
Agency—John Falkner Arndt & Co., Inc.
Surface Combustion Corp., Heat Treat Div. 147
Agency—Odiorne Industrial Advertising

Taylor Fibre Co. 59
Agency—Aitkin-Kynett Co.
Teiner, Roland, Co., Inc. 216
Agency—Gordon Speedie Advertising
Thermo Electric Co., Inc. 80
Agency—Fred Lange Associates, Inc.
Thompson Products, Inc. 24
Agency—Meldrum & Fewsmith, Inc.
Timken Roller Bearing Co., Steel & Tube Division .....Back Cover
Agency—Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div. 42
Agency—Comstock & Co.
Trent Tube Co. 61
Agency—G. M. Basford Co.
Tennessee Coal & Iron Div....33, 34, 35, 36
Agency—Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.

Unitcast Corp. 168
Agency—A. Carl Eversole
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp...40, 193, 209
United States Graphite Co. 41
Agency—Price, Hedrick & Tanner, Inc.
United States Rubber Co. 69
Agency—Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.
United States Steel Corp..33, 34, 35, 36, 231
Agency—Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
United States Steel Export Co. 33, 34, 35, 36, 231
Agency—Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
United States Steel Supply Div. 33, 34, 35, 36
Agency—Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
United States Stoneware Co. 135, 136
Agency—Ralph Gross Advertising, Inc.
Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp. 170
Agency—Wilson, Haight, Welch & Grover, Inc.

Vanadium Corporation of America 217
Agency—Hazard Advertising Co.
Van Dorn Iron Works, Co., Industrial Plastics Div. 223

Agency—Bayless-Kerr Co.
Ward Leonard Electric Co. 184
Agency—James Thomas Chirurg Co.
Waukesha Foundry Co. 189
Agency—Morrison-Greene-Seymour, Inc.
Werner, R. D., Co., Inc. 186
Agency—Wilson, Haight, Welch & Grover, Inc.
Western Felt Works 250
Agency—Critchfield & Co.
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 208
Agency—Fuller & Smith & Ross, Inc.
Wickwire Spencer Steel Div. 229
Agency—Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.
Wiley, John, & Sons, Inc. 252
Agency—Waterston & Fried, Inc.
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div. 211
Agency—Reincke, Meyer & Finn, Inc.
Worthington Corp. 185
Agency—James Thomas Chirurg Co.
Wyckoff Steel Co. 74
Agency—Walker & Downing

Yoder Co. 232
Agency—G. M. Basford Co.
Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co. 221
Agency—Griswold-Eshleman Co.

The Editor's Page

Mixed Emotions

We are always happy to see the development of new words which give promise of making our language more colorful. At the same time we dislike the idea of Washingtonese getting too strong a grip on the tongue. These thoughts were stimulated by our first sight of a new (to us at least) word—"productionizing". Apparently what is meant is that something is being put into production. After materials have been selectionized, and designs finalized, the object can be productionized.

That's Over

If it were not for the fact that acquaintanceships with many old friends are renewed each year at the Metal Show, that entire trip could be extremely frustrating. This year, the show was bigger, brassier, and busier than ever, and roller skates or a motor scooter should have been furnished to all visitors. It will take several months before I grow back the inches of leg I wore away covering those concrete acres. As usual the debate now rages as to whether the show was worthwhile. I've heard many expressions on both sides of the argument, with perhaps an edge going to those who feel that the whole thing is just too big. With them I concur.

What Show?

Incidentally there seems to be much confusion as to just what the show is all about. Of course, we have all known the affair as the Metal Show for lo these many years. This year, newspapers in Cleveland and New York called it the Tool Show. To further complicate matters, we understand the name is to be changed officially to the Metal Working Show. Take your choice.

Helping Hands

This is something we have no hand in so we can comment without bias. Have you noticed that many advertisers in recent months have been publishing highly informative advertisements? In addition to those which really give good product information, others bring us up to date on particular fields. Here is one: "Transistors When?" (Minneapolis-Honeywell), from the October issue of Materials & Methods. This is a special ad, but many advertisers provide good help month after month in their regular product promotion. I think most readers appreciate good helpful advertising, and consider it a worthy frosting on the regular editorial cake.

Look At Your Bills

Perhaps the remainder of the country has not been so fortunate, but the New York area is plagued with a deluge of valuable dollar bills circulated by newspapers seeking to increase circulation. Business comes to a standstill every morning while everyone from president to office boy scans the list of Lucky Bucks and Bonanza Bills. It's questionable whether Materials & Methods will enter into the same kind of promotion. Anyhow our circulation is coming along nicely without either giving the magazine away or developing a lottery to get people to look at it.

Where It Started

The recent death of Dr. Colin G. Fink of Columbia University, has uncovered some interesting facts about chromium plating, a process which was developed by Dr. Fink. The first successful plating of chromium was done in 1925 and the first objects so plated by the commerical process were a set of door knobs. Recently, the historic door knobs were retired from active duty, after 29 years, and placed in a museum. For comparison, they might take my rusty auto bumpers to show how far backward the art has progressed in less than thirty years.

T. C. Du Mond
Editor